

# CTA

begins June 29, 2015 | terminates June 24, 2018

---

Minimum fees for 2015-2016 shall apply from  
June 29, 2015 to June 26, 2016.

Minimum fees for 2016-2017 shall apply from  
June 27, 2016 to June 25, 2017.

Minimum fees for 2017-2018 shall apply from  
June 26, 2017 to June 24, 2018.

---

**All fees and other monetary amounts are as  
specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet**



CANADIAN THEATRE AGREEMENT  
2015 - 2018

06334 (14)

# Table of Contents

<b>PREAMBLE</b>		<b>1</b>
	(A) Application of the CTA -----	1
	(B) Purpose -----	1
	(C) EQUITY -----	1
	(D) PACT -----	1
	(E) PACT and Equity Mutual Interest -----	2
<b>1:00</b>	<b>DECLARATION IN SUPPORT OF THEATRE</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2:00</b>	<b>DETERMINATION OF ADHERENCE TO THE CTA</b>	<b>2</b>
2:01	Statement of Intent and Principles of Interpretation -----	2
2:02	Scope -----	2
	(A) Grandfathered Activities -----	2
	(B) New Activities -----	3
2:03	Joint Adherence Committee -----	3
2:04	Recognition of Equity -----	3
2:05	Joint Determination by PACT and Equity -----	3
2:06	PACT and Equity Unable to Make a Joint Determination -----	3
2:07	Process for Resolution -----	3
	(A) First Meeting -----	3
	(B) Second Meeting -----	4
	(C) No Resolution -----	4
<b>3:00</b>	<b>EQUITY MEMBERSHIP AND AUTHORIZATION</b>	<b>4</b>
3:01	Equity Members in Good Standing -----	4
3:02	Authorization -----	4
	(A) Equity Member -----	4
	(B) Non-Member -----	4
3:03	Deductions -----	5
	(A) Payment of Equity Dues -----	5
	(B) Equity Member Benefits -----	5
	(C) Other Deductions -----	5
3:04	Discounted Ticket Policies -----	5
<b>4:00</b>	<b>LAWS GOVERNING THE CTA</b>	<b>5</b>
4:01	Provincial Jurisdiction -----	5
4:02	Statutory Conflicts -----	5
4:03	Canadian Statutes -----	5
4:04	Provisions Affected -----	5
<b>5:00</b>	<b>RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ARTIST</b>	<b>5</b>
5:01	Independent Contractor -----	5
5:02	Membership in Equity -----	6
5:03	Rules and Regulations -----	6
5:04	Absences from the Theatre's Point of Origin -----	6
5:05	Impairment -----	6
	(A) Ability to Perform -----	6
	(B) Termination -----	6
5:06	Exclusive Service of the Artist -----	6
<b>6:00</b>	<b>MANAGEMENT RIGHTS</b>	<b>6</b>
6:01	Management Rights -----	6
<b>7:00</b>	<b>EQUITY MEMBER'S OBLIGATION TO EQUITY</b>	<b>7</b>
7:01	CTA Engagement Contract -----	7
7:02	Equity Constitution and Bylaws -----	7
7:03	Discipline of Members -----	7

# Table of Contents

<b>8:00</b>	<b>CANADIAN ACTORS' EQUITY ASSOCIATION - SPECIAL PROVISIONS</b>	<b>7</b>
8:01	Benefit Performances -----	7
8:02	Membership Meetings - Privilege of Artists to Attend -----	7
8:03	Special Power to Act for Artist -----	7
	(A) Authority-----	7
	(B) Consent -----	8
	(C) Representation -----	8
8:04	Deputies and Representatives-----	8
8:05	Company Meetings-----	8
	(A) Secret Ballot -----	8
	(B) Alteration to the Standard CTA Engagement Contract -----	8
	(C) Attendance -----	8
	(D) Determination of Executive Director of Equity -----	8
8:06	Auditions Code -----	8
	(A) Venue Suitability -----	8
	(B) Groups-----	8
	(C) Limitation on Calls-----	9
	(D) Equity Members-----	9
	(E) Evening Auditions -----	9
	(F) Annual Auditions in Major Centres-----	9
	(G) Notice of General Auditions-----	9
	(H) Musical Accompaniment-----	9
	(I) Actor Engaged to Participate in another Actor's Audition -----	9
	(J) Dance Surfaces -----	9
	(K) Casting Authority-----	10
	(L) Specifically Requested Material -----	10
	(M) Callback -----	10
	(N) Prepared Songs/Monologues -----	10
	(O) Audition Facilities -----	10
	(P) Accessibility Considerations -----	10
	(Q) Casting Agent-----	10
	(R) Flyer -----	10
	(S) Sign-in Sheet -----	10
	(T) Musical Theatre -----	10
	(U) Cameras and Recording Devices -----	10
	(V) Roles Previously Cast -----	11
8:07	Sex and Nudity-----	11
	(A) General Auditions-----	11
	(B) Disrobing-----	11
	(C) Required Conditions -----	11
	(D) Audition Prohibitions -----	11
	(E) Prohibitions Under Criminal Code-----	11
	(F) Written Notice and Rider-----	11
<b>9:00</b>	<b>DISCRIMINATION AND HARASSMENT</b>	<b>12</b>
9:01	Joint Commitment to a Discrimination and Harassment Free Workplace Environment -----	12
9:02	Theatre's Obligation to Post Policies -----	12
9:03	Discrimination -----	12
	(A) Discrimination Prohibition -----	12
	(B) Termination Due to Discrimination is Prohibited-----	12

# Table of Contents

	(C) Artist Not Required to Render Services -----	12
	(D) Discrimination Due to Pregnancy or Parental Status -----	12
	(E) Discrimination for Association Activity -----	12
	(i) Prohibition of Discrimination -----	12
	(ii) Claims -----	12
	(iii) Deputy's Contract Terminated -----	13
	(iv) Failure to Pay Penalty -----	13
9:04	Harassment -----	13
	(A) Reporting Harassment and Resolution Process -----	13
	(B) Requirement to Report Results to Equity -----	13
	(C) Relief of Termination Payment -----	13
	(D) Dispute Between Equity and the Theatre -----	13
<b>10:00</b>	<b>EQUAL ENGAGEMENT OPPORTUNITIES AND INCLUSION</b>	<b>14</b>
10:01	Shared Commitment -----	14
10:02	Equal Engagement Opportunities -----	14
	(A) Inclusive Casting -----	14
	(B) Notice of Inclusive Casting Policy -----	14
	(C) Records -----	14
	(D) Equity's Commitment to Data Collection -----	14
<b>11:00</b>	<b>BREACHES</b>	<b>14</b>
11:01	By The Theatre -----	14
	(A) Conditions -----	14
	(B) Procedure -----	15
	(C) Payment -----	15
	(D) Punitive Damages -----	15
	(E) No Waiver of Rights -----	15
	(F) Without Prejudice -----	15
	(G) Discipline -----	15
11:02	By The Artist -----	15
	(A) Absences -----	15
	(B) Request for Absence -----	16
	(C) Equity's Right to Dispute -----	16
	(D) Penalties for Other Claims -----	16
<b>12:00</b>	<b>DEFAULTING THEATRES AND ARTISTS</b>	<b>16</b>
12:01	Theatre Not in Default -----	16
12:02	Defaulting Theatres -----	16
	(A) Requirement to Work -----	16
	(B) List -----	16
	(C) Insufficient Security -----	17
	(D) Interest Charge -----	17
	(E) Satisfaction of Claim -----	17
12:03	Defaulting Artists -----	17
	(A) Disciplinary Procedure -----	17
	(B) Satisfaction of Claim -----	17
<b>13:00</b>	<b>PRODUCTION PROSECUTED/CONTRAVENTION OF CRIMINAL CODE</b>	<b>17</b>
13:01	Defending the Artist -----	17
13:02	Offensive Material -----	17
13:03	Arrest of Artist -----	18
13:04	Duty not to Contravene Criminal Code -----	18
13:05	Duty to Report Any Criminal Activity -----	18
13:06	Withdrawal from Contract Due to Contravention of Criminal Code -----	18

# Table of Contents

<b>14:00</b>	<b>PRESENTED COMPANIES</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>15:00</b>	<b>COMPANY CATEGORIES</b>	<b>18</b>
15:01	Company Category Calculation -----	18
15:02	Formulae -----	19
	(A) Single Productions, Not Part of a Series -----	19
	(B) Series of Productions with Consistent Ticket Prices -----	19
15:03	Supporting Documentation -----	20
15:04	Multiple Venues -----	20
	(A) Point of Origin -----	20
	(B) Differing Categories -----	20
15:05	Touring Productions -----	20
15:06	Transfer -----	20
<b>16:00</b>	<b>FEES</b>	<b>21</b>
16:01	Legal Tender -----	21
16:02	At the Point of Origin -----	21
	(A) Payment by Cheque or Cash -----	21
	(B) Payment by Direct Deposit -----	21
16:03	On Tour -----	21
16:04	Time of Payment -----	21
	(A) Payment by Cheque or Cash -----	21
	(B) Payment by Direct Deposit -----	21
16:05	Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or Goods and Services Taxes (GST) -----	21
16:06	Itemized Deductions and Payments -----	21
16:07	Agency Commissions -----	21
16:08	Additional Services Reports -----	22
16:09	Unpaid Fees -----	22
16:10	Partial Week of Engagement -----	22
	(A) Consecutive -----	22
	(B) No Hiatus -----	22
	(C) Payment for Prorated Days -----	22
	(D) Rider -----	22
	(E) Number of Prorated Days -----	22
	(F) Inclusion of Free day -----	22
	(G) Failure of the Artist to Rehearse -----	23
16:11	Supplementary -----	23
	(A) Additional Duties -----	23
	(B) Additional Engagement -----	23
	(C) Concurrent Engagement Contracts -----	23
16:12	Term of Agreement -----	23
	(A) Current -----	23
	(B) Contracts Spanning Two Fee Schedules -----	23
	(C) Contracts Beyond the Current CTA -----	23
16:13	Engagement Levels -----	24
	(A) Engagement Level Ratios -----	24
16:14	Actor Point of Origin Minimum Fees 2015-2018 -----	24
16:15	Understudy Upgrade Fee -----	24
16:16	Production Check List -----	24
16:17	Remittances -----	24
16:18	Additional Services Fees -----	25
16:19	Overnight Rest Period Infringement -----	25
16:20	While on Tour -----	25

# Table of Contents

<b>17:00</b>	<b>CONTINGENT COMPENSATION ON WEEKLY GROSS - NET RECEIPTS AND/OR PROFITS</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>18:00</b>	<b>DEFINITIONS</b>	<b>25</b>
18:01	Actor-----	25
18:02	Artist-----	25
18:03	Assistant Choreographer-----	25
18:04	Assistant Director -----	25
18:05	Assistant Stage Manager -----	25
18:06	Bit Cover -----	26
18:07	Child Supervisor-----	26
18:08	Children -----	26
18:09	Children's Chorus-----	26
18:10	Choreographer -----	26
18:11	Chorus-----	26
18:12	Contractual Fee -----	26
	(A) Weekly Amount -----	26
	(B) Total Fee-----	26
	(C) Workshops and Readings-----	26
18:13	Contractual Payment-----	27
18:14	Cover-----	27
18:15	Dance Captain-----	27
18:16	Director -----	27
18:17	Emergency Rehearsal-----	27
18:18	Engagement Week -----	27
18:19	Extraordinary Risks-----	27
18:20	Extras -----	27
18:21	Fight Captain-----	27
18:22	Fight Director-----	27
18:23	First Public Performance-----	27
18:24	Free Day -----	28
18:25	Half-Hour Call-----	28
18:26	Harassment -----	28
18:27	Joint Production -----	28
18:28	Minimum Fee -----	28
18:29	Musical Theatre Production -----	28
18:30	Overnight Rest Period -----	28
18:31	Performance Day -----	28
18:32	Place of Residence-----	28
18:33	Point of Origin-----	28
18:34	Production Stage Manager -----	28
18:35	Promotional Recording -----	28
18:36	Recording-----	28
18:37	Rehearsal Day-----	29
18:38	Rehearsals -----	29
	(A) Run-Through Rehearsal-----	29
	(B) Technical Rehearsal-----	29
	(C) Technical Dress Rehearsal-----	29
	(D) Costume Parades -----	29
	(E) Dress Rehearsal-----	29
	(F) Replacement Rehearsal-----	29
18:39	Repertory -----	29

# Table of Contents

18:40	Resident Director	29
18:41	Revival	29
18:42	Role	29
18:43	Sector 1	30
18:44	Sector 2	30
18:45	Single Production	30
18:46	Specialty Assignment	30
18:47	Stage Fighting	30
18:48	Stage Management Apprentice	30
18:49	Stage Manager	30
18:50	Stock	30
18:51	Supplemental Business	30
18:52	Swing	30
18:53	Theatre	30
18:54	Touring	31
	(A) Local (Not Overnight) Run-Outs	31
	(B) Overnight	31
18:55	Transfer	31
18:56	Understudy	31
18:57	Walking Cover	31
<b>19:00</b>	<b>POINT OF ORIGIN</b>	<b>31</b>
19:01	Theatre's Point of Origin	31
19:02	Change of Point of Origin	31
	(A) Change of Point of Origin for Rehearsals	31
	(B) Change of Point of Origin for Rehearsals and Performances	31
	(C) Applicable Conditions	32
<b>20:00</b>	<b>DUTIES OF THE ACTOR</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>21:00</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S CHORUS</b>	<b>32</b>
21:01	Children's Chorus	32
<b>22:00</b>	<b>NON-MEMBERS</b>	<b>32</b>
22:01	Non-Members	32
	(A) Requirement for a CTA Engagement Contract	32
	(B) Requirement to Remit Filing Fees	32
22:02	Touring Into the USA	32
<b>23:00</b>	<b>FREE DAY</b>	<b>32</b>
23:01	Free Day	32
	(A) Notice	33
	(B) Scheduling	33
	(C) Christmas Day	33
	(D) Duration	33
<b>24:00</b>	<b>REHEARSAL CONDITIONS</b>	<b>33</b>
24:01	First Rehearsal Day Health and Safety Postings	33
24:02	Access During the First Rehearsal Week	33
24:03	Standard	33
	(A) Beginning	33
	(B) Continuous	33
	(C) Breaks	33
	(D) Overnight Rest	34
	(E) Free Day	34
	(F) Posting of Calls	34
	(G) Calls on the Free Day	34

# Table of Contents

	(H) Notice of Additional Rehearsal-----	34
	(I) Free Time Between Rehearsal and Performance or Performance and Rehearsal -----	34
	(i) Break -----	34
	(ii) Reduction by Unanimous Consent-----	34
	(iii) Payment for Additional Services-----	34
	(J) Dress Rehearsals -----	35
	(K) Classes and Warm-Ups -----	35
	(i) Voluntary -----	35
	(ii) Contractual -----	35
	(L) Travel Between Locations -----	35
	(M) Work Prior to Beginning of Rehearsal -----	35
	(O) Start of Day-----	35
24:04	Standard Rehearsal -----	36
	(A) Standard Hours -----	36
	(B) Shortened Days-----	36
	(C) Payment for Excess Continuous Rehearsal-----	36
	(D) Five Day Rehearsal Week -----	36
	(E) Reverting to a Six Day Rehearsal Week -----	36
24:05	Extended Rehearsal Days-----	36
	(A) Single Production and Stock -----	36
	(i) Ten Out of Twelve Hours -----	36
	(ii) Nine Out of Eleven Hours -----	37
	(B) Repertory -----	37
24:06	Alternative Rehearsal Schedule-----	37
24:07	Cancelled Performance -----	38
24:08	Rehearsal on a Performance Day -----	38
	(A) Defined-----	38
	(B) Hours -----	38
	(i) Continuous Five Hour Call -----	38
	(ii) Additional Rehearsal Services -----	38
	(C) Mixed Company -----	38
	(D) Matinee Days-----	38
	(E) Stock and Repertory-----	38
	(i) Prior to the Free Day-----	38
	(ii) After the Free Day-----	39
24:09	After Opening - Exceptions to Standard Rehearsal Conditions -----	39
	(A) During the First Fourteen (14) Days-----	39
	(B) Following the First Fourteen Days -----	39
	(i) Single Productions -----	39
	(ii) Stock and Repertory -----	39
	(C) Additional Rehearsal Services -----	39
24:10	Rehearsal Hours for Extras -----	39
24:11	Understudy and Replacement Rehearsals -----	39
24:12	Emergency Rehearsal -----	39
	(A) Prior Knowledge -----	39
	(B) Overnight Rest -----	40
	(C) Free Day -----	40
24:13	Rehearsals While on Tour After First Public Performance -----	40
	(A) Arrival in a New Location -----	40
	(B) Sound Check in a New Location -----	40
24:14	Revival-----	40



# Table of Contents

24:15	Transfer-----	40
24:16	Notes-----	40
	(A) Stock and Single Productions-----	40
	(B) Repertory-----	40
	(C) Conditions-----	41
	(i) Notice-----	41
	(ii) Scheduling-----	41
<b>25:00</b>	<b>COSTUME FITTINGS</b>	<b>41</b>
25:01	Hours-----	41
25:02	Additional Fittings-----	41
25:03	Costume Fittings Before the Engagement Period-----	41
25:04	Official Call-----	42
<b>26:00</b>	<b>PERFORMANCES</b>	<b>42</b>
26:00	Preamble-----	42
26:01	Half-Hour Call-----	42
26:02	Maximum Number of Services in a Performance Week-----	42
	(A) Combination of Services-----	42
	(B) Dress Rehearsal Requirement-----	42
	(C) Excess Services in a Week-----	42
26:03	Maximum Number of Performances in a Day-----	42
26:04	Breaks Between Performances-----	42
	(A) Requirement-----	42
	(i) Additional Services Provided During the First Half Hour-----	43
	(ii) Additional Services Provided During the Second Half Hour-----	43
	(B) Alternative-----	43
26:05	End of Performance Call-----	43
26.6	Voluntary Talkbacks-----	43
26:07	Maximum Number of Performances in a Three-Day Period-----	43
26:08	Free Day-----	43
26:09	Notice of Changes-----	43
26:10	Overnight Rest-----	44
<b>27:00</b>	<b>CLOTHES, MAKE-UP, MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND PROPS</b>	<b>44</b>
27:01	Provision of Costumes and Clothing-----	44
27:02	Personal Clothing and Hair Piece(s)-----	44
	(A) Rider Required-----	44
	(B) Consent of Theatre-----	44
	(C) Replacement Value-----	44
27:03	Make-Up-----	44
27:04	Body Make-Up-----	44
27:05	Cleaning and Upkeep-----	44
	(A) Cost of Cleaning-----	44
	(B) Repairs-----	45
	(C) Requirements for-----	45
	(D) Undergarments-----	45
	(E) Sanitary & Dry Condition-----	45
27:06	Kneepads-----	45
27:07	Understudies-----	45
27:08	Hair Style or Colour-----	45
27:09	Provision for Musical Instruments or Props-----	46
	(A) Musical Instruments-----	46
	(B) Props-----	46

# Table of Contents

<b>28:00</b>	<b>WORKING ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND SAFETY</b>	<b>46</b>
28:01	Dressing Rooms -----	46
	(A) Separate -----	46
	(B) Required Equipment -----	46
	(C) Air Conditioning and Ventilation -----	46
	(D) Sanitary Toilets and Sinks -----	46
	(E) Open-Air & Tent Theatres -----	46
28:02	Access to Theatre -----	46
	(A) Outside -----	46
	(B) Stage Doors -----	47
	(C) Arena Theatres -----	47
28:03	Temperature, Air Circulation and Lighting -----	47
	(A) Dressing Rooms, Warm-Up Areas and Performance Areas -----	47
	(B) Booth or Calling Area -----	47
	(C) Weather Condition -----	47
28:04	Fire Drill -----	47
28:05	Blackouts -----	47
28:06	Extraordinary Risks -----	47
	(A) Responsibility of the Theatre -----	47
	(B) Rider -----	47
28:07	Stage Fighting -----	48
	(A) Requirement -----	48
	(B) First Aid Equipment -----	48
28:08	Rakes, Safe Surfaces and Platforms -----	48
	(A) Dance -----	48
	(B) Rehearsal or Performance -----	48
	(C) Raked Stage -----	48
	(D) Platforms and Orchestra Pits -----	49
	(E) Consultation -----	49
28:09	Cot -----	49
28:10	First Aid Kits -----	49
28:11	Permanent Dressing Rooms -----	49
28:12	Drinking Water -----	49
28:13	Intercom System -----	49
28:14	Equity's Right to Inspect -----	49
28:15	Tours -----	49
28:16	Unsuitable Facilities -----	50
28:17	Scent Awareness -----	50
28:18	Threats to Safety -----	50
28:19	Hazardous Materials -----	50
28:20	Perceived Risk -----	50
28:21	Consultation & Notification -----	50
28:22	Flying Set Pieces and Large Moving Scenery -----	50
<b>29:00</b>	<b>ARTIST'S ACCOMMODATIONS IN THE POINT OF ORIGIN</b>	<b>51</b>
29:01	Theatre's Responsibility to Provide Housing -----	51
29:02	Information Provided to Artist -----	51
29:03	Payment of Deposits -----	51
29:04	Accessibility of Accommodation -----	51
29:05	Public Transportation -----	51
<b>30:00</b>	<b>TRANSPORTATION AND LUGGAGE</b>	<b>52</b>
30:01	Air Transportation -----	52

# Table of Contents

30:02	Alternatives to Air Transportation -----	52
	(A) Negotiated Transportation-----	52
	(B) Contractual Specification -----	52
	(C) Use of Artist's Vehicle -----	52
	(D) Reimbursement for Travel Insurance-----	52
	(E) Overnight Travel -----	52
	(F) Ground Travel to and from Airport -----	53
	(G) Consecutive Engagements -----	53
30:03	Luggage -----	53
30:04	Transport Within Point of Origin -----	54
30:05	Public Transportation-----	54
30:06	Remote Location -----	54
<b>31:00</b>	<b>CLAIMS</b>	<b>54</b>
31:01	Waiver or Release Not Permissible -----	54
31:02	Time Limit in Lodging Claims -----	54
<b>32:00</b>	<b>PROPERTY, LOSS AND/OR DAMAGE TO</b>	<b>54</b>
32:01	Reimbursement-----	54
32:02	Reimbursement Limits -----	55
32:03	Theatre's Liability-----	55
32:04	Personal Property-----	55
32:05	Insurance-----	55
<b>33:00</b>	<b>POSTING OF SECURITY</b>	<b>55</b>
33:01	Maintenance of Satisfactory Security-----	55
	(A) Requirement -----	55
	(B) Liability-----	55
33:02	Calculation of Amount-----	55
	(A) Standard and Peak Security Requirements -----	55
	(i) Forms of Acceptable Security -----	55
	(ii) Calculation of Amount -----	56
	(iii) Security Increase Required For Touring-----	56
	(B) Peak Security -----	56
	(i) Theatre's Ability to Post Peak Security -----	56
	(ii) Summary Requirements For Peak Security -----	56
33:03	Release-----	56
33:04	Cash Deposits -----	57
33:05	Theatres in Arrears -----	57
33:06	Drawing Upon Security -----	57
<b>34:00</b>	<b>ENGAGEMENT CONTRACTS</b>	<b>57</b>
34:01	Continuous Engagement-----	57
34:02	Minimum Period -----	57
<b>35:00</b>	<b>CONTRACTS</b>	<b>57</b>
35:01	Standard CTA Engagement -----	57
35:02	Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement-----	57
	(A) Rider -----	58
	(B) Period-----	58
	(C) Application-----	58
	(D) Fee -----	58
	(E) Conversion to Run-of-the-Play Engagement-----	58
	(F) Notice -----	58

# Table of Contents

35:03	Guaranteed Engagement-----	58
	(A) Rider-----	58
	(B) Period-----	58
	(C) Fee-----	59
35:04	Requirement to File-----	59
35:05	Execution and Filing of-----	59
	(A) Quadruplicate-----	59
	(B) Confidentiality-----	59
	(C) Deadlines for Filing-----	59
	(D) Electronic Contract Template Forms-----	59
35:06	Effective Date-----	59
35:07	Changes and Alterations-----	59
35:08	Execution of Engagement Contracts-----	60
	(A) Issuing Of-----	60
	(B) Signing Of-----	60
35:09	As Cast-----	60
35:10	Concurrent Engagements-----	61
35:11	Exercising of Options-----	61
	(A) Specified Options-----	61
	(B) Written Notice for Productions Running More than Three Weeks--	61
	(C) Notice for Productions Running Three Weeks or Less-----	61
	(D) Filing of Notice-----	61
	(E) Options on Guaranteed Engagements-----	61
	(i) Notice-----	61
	(ii) Period-----	61
	(iii) Termination by Artist Prior to Beginning of Option Period-----	62
	(F) Options on Run-of-the-Play Engagements-----	62
	(G) Limitation to Holdover Option(s)-----	62
35:12	Most Favoured Nations/Inclusive of Penalty Payments-----	62
<b>36:00</b>	<b>BINDING EFFECT OF AGREEMENT</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>37:00</b>	<b>PERFORMANCES AND/OR REHEARSALS LOST</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>38:00</b>	<b>TERMINATION</b>	<b>63</b>
38:01	Notice Period-----	63
	(A) Two Weeks Minimum-----	63
	(B) More Than Two Weeks-----	63
38:02	Delivery of Notice-----	63
	(A) Written-----	63
	(B) Methods For-----	63
	(C) Call Board-----	63
	(D) Timing-----	63
38:03	Deductions-----	63
38:04	Termination Before Rehearsals-----	63
	(A) Notice By Artist-----	63
	(B) Notice By Theatre-----	63
	(C) Accident, Illness or Pregnancy-----	64
38:05	After Beginning of Engagement-----	64
38:06	During Rehearsals-----	64
	(A) By Artist-----	64
	(B) By Theatre-----	64
	(C) Special Conditions-----	64
	(D) Extended Notice-----	64

# Table of Contents

38:07	Termination After First Public Performance -----	64
	(A) Notice -----	64
	(B) Extended Notice -----	64
38:08	Run-of-the-Play Contract -----	64
38:09	Guaranteed Engagement Contract -----	65
38:10	Company Termination Before Opening -----	65
38:11	Notice After Opening for a Production or Season ("Company Closing Notice") -----	65
	(A) Application -----	65
	(B) Requirement -----	65
	(C) Early Closing -----	65
	(D) Definition of Notice "Weeks" -----	65
	(E) Timing -----	66
	(F) Company Notice -----	66
38:12	Extension of CTA Engagement Contract -----	66
	(A) Absence of Option -----	66
	(B) Written Agreement -----	66
	(C) Right to Negotiate -----	66
38:13	Payment Following -----	66
38:14	Absence due to Accidents Involving Extraordinary Risk -----	66
38:15	Absence Due to Illness or Accident -----	66
	(A) Termination For -----	66
	(B) Payment -----	67
	(C) Replacement -----	67
38:16	Military Service or Jury Duty -----	67
38:17	Payment When Artist is Not Allowed to Work Out Notice -----	67
38:18	Rights After Giving Notice When Artist Secures New Engagement -----	67
38:19	Return Transportation Costs -----	67
	(A) Termination by Theatre -----	67
	(B) Termination by Artist -----	67
38:20	Filing of Notice -----	67
38:21	Consecutive Engagements -----	68
38:22	Re-Opening of Production -----	68
38:23	Bereavement Leave -----	68
38:24	Growth -----	68
<b>39:00</b>	<b>UNDERSTUDIES</b> -----	<b>68</b>
39:01	Programs -----	68
39:02	Rehearsals and Performances -----	68
	(A) Line Rehearsal -----	68
	(B) Blocking Rehearsal -----	68
	(C) Pre-Conditions to Perform -----	69
	(D) Posting of List -----	69
	(i) Single Production or Stock Company -----	69
	(ii) Repertory Productions -----	69
	(E) Permission -----	69
39:03	Payment for Performances -----	69
39:04	Contracting of Understudies -----	69
	(A) Requirement for Contract -----	69
	(B) Period of Understudy Assignment(s) -----	69
39:05	Maximum Number of Roles -----	70
39:06	Bit Cover -----	70

# Table of Contents

<b>40:00</b>	<b>CHANGES IN CAST AND REPLACEMENT OF ACTORS</b>	<b>70</b>
40:01	Notice of Replacements-----	70
40:02	Alternating Performances-----	70
40:03	Re-Engagement or Replacement of an Artist After Termination-----	71
40:04	Emergency Replacement-----	71
40:05	Riders-----	71
<b>41:00</b>	<b>PART CUT OUT</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>42:00</b>	<b>BILLING AND PROMOTION</b>	<b>71</b>
42:01	Billing-----	71
42:02	Promotion of the Artist-----	72
	(A) Billing-----	72
	(B) Billing Provisions-----	72
	(C) Media Releases-----	72
42:03	Breaches-----	72
42:04	Interviews and Personal Publicity Appearances-----	72
	(A) Promotional Appearances-----	72
42:05	Reimbursement of Expenses-----	73
<b>43:00</b>	<b>PROGRAMS AND DISPLAYS</b>	<b>73</b>
43:01	Program Credits and Photographs-----	73
43:02	Programs, Errors and Omissions-----	73
43:03	Errors and Omissions, Directors and Choreographers-----	74
43:04	Program Notice-----	74
43:05	Biographical Material in Programs-----	74
	(A) Artist's Right of Approval-----	74
	(B) Biographies Not In Program-----	74
	(C) Errors-----	74
	(D) Corrections-----	74
43:06	Lobby/House Boards-----	75
<b>44:00</b>	<b>PHOTOGRAPHS - COMMERCIAL USE</b>	<b>75</b>
44:01	Use of Production Photographs for Commercial Use-----	75
	(A) Written Authorization-----	75
	(B) Payment for Use of-----	75
44:02	Use of Production Photographs - Special Provisions-----	75
	(A) Use of Production Photographs in Books-----	75
<b>45:00</b>	<b>VISUAL OR SOUND RECORDINGS (USE IN PRODUCTION)</b>	<b>75</b>
45:01	Conditions For-----	75
	(A) Artists' Agreement-----	75
	(B) Recording Sessions-----	75
	(C) Rider-----	75
45:02	Artist Leaving a Production-----	75
45:03	Artist Engaged for Recording-----	75
45:04	Concurrent Engagement, not in Production-----	76
<b>46:00</b>	<b>RECORDINGS AND BROADCASTS - COMMERCIAL USE</b>	<b>76</b>
46:01	Scope-----	76
	(A) Preservation-----	76
	(B) Broadcast-----	76
	(C) Calculation of Compensation-----	76
46:02	Notification to Equity-----	76
46:03	Maximum Call-----	76
46:04	Recording on Day With No Performance-----	77

# Table of Contents

46:05	Recording Rates-----	77
	(A) Radio-----	77
	(B) Cast Albums -----	77
46:06	Recording Rates (Exclusive of Radio and Cast Albums) -----	77
46:07	ACTRA Contracts -----	77
46:08	Additional Services -----	77
46:09	Residual Payments -----	78
46:10	Two-Performance Days -----	78
46:11	Specifically Prepared Production-----	78
46:12	Participation of Artist-----	78
46:13	Notice -----	78
46:14	Additional Rehearsals-----	78
46:15	Spot Commercials of Less Than One Minute-----	78
46:16	Recording After Production Closed/Artist Leaves Production-----	78
	(A) Original Cast -----	78
	(B) Part Cut Out-----	78
46:17	Artist Dismissed -----	78
46:18	ACTRA Rates -----	79
46:19	Additional Payment-----	79
<b>47:00</b>	<b>RECORDINGS - NON-COMMERCIAL USE</b>	<b>79</b>
47:01	General Provisions-----	79
47:02	Declared Use-----	79
	(A) Reference and Maintenance for Understudies, Choreography, Stage Fighting and Special Business -----	79
	(B) Publicity -----	79
	(C) Promotion for Future Presentations, Revivals, Remounts, Tours, Development etc -----	80
	(D) Archives for Retaining a Permanent and Definitive Record of the Production, and Preserving the History of Canadian Theatre -----	80
	(E) Play Development Centres-----	81
47:03	Use of Recordings by the Artist -----	81
47:04	Notice of Recording and Declared Use-----	81
	(A) Notice of Calls -----	81
	(B) Initial Declared Use -----	81
	(C) Calls for Recordings -----	81
	(D) Calls During a Rest Period-----	82
	(E) Calls Prior to Engagement Period-----	82
47:05	Other Conditions -----	82
	(A) Nude Recordings -----	82
	(B) Alteration of Images-----	82
	(C) Capture During Rehearsal and Backstage-----	82
	(D) Copy to Equity -----	83
	(E) Use of Recorded Material in Joint Productions -----	83
	(F) Use of Recorded Material for Promotion of Canadian Theatre -----	83
47:06	Credit and Billing -----	83
	(A) General Terms -----	83
	(B) Billing of Artists Leaving a Production-----	83
47:07	Additional Use of Recorded Material by the Theatre -----	83
	(A) Recorded Material Captured Prior to the Term of the 2012-2015 CTA	83

# Table of Contents

	(B) Still Images-----	84
	(i) Souvenir Brochure-----	84
	(ii) Books and Publications-----	84
	(iii) Academic and Training Institutions-----	84
	(iv) Study Guides-----	84
	(C) Failure to Secure Prior Written Consent-----	84
47:08	Social Media-----	84
47:09	Stipulations-----	84
<b>48:00</b>	<b>ARTIST'S LEAVE</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>49:00</b>	<b>TOURING</b>	<b>86</b>
	Preamble-----	86
49:01	Fees-----	86
49:02	Local and Overnight Touring-----	86
	(A) Local Touring - Determination of Hours and Per Diem-----	86
	(B) Overnight Touring-----	86
	(i) Per Diem-----	86
	(ii) Return From Overnight Tour-----	86
	(C) Applicability-----	86
	(D) Engagement of a Local Artist-----	86
	(E) Touring to an Artist's Place of Residence-----	87
49:03	Free Day-----	87
49:04	Unpaid Hiatus on Tour-----	87
49:05	Hotel Reservations-----	87
	(A) Responsibility For-----	87
	(B) Reduced Rate-----	87
	(C) Quality of Accommodations-----	88
49:06	Travel-----	88
49:07	Purchase of Travel Insurance-----	88
	(A) Requirement-----	88
	(B) Plan-----	88
	(C) Payment Of-----	88
	(i) Premiums-----	88
	(ii) Late Payments-----	88
	(D) Monthly Billing Reminder-----	88
49:08	Health Insurance-----	88
49:09	Route Sheet-----	89
49:10	Return to Point of Origin-----	89
	(A) Under Contract-----	89
	(B) After Contract-----	89
	(C) Other Means of Transportation-----	89
	(D) Application of Agreement During Return-----	89
49:11	Travel by Artist Separate from Company-----	89
49:12	Transportation Between Accommodation and Theatre-----	89
49:13	Break After Arrival at Hotel-----	89
49:14	Break Between Calls-----	89
49:15	Closing Away From Point of Origin-----	89
49:16	Luggage on Tour-----	90
	(A) Transfer at Point of Origin-----	90
	(B) Availability Of-----	90



# Table of Contents

49:17	Air	90
	(A) Unwillingp	90
	(B) Calculation of Travel Time	90
	(C) Prohibited Travel Time	90
	(D) Cancelled Departure	90
	(E) Charter Flights	91
	(F) Rest Period Before Departure	91
49:18	Rail Transportation	91
	(A) Maximum Hours	91
	(B) Sleeping Accommodation	91
	(C) Calculation of Travel Time	91
49:19	Ferry Transportation	91
49:20	Commercial Bus Transportation (Non-Charter)	91
	(A) Maximum Hours	91
	(B) Prohibited Travel Time	92
	(C) Weekly Maximum	92
	(D) Calculation of Travel Time	92
	(E) Rest Period Before Departure	92
	(F) Unforeseeable Conditions	92
	(G) Transportation between Destination and Hotel	92
49:21	Private or Charter Bus Transportation	92
	(A) Routing	92
	(B) Theatre's Representative	92
	(C) Comfort and Safety	92
	(D) Artist's Responsibility and Calculation of Travel Time	93
	(E) Excess Travel Time	93
	(F) Unforeseeable Conditions	93
	(G) Breakdowns	93
	(H) Comfort Stops	93
	(I) Meal Stop	93
	(J) Arrival at Destination and Travel to and from Theatre	93
	(K) Rest Period Before Departure	93
	(L) Prohibited Travel Time	94
49:22	Use of Other Vehicles	94
	(A) Mechanical Certification	94
	(B) Seating	94
	(C) Luggage and Equipment	94
	(D) Snow Tires	94
	(E) Vehicle Maintenance	94
	(F) Drivers	94
	(G) Road Conditions and Weather	95
49:23	Automobile Transportation	95
49:24	Disputes	95
<b>50:00</b>	<b>OVERSEAS RIDER</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>51:00</b>	<b>JOINT ADMINISTRATION OF THE CTA</b>	<b>96</b>
51:01	Joint Administration Committee	96
	(A) Purpose of Joint Administration Committee	96
	(B) Joint Administration Committee	96
	(C) Training of the Joint Administration Committee	96
	(D) Process of the Joint Administration Committee	96
51:02	Joint Interpretation	96
	(A) Interpretation of the CTA	96

# Table of Contents

<b>52:00</b>	<b>DISPUTE RESOLUTION</b>	<b>97</b>
52:01	Determination of a Breach of the CTA-----	97
	(A) By the Theatre -----	97
	(B) By the Artist-----	97
52:02	Arbitration-----	97
	(A) Demand-----	97
	(B) PACT and Equity to Act for Members-----	97
	(C) Notice-----	97
	(D) Appointment of Arbitrator-----	98
	(E) Hearings -----	98
	(F) Expenses -----	98
	(G) No Modification of Agreement -----	98
	(H) Binding Nature of Arbitration -----	98
	(I) No Recourse to Court of Law -----	98
	(J) Artist's Failure to Comply-----	98
	(K) Theatre's Failure to Comply -----	98
<b>53:00</b>	<b>MUSICAL THEATRE</b>	<b>98</b>
53:01	Auditions -----	98
	(A) Groups -----	98
	(B) Chorus-----	99
	(C) Maximum Hours -----	99
	(D) Casting Authority -----	99
	(E) Pre-Rehearsed Dance -----	99
	(F) Dance Surface -----	99
	(G) Change Facilities -----	99
53:02	Rehearsal Conditions -----	99
	(A) Breaks-----	99
	(B) Raked Stage-----	99
53:03	Extended Rehearsal Days-----	99
	(A) Single Production and Stock -----	99
	(B) Repertory -----	100
	(C) Rehearsal and Performance Hours Away From Point of Origin ----	100
	(i) Once per Week-----	100
	(ii) Rest Period -----	100
	(iii) Maximum Number -----	100
53:04	After Opening - Exceptions to Standard Rehearsal Conditions -----	100
	(A) During the First Fourteen (14) Days-----	100
	(B) Single, Stock and Repertory Theatres -----	101
	(i) Single Productions -----	101
	(ii) Stock and Repertory -----	101
	(C) Additional Rehearsal Services -----	101
53:05	First Aid Availability-----	101
53:06	Understudy Assignments -----	101
<b>54:00</b>	<b>JOINT PRODUCTIONS</b>	<b>101</b>
	Preamble-----	101
54:01	Auditions -----	101
54:02	Information Letter -----	102
54:03	Conversion to a Joint Production -----	102
	(A) After Contracts are Issued -----	102
	(B) Re-Negotiation of Contracts in Second Point of Origin-----	102
	(C) Basis for Negotiation -----	102
	(D) Artist Elects Not to Continue -----	102

# Table of Contents

54:04	Replacement Artists -----	102
	(A) Changes in Cast -----	102
	(B) After the Conclusion -----	102
54:05	Actor Minimum Fees for a Joint Production -----	103
54:06	Accommodation -----	103
54:07	Contract Information-----	103
54:08	Working In-Town and On Tour-----	103
54:09	Transportation-----	103
54:10	Free Day Between Points of Origin-----	103
54:11	Hiatus -----	103
	(A) Cost of Transportation-----	104
	(B) Payment for Travel -----	104
54:12	Rehearsals-----	104
54:13	Stage Management-----	104
	(A) Transfer of Responsibilities -----	104
	(B) Engaged for Duration-----	104
	(C) Staffing Requirements-----	104
54:14	Breaches -----	104
54:15	Directors and Choreographers-----	105
	(A) Fees and Royalties-----	105
	(B) Outside the Original Point of Origin -----	105
54:16	Fight Directors-----	105
	(A) Fees and Royalties-----	105
	(B) Outside the Original Point of Origin -----	105
54:17	Transfer Rider-----	106
<b>55:00</b>	<b>THEATRE FOR YOUNG AUDIENCES</b>	<b>106</b>
	Preamble-----	106
55:01	Company Category Calculation for Theatre for Young Audiences -----	107
	(A) Non-touring Production-----	107
	(B) School Touring Only -----	107
	(C) Touring to Theatres -----	107
55:02	Minimum Fees -----	107
	(A) Actor Non-Touring and Local Touring-----	107
	(B) Touring Overnight -----	108
	(C) Director -----	108
55:03	Billing-----	108
55:04	Photo Calls-----	108
55:05	Promotional Recording -----	108
55:06	Company Rules-----	108
55:07	Work Week and Working Hours-----	108
55:08	Number of Working Hours in a Week -----	109
55:09	First Call of the Day-----	109
55:10	Span of Day for Local Touring -----	109
55:11	Rehearsals-----	109
	(A) Allowable Rehearsal Hours -----	109
	(B) Rehearsals on a Two or Three Performance Day -----	109
55:12	Overnight Rest Period -----	109
55:13	Free Day-----	109
	(A) After First Public Performance -----	109
	(B) Tour -----	109

# Table of Contents

55:14	Presentation Provisions -----	109
	(A) Presentation Hours -----	109
	(i) Maximum Number of Presentation Hours in a Week -----	109
	(ii) Unused Presentation Hours Available for Load-ins and Load-outs -----	109
	(B) Maximum Per Day -----	110
	(C) Starting Time -----	110
	(D) Performances per Day -----	110
	(E) Number of Locations -----	110
	(F) Intermission Length -----	110
	(G) Running Time -----	110
	(H) Payment for Additional Presentation Hours -----	110
55:15	Notification of Schedule -----	110
55:16	Travel -----	110
	(A) Vehicle -----	111
	(B) Overnight Rest Period -----	111
	(C) Directions and Meal Breaks -----	111
	(D) Vehicle Maintenance -----	111
	(E) First Aid Kits and Emergency Equipment -----	111
	(F) Travel Time Calculation -----	111
	(G) Delays -----	111
	(H) Cargo -----	111
55:17	Outside Point of Origin -----	112
	(A) Meal Provided for a Run-out -----	112
	(B) Per Diem -----	112
55:18	Return to the Point of Origin -----	112
55:19	Weeks with Local and Overnight Touring -----	112
55:20	Additional Services -----	112
55:21	Overnight Rest -----	112
55:22	Hours and Breaks -----	112
	(A) Point of Origin -----	112
	(B) Touring, Local and Overnight -----	113
	(C) Additional Services Fees for Actors -----	113
	(D) Additional Services Fees for Stage Management -----	113
	(E) Notice -----	113
55:23	Unpaid hiatus -----	113
	(A) Official School Break -----	114
	(B) Artist's Services -----	114
	(C) Round Trip Transportation -----	114
55:24	Additional Duties -----	114
55:25	Set-Ups, Strikes, Load-Ins and Load-Outs -----	114
55:26	Understudy Parts -----	115
55:27	Stage Management -----	115
	(A) Requirement -----	115
	(B) Staffing -----	115
	(C) Prorated Payments -----	115
	(D) Additional Duties - Lights and Sound -----	115
	(E) Fire and Emergency Procedures -----	115
	(F) Additional Duties after Opening -----	115
	(G) Replacements -----	115
	(H) Participation In Follow-Up Workshops -----	115
	(I) Company Management Duties -----	115

# Table of Contents

55:28	Non-Members-----	116
55:29	Showcase Engagement Contract-----	116
	(A) Following Previous Production-----	116
	(i) Minimum Fees-----	116
	(ii) Hours of Work-----	116
	(iii) Stage Management-----	117
	(iv) Directors-----	117
	(B) Presentation Prior to Premiere-----	117
	(C) Re-Opening-----	117
	(D) Notice of Termination - Artist to Theatre or Theatre to Artist-----	117
	(E) Overseas Showcases-----	117
<b>56:00</b>	<b>TANGERINE PROJECTS</b> -----	<b>117</b>
56:01	Defining the Phases of Production-----	118
	(A) Phase 1: Creation/Investigation - With No Public Reading/Performance-----	118
	(B) Phase 2: Development - May Include Public Reading/Performance Element-----	118
	(C) Phase 3: Performance In Process - With Further Development--	118
	(D) Phase 4: Production-----	118
56:02	Fees and Payments-----	118
	(A) Phase 1-----	118
	(B) Phase 2-----	118
	(i) Actors and Stage Management-----	118
	(ii) Directors, Choreographers, Fight Directors-----	119
	(C) Phases 3 and 4-----	119
56:03	Membership-----	119
56:04	Deductions-----	119
	(A) Members-----	119
	(B) Non-members-----	119
56:05	Engagement of Directors, Stage Managers, Choreographers and Fight Directors-----	119
	(A) Stage Manager-----	119
	(B) Director-----	119
	(C) Choreographers and Fight Directors-----	119
56:06	Security Provisions-----	119
56:07	Working Conditions and Hours of Work-----	120
	(A) Non-traditional Model-----	120
56:08	Termination Provisions-----	120
	(A) Notice of Termination - Artist to Theatre, or Theatre to Artist-----	120
<b>57:00</b>	<b>WORKSHOPS AND READINGS</b> -----	<b>121</b>
57:01	Minimum Fees-----	121
	(A) No Admission Charge for Public Presentations, or No Public Presentation-----	121
	(B) Admission Charge for Public Presentations-----	121
	(C) Public Reading of Existing Works-----	121
57:02	Working Conditions-----	121
57:03	Stage Management-----	121
	(A) Requirement-----	121
	(B) Pay What You Can Presentation-----	122
	(C) Finished Production not Required-----	122
57:04	Public Presentation-----	122

# Table of Contents

57:05	Workshops and Readings as part of Standard Engagement Contract-----	122
	(A) Original Contract-----	122
	(B) Addition to Original Contract -----	122
	(C) Directors and Choreographers-----	122
	(D) Repertory Theatres -----	122
	(E) Workshops and Readings Checklist -----	122
57:06	Notice of Termination - Artist to Theatre, or Theatre to Artist-----	123
57:07	General Provisions -----	123
	(A) Security -----	123
	(B) Full Productions-----	123
	(C) Program Billing in Eventual Production-----	123
	(D) Engagement Week-----	123
	(E) Equity Deputy -----	123
	(F) Lines -----	123
	(G) Engagement Contracts -----	123
57:08	Touring -----	123
<b>58:00</b>	<b>SECTOR 2 THEATRES</b>	<b>123</b>
58:01	Application of the CTA -----	124
58:02	Breaches by the Artist -----	124
	(A) Discipline by the Theatre -----	124
	(B) Missed Performance-----	124
58:03	Auditions Code -----	124
	(A) Compensation, Number and Schedule -----	124
	(B) Replacement Auditions -----	125
	(C) Recording of Auditions for Approval Purposes -----	125
58:04	Applicability of Point of Origin Minimum Fees -----	125
58:05	Minimum Fees -----	125
	(A) Actor Point of Origin -----	125
	(B) Swing -----	125
	(C) Walking Cover-----	125
58:06	Per Diem -----	126
58:07	Additional Services Fees-----	126
	(A) Overnight Rest Infringement-----	126
58:08	Extended Rehearsal Days - Single Production and Stock -----	126
58:09	Emergency Rehearsal-----	126
58:10	Calls on the Free Day-----	126
58:11	Dance Captain-----	126
58:12	Fight Captain-----	126
58:13	Christmas Day-----	126
58:14	Costume Fittings -----	127
	(A) Hours -----	127
	(B) Additional Fittings -----	127
	(C) Costume Fittings Before the Engagement Period -----	127
58:15	Luggage-----	127
58:16	Run-of-the-Play Engagement Contracts -----	128
	(A) Period-----	128
	(B) Fee -----	128
	(C) Per Performance Bonus -----	128
58:17	Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contracts-----	128
58:18	Photo Calls -----	128

# Table of Contents

58:19	Understudies -----	128
	(A) Run-Through Rehearsals-----	128
	(B) Performing Understudies -----	129
	(C) Non-Performing Understudies/Swings-----	129
	(D) Walking Covers -----	129
	(E) Understudy and Replacement Rehearsals -----	130
	(F) Bit Cover -----	130
	(G) Specialty Assignment-----	130
	(H) Supplemental Business-----	130
58:20	Closing Notice for Open-Ended Contracts-----	130
58:21	Resident Director-----	131
	(A) Engagement of Resident Director-----	131
	(B) Terms and Conditions -----	131
58:22	Promotional Recording, Publicity and Commercials-----	131
	(A) Promotional and Publicity Recordings Non-Broadcast -----	131
	(B) Other Uses -----	131
	(i) Application to Equity -----	131
	(C) Commercials-----	131
58:23	Opening Night of A-2 Productions -----	131
58:24	Promotional Appearances for A-2 Productions -----	131
58:25	Director Minimum Fees and Royalty -----	132
58:26	Multiple Assignments-----	132
58:27	Choreographer Minimum Fees and Royalty-----	132
58:28	Stage Management Requirements for A-2 Productions with -----	132
58:29	Stage Management Covering for Personal or Sick Leave for -----	
	A-2 Productions -----	132
	(i) Initial Engagement Period-----	132
	(ii) Applicable Minimum Fee -----	132
	(iii) Rehearsal and Performance-----	132
	(iv) Engagement on a Daily Basis -----	132
	(v) Span of Engagement -----	133
	(vi) Engagement on a Weekly Basis-----	133
	(vii) Standard Engagement -----	133
58:30	Assistant Stage Manager Calling the Show Upgrade Fee-----	133
58:31	Workshops and Readings - Sector 2 Theatres -----	133
	(A) Fees-----	133
	(B) Hours of Work -----	133
	(C) Stage Management -----	133
	(D) Public Presentation-----	133
	(E) Notice of Termination - Artist to Theatre or Theatre to Artist -----	134
	(F) General Provisions -----	134
	(i) Security -----	134
	(ii) Full Productions -----	134
	(iii) Program Billing in Eventual Production -----	134
	(iv) Engagement Week -----	134
	(v) Equity Deputy -----	134
	(vi) Lines -----	134
	(vii) Engagement Contracts-----	134
58:32	Tripartite Agreement-----	134
58:33	Touring A-2 Productions-----	134
58:34	Personal Leave -----	134
58:35	Maternity & Parental Leave-----	135

# Table of Contents

58:36	Betterment in A-2 Productions-----	135
58:37	Concurrent Engagement in A-2 Productions-----	135
58:38	Fight Directors-----	135
<b>59:00</b>	<b>CHILD PERFORMERS</b>	<b>135</b>
	Preamble-----	135
59:01	Categories of Engagement-----	136
59:02	Supervision of the Child Performer in the Workplace-----	136
	(A) Child Supervisor-----	137
	(B) Ratios-----	137
	(i) Under the age of five-----	137
	(ii) Under the age of ten-----	137
	(iii) Under the age of sixteen-----	137
	(C) Theatre Policies and Procedures-----	137
	(D) Consistency-----	137
	(E) Indemnification-----	137
59:03	Dressing-----	137
	(A) Changing Facilities-----	137
	(B) Quick Changes-----	138
59:04	Tutoring of Child Performers-----	138
	(A) Requirement for Tutoring-----	138
	(B) Parental Responsibilities-----	138
	(C) Facilities-----	138
59:05	Conditions of Engagement-----	138
	(A) Reduced Amount of Work-----	138
	(B) Joint Productions-----	138
59:06	Extended Rehearsal Days-----	138
59:07	Scheduling Parameters-----	138
59:08	Notification of Accidents-----	138
59:09	Parental Contact-----	139
<b>60:00</b>	<b>DIRECTORS</b>	<b>139</b>
60:01	Association Status-----	140
	(A) Terms and Conditions-----	140
	(B) Non-Member Other Affiliation-----	140
60:02	Director Minimum Fees-----	140
	(A) Payment Schedule-----	140
	(B) Applicable Minimum-----	140
	(C) Free Day-----	140
	(D) Completion of Contract-----	140
	(E) Direction Not Altered Without Consultation-----	140
	(F) Director Giving Notes During the Performance Run-----	141
	(G) Direction Altered Without Consultation-----	141
60:03	Duties of a Director-----	141
	(A) Rehearsals-----	141
	(B) Meetings and Consultations-----	141
	(i) Before Signing-----	141
	(ii) After Signing-----	141
	(iii) After Opening-----	142
	(C) Promotion of Production-----	142
60:04	Right to Negotiate Billing-----	142
60:05	Director's Royalty-----	142
	(A) Requirement For-----	142
	(B) Amount Of-----	142



# Table of Contents

(C)	Revival-----	142
	(i) Original Director Directs Revival-----	142
	(ii) Original Director Declines Offer-----	143
	(iii) No Offer Made to Original Director-----	143
	(iv) Artistic Director Directing Revival-----	143
	(v) Director Not Required For a Revival With Limited Rehearsal -----	143
	(vi) Director Engaged for a Revival With Limited Rehearsal -----	143
60:06	Recorded Productions - Minimum Fees-----	143
	(A) Radio Broadcast Or Recording And Cast Albums -----	143
	(B) Visual Recording or Broadcast-----	143
	(C) Negotiated Royalty-----	144
60:07	Custom of the Trade-----	144
60:08	Termination-----	144
	(A) By Director-----	144
	(B) By Theatre-----	144
	(C) Production Abandoned-----	144
	(D) Rehearsal Postponed -----	144
	(E) Illness or Accident-----	144
60:09	Special Category-----	144
	(A) Short Performances-----	144
	(B) Summer Stock-----	145
60:10	Artistic Director-----	145
60:11	Multiple Assignments-----	145
60:12	Assistant Directors-----	145
60:13	Training and Professional Development-----	145
<b>61:00</b>	<b>FIGHT DIRECTORS</b>	<b>145</b>
	Preamble-----	146
61:01	Requirement for a Fight Director-----	146
61:02	Engagement Contract-----	146
	(A) Fight Directors-----	146
	(B) Concurrent Engagement-----	147
61:03	Pre-production Meeting-----	147
61:04	Fight Director Minimum Fees -----	147
	(A) Payment Schedule-----	147
	(B) Hourly-----	147
61:05	Engagement Contract-----	147
	(A) Multiple Productions -----	147
	(B) Non-continuous Engagement -----	147
	(C) Contractual Fee-----	147
61:06	Travel-----	147
61:07	Understudy and Replacement Rehearsal-----	147
61:08	Changes-----	148
61:09	Director Clauses-----	148
	(A) Director's Royalty-----	148
	(B) Recorded Productions - Minimum Fees -----	148
61:10	Fight Captain-----	148
	(A) Requirement-----	148
	(B) Responsibilities-----	148
	(C) Remuneration-----	148
	(D) Authority-----	148

# Table of Contents

<b>62:00</b>	<b>CHOREOGRAPHERS</b>	<b>148</b>
62:01	Preamble-----	149
62:02	Special Category-----	149
62:03	Association Status -----	149
	(A) Terms and Conditions-----	149
	(B) Consideration of Equity Members-----	149
	(C) Non-Member Other Affiliation -----	150
62:04	Choreographer Contractual Minimum Fees-----	150
	(A) Payment Schedule-----	150
	(B) Hourly Rate -----	150
	(C) Applicable Minimum -----	150
	(D) Free Day-----	150
	(E) Completion of Contract -----	150
	(F) Choreography Altered Without Consultation -----	150
	(G) Additional Work After Opening-----	151
62:05	Duties of a Choreographer -----	151
62:06	Billing-----	151
62:07	Choreographer's Royalty -----	151
	(A) Requirement For-----	151
	(B) Amount Of-----	151
	(C) Revival -----	152
	(i) Choreographs Revival-----	152
	(ii) Declines Offer-----	152
	(iii) No Offer Made-----	152
62:08	Recorded or Broadcast Productions - Minimum Fees-----	152
	(A) Radio Broadcast or Recording and Cast Albums-----	152
	(B) Visual Recording or Broadcast -----	152
	(C) Negotiated Royalty-----	152
62:09	Termination-----	153
	(A) By Choreographer-----	153
	(B) By Theatre -----	153
	(C) Production Abandoned-----	153
	(D) Rehearsals Postponed-----	153
	(E) Illness or Accident-----	153
62:10	Dance Captain-----	153
	(A) Requirement-----	153
	(B) Responsibilities -----	153
	(C) Remuneration -----	154
	(D) Authority -----	154
62:11	Assistant Choreographers -----	154
62:12	Training and Professional Development -----	154
<b>63:00</b>	<b>STAGE MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>154</b>
	Preamble-----	154
	(A) Employment Status -----	154
	(B) Employment Standards Act-----	154
63:01	Equity Stage Management -----	155
63:02	Production Rights Agreements Requiring Playwright's Prior Approval -----	155
63:03	Contractual Obligations Requiring Stage Manager's Assistance -----	155
63:04	Consultation on Selection of Stage Management Personnel -----	155

# Table of Contents

63:05	Stage Management Staffing Formulae -----	155
	(A) Requirements -----	156
	(B) Repertory -----	156
	(C) Assistant Stage Managers -----	156
	(D) Size of Production -----	156
63:06	Engagement -----	156
	(A) Term of Engagement -----	156
	(B) Payments for Covering -----	157
	(C) Availability During Prep Week -----	157
63:07	Minimum Fees -----	157
	(A) Sector 1 -----	157
	(B) Joint Productions -----	157
	(C) Theatre for Young Audiences -----	158
	(i) Minimum Fees -----	158
	(ii) Showcase Engagement Contracts -----	158
	(D) Workshops and Readings -----	158
	(i) No Admission Charge for Public Presentations, or No Public Presentation -----	158
	(ii) Admission Charge for Public Presentations -----	158
	(iii) Public Reading of Existing Works -----	158
	(E) Sector 2 Productions -----	158
	(i) Minimum Fees -----	158
	(ii) Workshops and Readings -----	159
	(F) While on Tour -----	159
63:08	Benefits -----	159
	(A) Additional Benefits -----	159
	(B) Vacation Pay -----	159
63:09	Statutory Holidays -----	159
63:10	Billing -----	160
	(A) Photographs and Biographies -----	160
	(B) Billing Page -----	160
	(C) Replacement Personnel Photos & Bios -----	160
63:11	Production Stage Manager -----	160
63:12	Responsibility of an Assistant Stage Manager -----	160
63:13	Stage Management Apprentice -----	160
	(A) Registration -----	160
	(B) Maximum Number -----	161
	(C) Fee Paid to Apprentice Stage Manager -----	161
63:14	Prohibited Duties -----	161
	(A) Fulfilling Duties of Union Members -----	161
	(B) Fulfilling Duties of Theatre Management -----	161
	(C) Signing Closing Notices -----	161
	(D) Building Maintenance -----	161
	(E) Payroll -----	161
	(F) Serving Meals -----	161
	(G) Understudying and Performing -----	161
63:15	Duties and Responsibilities of Stage Management -----	161
	(A) Discretion in Organization of Work -----	162
	(B) Delegation -----	162
	(C) Organization of Rehearsals and Performances -----	162
	(D) Scheduling Rehearsal Calls -----	162
	(E) Scheduling Set-Ups, Strikes, Load-Ins and Load-Outs -----	162
	(F) Photo Calls -----	162

# Table of Contents

	(G) Co-ordination and Communication -----	162
	(H) Scene Change Rehearsals and Cueing Sessions-----	163
	(I) Prompt Book-----	163
	(J) Maintenance of Artistic and Technical Intentions-----	163
	(K) Show Reports -----	163
	(L) Record-Keeping -----	163
	(M) Health and Safety -----	163
	(N) Physical Welfare of Company Members -----	163
	(O) Dressing Area -----	164
	(P) Backstage Area-----	164
	(Q) Security -----	164
63:16	Other Duties-----	164
	(A) Supervision of Animals -----	164
	(B) Laundry Duties -----	164
	(C) Wig Maintenance -----	164
	(D) Props Repair and Purchasing-----	164
	(E) Running Props/Purchase and Preparation -----	164
	(F) Operating and/or Maintaining Pyrotechnics and Practical Guns-----	165
	(G) Other Stage Management Staff -----	165
	(H) Typing Scripts -----	165
	(I) General Office Duties -----	165
63:17	Additional Duties -----	165
	(A) Lights and Sound-----	165
	(B) Additional Productions -----	165
	(C) Company Management Duties -----	166
63:18	Production Meetings -----	166
	(A) Production Meetings Prior to the Contract Start Date -----	166
	(B) Production Meetings Within Contractual Dates-----	166
	(i) Outside Rehearsal/Preparation Time -----	166
	(ii) After an On-Stage Rehearsal -----	166
	(iii) Overtime-----	166
63:19	Rehearsal and Performance Conditions -----	166
	(A) Stage Management Working Day-----	166
	(B) Preparation Time -----	167
	(C) Span of Working Day-----	167
63:20	Stage Management Overtime -----	167
	(A) Approval -----	167
	(B) Reporting -----	168
	(C) Regular Overtime Rates -----	168
	(D) Excess Rehearsal, Cuing, and Scene Changes -----	168
	(E) Excess of Span -----	168
	(F) Overnight Rest -----	168
	(G) Meal Break-----	168
63:21	Free Day -----	169
63:22	Touring -----	169
	(A) Preparation Time -----	169
	(B) Travel and Performance on the Same Day-----	169
	(C) Meal Break Before Evening Call -----	169
	(D) Strike and Load-Out Following a Performance -----	169
	(E) Overnight Rest -----	169
63:23	Vehicle Use-----	169
63:24	Replacement of Crew Members -----	169

# Table of Contents

63:25	Preserved Performances (Recordings and Broadcasts) -----	170
	(A) Payment-----	170
	(i) Visual Recordings or Broadcast of a Production in Whole or in Part-----	170
	(ii) Cast Albums -----	170
	(iii) Radio -----	170
	(B) Artist's Consent -----	170
	(C) Free Day -----	170
	(D) Rest Period-----	171
	(E) Closed Productions -----	171
	(F) Promotion and Publicity-----	171
63:26	Emergency Replacement -----	171
63:27	Stage Management Understudy Assignment -----	171
<b>64:00</b>	<b>PARAGRAPH HEADINGS AND INDEX</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>65:00</b>	<b>TERM OF AGREEMENT</b>	<b>172</b>
	<b>SCHEDULE "A"</b>	<b>172</b>
<b>APPENDIX I</b>	<b>SEXUAL HARASSMENT</b>	<b>172</b>
	(A) Definitions -----	172
	(B) Types of Behaviour-----	172
<b>APPENDIX II</b>	<b>GRANDFATHER CLAUSE</b>	<b>172</b>
<b>APPENDIX III</b>	<b>EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS MAXIMUM HOURS OF WORK AND OVERTIME PAY ACROSS CANADA</b>	<b>173</b>
<b>APPENDIX IV</b>	<b>INTENT OF CLAUSE 11:02 RE: DIRECTOR OR CHOREOGRAPHER'S CONTRACTUAL FEE</b>	<b>173</b>
<b>APPENDIX V</b>	<b>SIDE LETTER RE: THE APPLICATION OF CLAUSE 63:08</b>	<b>173</b>
<b>APPENDIX VI</b>	<b>SIDE LETTER RE: DYNAMIC PRICING PILOT PROJECT</b>	<b>173</b>
1:00	Formulae for Dynamic/Variable Pricing -----	173
	(A) For Dynamic Pricing on Single Productions, Not Part of a Series-----	173
	(B) For Dynamic/variable Pricing for Production Within a Series-----	173
2:00	Compensation Changes Resulting from Dynamic/Variable Pricing-----	174
	(A) Retroactive Payments to Artists -----	174
	(B) Company Category Continuance-----	174
3:00	No Lowering of Company Category-----	174
4:00	Pricing Adjustment Documentation-----	174
<b>APPENDIX VII</b>	<b>SIDE LETTER RE: PERFORMING ARTS LODGE BENEFIT PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>APPENDIX VIII</b>	<b>SIDE LETTER RE: INFORMATION PROVIDED TO NON-EQUITY ARTIST BY THE THEATRE</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>APPENDIX IX</b>	<b>SIDE LETTER RE: ELECTRONIC STATEMENTS</b>	<b>175</b>
<b>APPENDIX X</b>	<b>GRANDFATHERED ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>175</b>
<b>APPENDIX XI</b>	<b>SIDE LETTER RE: DATE CLAUSE 39:04 TAKES EFFECT</b>	<b>175</b>
<b>APPENDIX XII</b>	<b>SIDE LETTER RE: TOURING - SECTOR 2 PRODUCTIONS</b>	<b>175</b>
<b>APPENDIX XIII</b>	<b>DECLARATION OF PARENT OR LEGAL GUARDIAN IN THE ENGAGEMENT OF CHILD PERFORMERS</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>APPENDIX XIV</b>	<b>APPOINTMENT AND CONSENT OF CHAPERONE</b>	<b>177</b>
<b>APPENDIX XV</b>	<b>EMERGENCY MEDICAL AUTHORIZATION FORM</b>	<b>178</b>

## **PREAMBLE**

This Canadian Theatre Agreement (hereinafter called "CTA") made between Canadian Actors' Equity Association (hereinafter called "Equity") and the Professional Association of Canadian Theatres (hereinafter "PACT").

### **(A) Application of the CTA**

The CTA shall apply to all Artists engaged by Regular, Commercial and Associate members of PACT in the preparation and presentation of a theatrical production in any venue and, to the extent provided for in the CTA, the recording (preservation) of the audio or visual aspects of such productions in whole or in part. The CTA shall apply to all regular and associate members of PACT. PACT will provide Equity with a membership list of Regular, Commercial, and Associate members which shall be maintained and updated on a regular basis.

### **(B) Purpose**

The purpose of this preamble is to set out the philosophic tenets of our relationship which we agree to apply to our relationship generally and also to the CTA which follows.

We agree that Equity exclusively determines its own mandate and that PACT exclusively determines its own mandate.

### **(C) EQUITY**

Equity is the professional association of performers, directors, choreographers, fight directors and stage managers in English Canada who are engaged in live performance in theatre, opera and dance.

Recognizing that the arts are vital to life and artists make an invaluable contribution to our society, the association supports the creative efforts of its members by seeking to improve their working conditions and opportunities.

The business of Equity is to negotiate and administer collective agreements, provide benefit plans, information and support, and act as an advocate for its membership. Equity strives for fairness, integrity and compassion in all its endeavours.

### **(D) PACT**

PACT is the national service and trade association for professional anglophone theatre in Canada.

PACT exists to:

- (i)** gain recognition and support for professional theatre in Canada from all levels of government;
- (ii)** support the development of Canadian theatre companies by sharing resources and knowledge;
- (iii)** develop working standards and relationships with theatre professionals through their associations; and
- (iv)** inform and connect theatres across Canada through a communications network.

PACT was incorporated federally on December 24, 1976 with the following aims and objectives:

- (i)** to promote the general welfare of professional theatre in Canada and to promote community interest in, and support of, theatre in Canada;
- (ii)** to gain increased recognition and support for theatre from federal, provincial and municipal governments and their agencies, and from the corporate and private sectors;
- (iii)** to encourage and promote communications and harmonious relations between and among theatres in Canada, theatres and the media, and theatres and the public.

PACT believes:

- (i) theatre makes an essential contribution to Canadian life on every level - cultural, social and economic;
- (ii) the experience of theatre should be readily accessible to Canadians;
- (iii) theatre companies should be as diverse as the Canadian society they reflect; and
- (iv) theatre professionals deserve supportive working environments - structured enough to provide security, but flexible enough to encourage creativity, afford risk and accommodate change.

#### **(E) PACT and Equity Mutual Interest**

In order to accomplish these objectives PACT and Equity agree to work together on issues of mutual interest.

Equity is a signatory to the CTA. PACT membership includes being a signatory to the CTA. The requirements of adherence to the CTA by PACT and Equity members are set out in the CTA.

The CTA reflects our shared interest in flexibility and standards. It is a joint CTA. Its interpretation and application are joint responsibilities. The mechanisms of communication and resolution are also joint responsibilities.

PACT and Equity agree to recognize each other as the exclusive representatives of their respective members for the purpose of orderly collective bargaining pertaining to activities set out in the CTA.

#### **1:00 DECLARATION IN SUPPORT OF THEATRE**

PACT and Equity affirm our strong mutual interest in the support of artistic creation, and methods of work leading to artistic creation, which are current theatre practice. We also recognize the need to respond to the evolving nature of this work, and are committed to mechanisms for dealing with change. These mechanisms will respect our long and rich history, and will ensure that present standards, terms, and conditions of work, as manifested in the CTA, are not eroded or lost. These commitments are reflected in our respective mandates, and are vital to both organizations.

The development of artists, audiences, new works, theatre companies, and financial resources are, and will be, of benefit to both organizations, and (to) our respective memberships.

The nature of work that develops artists, audiences, new works, theatre companies, and financial resources is such that it may fall outside the CTA. If so, that determination will be made according to the Adherence Article. Both PACT and Equity agree to reflect the spirit of the commitments outlined above when determining Adherence.

#### **2:00 DETERMINATION OF ADHERENCE TO THE CTA**

##### **2:01 Statement of Intent and Principles of Interpretation**

This Article reflects the understanding between PACT and Equity for determination of adherence to the CTA by members of PACT.

This Article respects the status quo for historical practices by PACT members. It is not intended to be used to reduce the minimum standards and conditions under which Equity members are engaged.

##### **2:02 Scope**

A Theatre wishing to undertake an activity outside of the CTA must make an application to PACT.

##### **(A) Grandfathered Activities**

In order to determine adherence to the CTA, PACT will consider whether the activity is an historical practice or new. All historical practices will be "grandfathered" (for definition of grandfathering, please see Appendix II), reflecting the spirit of this Article.

PACT will notify Equity of a grandfathered activity including the name of the Theatre, name of the activity, the nature of activity and the names of the Equity members in the activity. In the event that Equity does not agree that the activity is grandfathered Equity may refer the matter to the Joint Adherence Committee for consideration.

**(B) New Activities**

For new activities, PACT and Equity will forward the Theatre's application to the Joint Adherence Committee for consideration.

**2:03 Joint Adherence Committee**

PACT and Equity shall establish a Joint Adherence Committee which shall have two (2) members from each association and one (1) staff member from each association. Upon a request from PACT or Equity a meeting of the Joint Adherence Committee must take place within forty-eight (48) hours.

The Joint Adherence Committee shall review the Theatre's application and make a determination on whether or not the activity can take place outside of the CTA. A determination may be made by consensus, or if no consensus can be reached, by majority vote.

**2:04 Recognition of Equity**

The Theatre recognizes Equity as the exclusive representative of its members for the purpose of contractual arrangements for the activity in question, and shall engage Equity members under a form of contract negotiated with Equity directly.

Notwithstanding the above, the Artistic Director may direct activities outside the CTA for his/her own Theatre without a CTA Engagement Contract.

**2:05 Joint Determination by PACT and Equity**

When PACT and Equity consider a proposal for such activity, the determination will be based on past practice, historical parallels of other PACT Theatres, the rationale for the activity and the ongoing process of developing a body of practice.

Body of practice refers to the accumulation of adherence experiences including grandfathered practices, PACT-approved activities prior to the 2015-2018 CTA, PACT-Equity approved activities, disputed activities and unresolved issues under this Article. It will be used by PACT and Equity to guide the decision-making process under this clause.

Once PACT and Equity have made a determination under this clause, PACT and Equity will notify the Theatre in writing of the decision. Determinations in favour of the activity proceeding outside the CTA will be facilitated by Equity where required, including the issuance of contract forms other than CTA Engagement Contracts.

**2:06 PACT and Equity Unable to Make a Joint Determination**

If the Joint Adherence Committee is unable to make a joint determination, the activity may proceed during the period of the dispute and the matter may be referred by PACT or Equity to the process for resolution as stipulated in Clause 2:07. Equity acknowledges that it may be required to release forms of contract other than CTA Engagement Contracts or make other allowances which otherwise fall within its sole purview so that the activity may proceed as proposed by the Theatre. However, other Theatres may not undertake similar activities until the resolution of the matter has been reached.

**2:07 Process for Resolution**

**(A) First Meeting**

This meeting will be held no more than thirty (30) days after the Joint Adherence Committee has been unable to make a determination.

Three (3) representatives from PACT and three (3) representatives from Equity are quorum for this meeting. The Executive Directors of both PACT and Equity (or their designates) must be present with voice but no vote. The representatives have freedom to resolve the issue by consensus or by majority vote.



If a resolution is reached at this meeting, it is final and binding. The Executive Directors of PACT and Equity are responsible for recording and communicating decisions reached. If no resolution is reached, a second meeting will be held to reconsider the issue.

**(B) Second Meeting**

This meeting will be held no more than thirty (30) days after the first meeting. The meeting may be held in person or by electronic means.

Two (2) representatives of PACT and two (2) representatives of Equity are quorum for this meeting. One (1) representative from each organization must be a representative from the first meeting and the other must be a new representative. The Executive Directors of both PACT and Equity (or their designates) must be present with voice but no vote. The representatives have freedom to resolve the issue by consensus or by majority vote.

**(C) No Resolution**

In the event that a resolution is not achieved at the second meeting PACT or Equity may refer to the matter to the dispute resolution process in Article 52:00.

**3:00 EQUITY MEMBERSHIP AND AUTHORIZATION**

**3:01 Equity Members in Good Standing**

As a condition of engagement, all Equity members shall be members in good standing during the entire term of their engagement. The Equity member has authorized Equity to act on his/her behalf with reference to the specific matters set out in the CTA.

Up to fourteen (14) days prior to the intended start date of a CTA Engagement Contract, the Theatre may inquire in writing, and may reasonably expect confirmation, as to the status of an Artist's membership directly from Equity. Upon confirmation from Equity that a member is in good standing then, for the purposes and duration of the CTA Engagement Contract, the member shall be deemed to be in good standing. Should the member fall into arrears between confirmation from Equity and the end of the CTA Engagement Contract, it is the member's sole responsibility to rectify the situation directly with Equity.

At the time of the Theatre's inquiry, should the member be found to be not in good standing, or should Equity be unable to confirm that a member is in good standing then the Theatre may withdraw any contract offer without recourse by the member or Equity.

**3:02 Authorization**

**(A) Equity Member**

By the signing of a CTA Engagement Contract, the Equity member assigns to Equity such amounts for dues, initiation fees, and other assessments as may be certified to the Theatre by Equity to be due to Equity from the Equity member. The Equity member authorizes and directs the Theatre to deduct such amounts from his/her weekly fees and remit same to Equity, which authorization and direction shall be effective and irrevocable for the term of the CTA Engagement Contract.

**(B) Non-Member**

By the signing of a CTA Engagement Contract, the non-member assigns to Equity such amounts for filing fees or other assessments as may be certified to the Theatre by Equity to be due to Equity from the non-member. The non-member authorizes and directs the Theatre to deduct such amounts from his/her weekly fees and remit same to Equity, which authorization and direction shall be effective and irrevocable for the term of the CTA Engagement Contract.

In a case where the Theatre has not fulfilled its obligation in accordance with Clause 3:01 and 3:02(A) and (B) above Equity may notify the Theatre that an Artist has not fulfilled his or her financial obligations to Equity, and the Theatre shall deduct the total amount or a weekly amount as instructed by Equity, from the Artist's fee which the Theatre shall promptly remit to Equity.

If the Artist feels that an error has been made, the Artist shall resolve the matter directly with Equity. The Theatre shall nonetheless make the deduction as directed by Equity.

### **3:03 Deductions**

#### **(A) Payment of Equity Dues**

The Theatre agrees to deduct working dues as directed by Equity of the Artist's contractual fee and remit same to Equity in accordance with, and subject to, the terms and conditions of payment outlined in Clause 16:17, Remittances.

When the Artist is on tour the working dues deduction shall be applied to the contractual fee only, and not to the per diem.

#### **(B) Equity Member Benefits**

Equity provides benefits to its members, including but not necessarily limited to the provision of insurance and a group RRSP plan. In order to facilitate this, the Theatre will deduct from fees payable to the Artist, and remit to Equity in accordance with Clause 16:17, such amounts as directed by Equity. These amounts are to be established at the commencement of the CTA, and may be modified on not less than 120 days' notice to PACT.

#### **(C) Other Deductions**

Any deduction in addition to the working dues deduction, initiation fees, remittances in accordance with Clause 5:01, or member benefits as set out in this Clause 3:03, shall be subject to a five dollar (\$5.00) processing fee payable by the Artist for each additional requested deduction.

### **3:04 Discounted Ticket Policies**

The Theatre shall inform Equity of any discounted ticket policy when it files its Company Category Calculation.

The Theatre will also make its best efforts to provide and inform Artists of discounted ticket policies, subject to ticket availability and inclusive of the Theatre's standard discounted ticket policies.

## **4:00 LAWS GOVERNING THE CTA**

### **4:01 Provincial Jurisdiction**

Except as provided hereinafter, the CTA shall be subject to and construed by the laws of the province in which the Theatre has its point of origin.

### **4:02 Statutory Conflicts**

If the provisions of any statute applicable to the contract of engagement are in conflict with the contract, then the contract of engagement shall be deemed to be modified so as to comply with the statute.

### **4:03 Canadian Statutes**

Any Clauses contained herein illegal in Canada, or any province, territory or municipality thereof shall not be binding therein. Any illegality in any Clause or of the CTA shall not affect any other Clause of the CTA.

### **4:04 Provisions Affected**

If any provision of the CTA shall be held invalid or unlawful by any tribunal of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions shall not be affected thereby, but shall remain severally valid, binding and in full force and effect.

## **5:00 RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ARTIST**

### **5:01 Independent Contractor**

The Artist, with the exception of those defined as employees elsewhere in the CTA, acknowledges that he/she is an independent contractor and is responsible for all federal and provincial taxes and other government requirements with respect to all fees payable to the Artist under his/her CTA Engagement Contract and all riders attached thereto.

At the request of the Artist and as directed by the Artist, the Theatre will make such remittances on his/her behalf from fees payable to the Artist.

## **5:02 Membership in Equity**

It is the responsibility of the Equity member to maintain membership in good standing in Equity, to inform management of the Theatre that he/she is in good standing, and to furnish evidence to the Theatre and the elected Deputy when requested.

## **5:03 Rules and Regulations**

The Artist agrees to abide by all reasonable rules and regulations of the Theatre which are not in conflict with the provisions of the CTA, any CTA Engagement Contract or the rules of Equity. Any such special rules and regulations must be posted by the Theatre on the notice board at the theatre and rehearsal hall.

## **5:04 Absences from the Theatre's Point of Origin**

This Artist must make himself/herself available during the term of the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract to perform the services of the contract. This includes ensuring that the Artist resides or has temporary residence within the immediate vicinity of the Theatre's point of origin. The Artist agrees to request the Theatre's written permission to absent him/herself for a period of time from the immediate vicinity of the Theatre's point of origin, or to locate his/her lodging for the duration of the CTA Engagement Contract outside of the Theatre's point of origin, such request to be stated in writing. The Theatre agrees to post its policy outlining specific time and distance limitations for which permission is not required.

While on tour, the Point of Origin as it applies to this Clause 5:04 shall refer to the immediate vicinity of the performance venue.

## **5:05 Impairment**

### **(A) Ability to Perform**

If the Artist is unable to rehearse or perform due to intoxication or similar impairment, the Theatre may determine that the Artist shall not rehearse or perform. The Theatre undertakes to report all such occurrences to Equity forthwith. In the case of such intoxication or impairment, the Theatre may terminate the Artist's contract under the provisions of Article 38:00 of the CTA.

### **(B) Termination**

In the circumstances outlined above, the Theatre may request relief from the provisions of Article 38:00, Termination, in order to terminate without further payment. Equity may grant such relief when it has been satisfied that the Artist was intoxicated or similarly impaired. Additionally, if a rehearsal or performance is cancelled as a result of the above circumstances, the Theatre may request the Executive Director of Equity to decide if the Artist shall be liable for any loss incurred.

## **5:06 Exclusive Service of the Artist**

Except as otherwise provided for in the CTA Engagement Contract, the Artist shall not accept any concurrent engagement from the date of beginning of rehearsal, and until said CTA Engagement Contract is lawfully terminated, without the written consent of the Theatre. The Theatre shall make every effort to accommodate the Artist's request. In the case where an Artist has received permission to accept a concurrent engagement, he/she shall fulfill all the terms and conditions of the original contract, particularly as regards rehearsal and performance provisions, unless permission for the Artist's absence is specifically described (dates, times) and agreed to by the Theatre in advance in writing.

Failure to comply with these terms may result in the original Theatre requiring the Artist to terminate the concurrent engagement forthwith.

## **6:00 MANAGEMENT RIGHTS**

### **6:01 Management Rights**

Except as, and to the extent specifically modified by the CTA, all rights and prerogatives of management are retained by the Theatre and its management.

## **7:00 EQUITY MEMBER'S OBLIGATION TO EQUITY**

### **7:01 CTA Engagement Contract**

Nothing contained in any CTA Engagement Contract signed by any member of Equity shall be construed so as to interfere with the carrying out of any obligation which a member owes to Equity by reason of his/her membership therein. The Theatre shall not request or require any member to do anything forbidden by the Constitution and Bylaws of Equity or by such rules made by Equity or its authorized representatives which are not in conflict with the CTA.

Each of the parties to the CTA shall file with the other changes to its Constitution, Bylaws and rules made by the Council of Equity or the Board or Executive of PACT, on the date that such changes become effective.

### **7:02 Equity Constitution and Bylaws**

If the Constitution, Bylaws, rules and regulations of Equity as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended, are in conflict with the fulfilment of the provisions of the CTA, then the provisions of the CTA shall prevail.

### **7:03 Discipline of Members**

However, notwithstanding the above, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to limit the right of Equity to suspend, expel or otherwise discipline any member or refuse to admit any non-member pursuant to the Constitution, Bylaws, rules and regulations of Equity.

## **8:00 CANADIAN ACTORS' EQUITY ASSOCIATION - SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

### **8:01 Benefit Performances**

Artists may rehearse for and play in benefits without remuneration only for the Actors' Fund of Canada. There shall be at least one (1) Actors' Fund of Canada benefit performance per season. Alternatively, the Theatre may organize another activity (such as curtain speeches designed to solicit individual donations from the audience) to benefit the Actors' Fund of Canada.

A benefit performance is a regularly scheduled performance, or one in addition to the regular schedule of performances, for which the proceeds are donated to the Actors' Fund of Canada. A Theatre may, with a minimum of two (2) weeks' notice to the Artists which shall be copied to Equity, schedule an extra performance, that is to say a ninth performance in a regular engagement week, or a performance on a normal free day, as a benefit performance for the Actors' Fund of Canada. In such performances, Artists will take part without additional remuneration. Provided that an Actors' Fund of Canada benefit performance has been scheduled for that season, the Theatre may schedule other benefit performances with the prior written approval of Equity.

### **8:02 Membership Meetings - Privilege of Artists to Attend**

Provided that Equity shall have given the Theatre two (2) weeks' notice in writing, the Theatre shall not require the services of the Artist for rehearsals (except in cases of dress rehearsals, or rehearsals on an opening date or on the seven (7) consecutive day rehearsal period after opening) at any time when a regularly called meeting of Equity is being held within a reasonable distance of the city where the Artist is being engaged. Time off for this purpose shall not be counted as part of that day's rehearsal period. Such time off shall only be made up during the seven (7) days preceding and/or following the meeting, but not more than two (2) extra hours per day.

### **8:03 Special Power to Act for Artist**

#### **(A) Authority**

Whenever it is provided in the CTA or in any CTA Engagement Contract that something may be done by an Artist:

- (i)** at the option of, or with the consent of, or at the request of Equity;
- (ii)** on the demand of, or with the consent of such Artist, then:

Equity, representing the Artist, has, and is given, authority to act for, and in the place of, the Artist, and to assert his/her position, or make his/her request or demand, as the case may be, with all of the power and authority of the Artist him/herself without liability to itself.

**(B) Consent**

In all cases where the consent or approval by Equity is required to modify or limit the rights of any of its members said action will be taken on behalf of Equity in writing by the Executive Director or an authorized delegate only. Such consent or approval will be at Equity's sole discretion.

**(C) Representation**

Equity may represent Artists in any dispute which may arise with the Theatre, and Equity may, at all times, represent its Artists in relation to any matter arising out of the CTA or any CTA Engagement Contract. When any act or request or consent of any such Artist is provided for in such contract, the request, consent, or approval of Equity shall, for all purposes, be deemed the consent, request, approval or act of the Artist.

**8:04 Deputies and Representatives**

Equity Deputies shall be permitted in each company. Authorized representatives of Equity shall have free access to all Artists at all times, inclusive of rehearsals or performances. However, there shall be no interruption of work in progress except where deemed essential in order to meet an emergency situation.

Equity representatives shall notify the Theatre in advance of such visits, whenever possible.

**8:05 Company Meetings**

**(A) Secret Ballot**

At all meetings of the Equity company called by the Deputy, voting shall be by secret ballot.

**(B) Alteration to the Standard CTA Engagement Contract**

Should any situation arise where the Theatre wishes the company to consider any alterations to the standard CTA Engagement Contracts, or to the provisions of the CTA, it shall first approach Equity for a concession. Equity shall then arrange a meeting of the company at which neither the Theatre nor its representative shall be present. Any action proposed by the Equity company shall not however, be binding without the written approval of Equity.

**(C) Attendance**

Attendance at meetings of the Equity company shall be restricted to the Equity members contracted for that production.

**(D) Determination of Executive Director of Equity**

The determination of the Executive Director of Equity as to any issue arising under the provisions of Clause 8:05 shall be final and binding upon the Theatre and each Artist insofar as such determination does not contravene or conflict with any of the terms in the CTA.

**8:06 Auditions Code**

For the purpose of this Clause, an audition may constitute interviews, readings from a given text, presentation of prepared pieces, improvisations and callbacks. Each Theatre shall declare its inclusive casting policy in casting notices and breakdowns.

The following Clauses apply to all auditions (except as stipulated hereunder):

**(A) Venue Suitability**

Where Equity receives a complaint regarding an audition venue, Equity shall be given the opportunity to inspect the said venue and if deemed unsuitable an alternate suitable venue shall be found at the expense of the Theatre.

**(B) Groups**

Actors shall be called to audition at specific times and shall not be called in groups unless necessary for physical screening, improvisation or voice blending.

**(C) Limitation on Calls**

Auditions shall be limited to three (3) calls of a maximum of one (1) hour each per actor for each production which may be assigned. Said actor shall be compensated at the rate of one-eighth (1/8) of the minimum fee for the Company Category in which the production will be presented, for each audition over three (3) to which he/she is called.

**(D) Equity Members**

Auditions for casting must be held for Equity members and Equity registered Apprentices in advance of auditions held for non-Equity actors. In major centres where a Theatre is conducting open calls over a period in excess of one day, only Equity members and Equity Apprentices may be seen on the first day.

**(E) Evening Auditions**

Whenever possible, the Theatre will make provision for evening auditions as part of its audition schedule in order to provide an opportunity for those actors who are working during the day.

**(F) Annual Auditions in Major Centres**

Where the needs of the Theatre dictate, at least once per year the Theatre will hold auditions in one (1) major centre in Canada (e.g. Halifax, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, Winnipeg, Regina, Saskatoon, Calgary, Edmonton, Vancouver). Such auditions may be general in nature in order to review available talent or for specific production(s).

Additionally, if the Theatre produces more than two (2) productions per year, the Theatre will schedule a minimum of two (2) days of auditions for Equity members and registered Apprentices in the point of origin or in a major centre nearest to the point of origin (to be determined at the discretion of the Theatre) at least once per year. It is not necessary for the two (2) days to be consecutive and the Theatre may schedule these days at their convenience. These auditions will be general in nature in order to review available talent. These auditions shall be attended by the Artistic Director or another senior representative of the Theatre who works in a casting capacity.

In fulfilling these requirements, Theatres may hold joint auditions where multiple Theatres participate in the audition process. Theatres not obligated to hold general auditions are nonetheless encouraged to participate in these joint auditions whenever possible.

**(G) Notice of General Auditions**

The Theatre will make every effort to advise Equity at least four (4) weeks in advance of all announced general auditions which are to be held in Toronto, and at least six (6) weeks in advance of all announced general auditions which are to be held outside of Toronto.

If the Theatre has publicly announced its season, the audition announcement will include the list of plays to be produced.

**(H) Musical Accompaniment**

The Theatre shall provide an accompanist for all musical auditions involving singing, except where the actor wishes to accompany him/herself or is required in the production to sing without musical accompaniment.

**(I) Actor Engaged to Participate in another Actor's Audition**

An actor engaged to take part in another actor's audition shall be paid the fee as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

This clause shall not apply to those circumstances where an actor who is already cast is asked to participate in the auditions for a character to assess suitability or chemistry.

**(J) Dance Surfaces**

Dance auditions must be conducted on approved dancing surfaces.

**(K) Casting Authority**

Either the Director, musical director, composer or choral director or an appropriate representative of the Theatre with casting authority must be present at all singing auditions.

**(L) Specifically Requested Material**

When the actor is required to audition with specifically requested material which is not readily available, the Theatre shall provide such material. In the case of singing auditions, this material must be provided no less than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the audition.

**(M) Callback**

When an actor is required for a "callback audition", on the same day, that callback shall take place within a one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hour time period or the actor shall be given an opportunity to perform at a later date or time to be decided upon by the Theatre and the actor.

**(N) Prepared Songs/Monologues**

Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 8:06(B), when actors are requested by the Theatre to audition with prepared songs and/or monologues, they shall be given the opportunity to perform all said prepared songs and/or monologues in the absence of the other auditionees.

**(O) Audition Facilities**

Whenever auditions and/or interviews are held the Theatre agrees to provide:

- (i) a smoke free environment; and
- (ii) audition rooms, change rooms and waiting rooms which are properly lighted, ventilated and heated during inclement or cold weather to at least twenty (20°C) degrees Celsius.

**(P) Accessibility Considerations**

**(i) Notice for Artists with Disabilities**

When a role to be cast depicts a character with a specific disability, the Theatre shall include this information in any casting notices.

**(ii) Audition Accommodation**

For Artists with disabilities that may compromise audition access or performance, the Theatre will, upon request, make reasonable accommodations to facilitate access, which may include providing interpreters, accessible facilities, and advanced access to audition materials.

**(Q) Casting Agent**

The assignment of casting for a production exclusively to a casting agent or talent representative is strictly prohibited.

**(R) Flyer**

The Theatre will provide each actor with a one page flyer supplied by Equity when the actor signs in for a general audition or open call. The flyer, approved by PACT and Equity, will outline the responsibilities of the Theatre and the actor that apply to that audition (Clauses 8:06, 8:07, 54:01, 53:01, and 58:03).

**(S) Sign-in Sheet**

When the Theatre is auditioning more than six (6) actors in a single day, each actor shall be required to sign-in on a sheet to be provided to the Theatre by Equity. The Theatre shall provide a copy to Equity within ten (10) business days after the audition.

**(T) Musical Theatre**

For musical theatre, please refer to Article 53:00.

**(U) Cameras and Recording Devices**

The presence of cameras or other recording devices at auditions is strictly prohibited. With the actor's agreement, the Theatre may take a still photograph of the actor during the audition.

**(V) Roles Previously Cast**

Once the Theatre has announced its season, the Theatre will, when advising Equity of the specific roles and requirements for an audition, other than general auditions, inform Equity of any roles that have already been cast. The Theatre will also advise the actors, at the time audition appointments are made, of any roles that have been cast.

**8:07 Sex and Nudity**

**(A) General Auditions**

No nudity shall be permitted at interviews or general auditions.

**(B) Disrobing**

No actor shall be required to disrobe in whole or in part, until after he/she has been auditioned as a performer and/or singer and/or dancer.

**(C) Required Conditions**

Nudity in whole or in part is only permitted at auditions for specific roles and only under the following conditions: The Theatre shall inform Equity and PACT at least one (1) week prior to the auditions indicating the roles in the production for which nudity is required. The actor must receive notification that nudity is required for the audition at the time of arranging the audition. In no case may the actor receive less than twenty-four (24) hours notice of such a requirement. The actor has the right to bring a monitor of his/her choosing to the audition. Equity has the right to appoint a representative as monitor. The Theatre will confirm the privacy of the audition space. The only other persons who may be present at the audition are those with a direct artistic relationship to the specific production. There may not be more than five (5) such people present. Nevertheless, the actor has the right to require that only the Director and a monitor be present at the time of the audition. Failure to abide by these provisions will be deemed to be a breach by the Theatre and will require the payment in accordance with Clause 11:01.

**(D) Audition Prohibitions**

No sex acts shall be required of any actor at any audition.

**(E) Prohibitions Under Criminal Code**

Actual sex acts which are prohibited in public by the Criminal Code of Canada shall not be required of any actor during rehearsals or performances nor of any other person in any rehearsals or performances in which members of Equity take part.

**(F) Written Notice and Rider**

Where nudity and/or acts of a sexual nature are required in the course of a stage presentation, the actor must be so advised in writing in advance of his/her signing the contract and the script shall be submitted to him/her for prior review if he/she so requests.

In addition, these requirements must be stipulated in a rider to the Artist's contract. Where these requirements arise in the course of rehearsal and the Artist involved gives his/her consent, they shall be stipulated in a rider to the contract to be signed by both the Artist and the Theatre and immediately filed with Equity. The Artist is not obliged to give such consent. Should the Artist involved refuse said consent and should the Theatre decide to replace the Artist, then the Theatre will pay to the Artist a penalty equal to double the applicable termination settlement or compensation for each week to the end of the run of the production, whichever is the lesser amount.



## **9:00 DISCRIMINATION AND HARASSMENT**

### **9:01 Joint Commitment to a Discrimination and Harassment Free Workplace Environment**

PACT and Equity acknowledge a joint commitment to ensure a safe and respectful workplace environment free of any and all forms of workplace violence, harassment, bullying or other unwelcome conduct.

### **9:02 Theatre's Obligation to Post Policies**

All Theatres shall post their respective workplace policies, and processes for response in case of a violation of said policies. The Theatre shall inform an Artist of the policies and processes no later than the first day that the Artist provides service to a production.

### **9:03 Discrimination**

#### **(A) Discrimination Prohibition**

There shall be no discrimination against any Artist or applicant for a role or position by reason of ethno-cultural origin or identity, colour, gender identity and/or expression, sexual orientation, age, disability, political or religious affiliation, citizenship, marital status, or any other basis prohibited by law. Any breach of this Clause by the parties to the CTA may be submitted to the appropriate human rights authority.

#### **(B) Termination Due to Discrimination is Prohibited**

When it is alleged that an Artist's engagement has been terminated due to discrimination as described above, the matter may be submitted to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 52:00.

#### **(C) Artist Not Required to Render Services**

An Artist shall not be required to render any services to the Theatre in any theatre or any place where it has been determined that discrimination as described in this Article is practised against any person. Where there is a dispute as to whether such discrimination has taken place, the Artist will continue to render his/her services until final determination has been made under the provisions of Article 52:00.

#### **(D) Discrimination Due to Pregnancy or Parental Status**

An Artist's pregnancy or parental status shall not prevent the Artist from enjoying full and equal audition and engagement opportunities.

Under no circumstances shall an Artist's pregnancy be considered grounds for termination, unless it impinges on the artistic integrity of the production, to be determined by the Theatre.

#### **(E) Discrimination for Association Activity**

##### **(i) Prohibition of Discrimination**

The Theatre shall not dismiss or otherwise penalize any Equity member for fulfilling his/her duties or obligations as a Deputy, elected officer, or member of Equity.

##### **(ii) Claims**

Any Equity member who claims that the Theatre has given him/her notice or otherwise penalized him/her for fulfilling his/her duties as an Equity member, may present his/her case to the Executive Director of Equity who shall give the Theatre the opportunity to be heard if it desires to avail itself of this opportunity. If the Executive Director of Equity is satisfied that such activities are the real cause of dismissal or of any penalty, it shall have the power to determine the character and the amount of a penalty to be assessed against the Theatre. Should the Theatre disagree with the Executive Director's decision or with the assessed penalty, it may appeal through arbitration according to the further provisions of Article 52:00.

**(iii) Deputy's Contract Terminated**

In the event the engagement of a Deputy is terminated, the Theatre will furnish the reason for this termination to both the Deputy and Equity simultaneously and in writing. Whenever an Equity Deputy is dismissed or otherwise penalized, Equity shall investigate the reasons for such dismissal or penalty. If Equity is satisfied upon investigation that said Deputy was dismissed or otherwise penalized for fulfilling his/her duties or obligations as a Deputy, his/her case shall be presented to the Executive Director of Equity of who shall give the Theatre the opportunity to be heard if it desires to avail itself of this opportunity. After said hearing, where the Executive Director of Equity determines that the Deputy has been dismissed or otherwise penalized for fulfilling his/her duties or obligations as a Deputy, Equity shall have the power to determine the character and the amount of a penalty to be assessed against the Theatre. Should the Theatre disagree with such determination by the Executive Director of Equity or with the assessed penalty, it may appeal through arbitration according to the further provisions of Article 52:00.

**(iv) Failure to Pay Penalty**

Should the Theatre fail to pay a penalty assessed against it, Equity agrees that it will not attach the Theatre's bond for payment of such penalty prior to sixty (60) days from the date of the final assessment of such penalty.

**9:04 Harassment**

"Harassment" is engaging in a course of vexatious comment or conduct against a person in a workplace that is known, or ought reasonably to be known, to be unwelcome or offensive.

Harassment is prohibited on the grounds as defined by legislation in the jurisdiction in which the Theatre has its point of origin.

**(A) Reporting Harassment and Resolution Process**

When harassment is perceived to have occurred, the complainant (the offended party or a witness to the behaviour) shall make known to the alleged perpetrator, either directly or indirectly, that the behaviour is unwelcome and must cease immediately; or may file a complaint with the Theatre's representative. Should the behaviour continue, it must be reported to the Theatre's representative, who at the discretion of the Artist, may inform the Business Representative of Equity; or to the Business Representative of Equity, who shall inform the Theatre. The Theatre has a duty to ensure a safe and respectful workplace and will take steps outlined in its policy to respond to the complaint. A complaint of harassment will in no way prejudice the complainant's engagement.

**(B) Requirement to Report Results to Equity**

For all complaints that are brought to the Theatre by an Equity member, or at the specific request of a non-member, the Theatre shall, upon completion of the investigation, provide to Equity a summary report of the actions and findings. Equity shall treat any information in the report as confidential.

**(C) Relief of Termination Payment**

When it has been determined that harassment has taken place and the Theatre wishes to terminate the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract, the Theatre may request relief from the provisions of Article 38:00, Termination, in order to terminate an Artist's CTA Engagement Contract without further remuneration. Equity may grant such relief, provided it is satisfied that such termination of the Artist's contract is the appropriate resolution.

**(D) Dispute Between Equity and the Theatre**

If the Theatre and Equity are in dispute with respect to any matter arising from the application of this Article, either party may refer the dispute to the dispute resolution procedures of Article 52:00.

## **10:00 EQUAL ENGAGEMENT OPPORTUNITIES AND INCLUSION**

### **10:01 Shared Commitment**

PACT and Equity are committed to the expansion of engagement opportunities for Artists who self-identify as diverse (e.g. Aboriginal, age, disability, ethno-cultural identity, gender, or sexual identity), so that all Artists may be included in the practice of theatre, and our stages reflect the full diversity of Canadian society.

### **10:02 Equal Engagement Opportunities**

PACT and Equity agree to promote the practice of equal engagement opportunities, designed to encourage and increase diversity and to eliminate discrimination in theatre. To this end, with due respect for the requirements of and suitability for a job, and with the understanding that there can be no interference with the contractual rights or artistic discretion of the playwright, Director, or Choreographer, PACT and its Theatres advocate a flexible, imaginative casting policy, known as inclusive casting.

#### **(A) Inclusive Casting**

Inclusive casting shall be defined, for the purposes of this Agreement, as the casting of Artists who self-identify as diverse (e.g. Aboriginal, age, disability, ethno-cultural identity, gender, or sexual identity), in roles where ethnicity, gender, age, or the presence or absence of a disability is not prescribed.

#### **(B) Notice of Inclusive Casting Policy**

The Theatre shall declare its inclusive casting policy in all casting notices and breakdowns. In the absence of such a policy, the following language shall be used: "We are committed to diverse, inclusive casting. For every role, please submit qualified performers, without regard to age, disability, ethno-cultural identity, gender, or any other basis prohibited by law unless otherwise specifically indicated."

#### **(C) Records**

For each production, the Theatre will gather demographic information about all Artists engaged on the production. PACT and Equity will develop the form on which this information is collected, which will be distributed to the Artist for voluntary completion on the first day of engagement. The completed form, which will neither contain nor disclose the Artist's name, will be collected by the Theatre in a sealed envelope and forwarded to PACT. Data derived from this collection will be reviewed annually with a committee of four (4) consisting of at least one member from each association. PACT and Equity together will then determine how the aggregate data derived from the review will be used, jointly published, and presented in order to promote successes and best practices.

#### **(D) Equity's Commitment to Data Collection**

Equity commits to encouraging and educating its members in the importance of their participation in the collection of this data.

## **11:00 BREACHES**

### **11:01 By The Theatre**

#### **(A) Conditions**

Should Equity and/or any Artist claim that a Theatre:

- (i)** has breached the CTA; or
- (ii)** has breached any CTA Engagement Contract; or
- (iii)** has made any false statement in connection with any engagement agreement or standard CTA Engagement Contract form tendered to the Artist; or
- (iv)** has engaged any Artist for duties which fall within the scope of the CTA under any form of contract other than a standard form; or
- (v)** is in default under any CTA Engagement Contract, or is in breach of any such CTA Engagement Contract; or

- (vi) has knowingly engaged or continued to engage subsequent to notice by Equity any Equity member who is not a fully paid-up member in good standing of Equity; or
- (vii) has failed to give or deposit security at the time and in the form and amount required by the CTA; then:

**(B) Procedure**

Equity will, within thirty (30) days of a breach occurring, or within thirty (30) days in which Equity ought reasonably to have known of the breach, but in any event no later than ninety (90) days of the occurrence, provide the Theatre and PACT with full details of the complaint in writing. Upon final determination that such breach(es) has/have occurred, the Artist may with the consent of Equity terminate forthwith his/her engagement.

**(C) Payment**

In addition, the Theatre agrees that it will pay the Artist forthwith in full for all services rendered by him/her not already paid for, plus any other sum to which the Artist may be entitled by the CTA or his/her CTA Engagement Contract.

**(D) Punitive Damages**

Should PACT or Equity claim punitive damages, all such claims shall be considered and determined by the Joint Administration Committee, under the provisions of Article 51:00. The Committee will use the standards of the CTA and penalty payments for similar infractions in determining the amount of punitive damages. In no case may the damages exceed two weeks' fee.

**(E) No Waiver of Rights**

Should any breach be claimed neither the giving of any performance by the Artist, nor any omission of any act by the Artist, or Equity shall be or act as a waiver of any of the rights of either the Artist or Equity.

Should it finally be determined that a breach has occurred, Equity is hereby given authority without prejudice, and without penalty to itself, to intervene and require the Artist to perform, or otherwise act, not to perform, or not to take advantage of any such breach, said requirements to be made by Equity under such terms and conditions as it may in its sole discretion consider just and equitable.

**(F) Without Prejudice**

All of the foregoing is without prejudice to any other or any further rights given to the Artist or Equity by the CTA or his/her CTA Engagement Contract.

**(G) Discipline**

PACT agrees to consider any request from Equity to discipline a member theatre of PACT for breaches of the CTA.

**11:02 By The Artist**

**(A) Absences**

If the Theatre alleges an Artist has breached the CTA Engagement Contract during the engagement period due to any of the following, and that the Artist does not provide a reasonable explanation, the Theatre may impose the following penalties, upon written notification to the Artist (copied to Equity and PACT), and provided the Theatre has fulfilled its obligations under Clauses 5:04 and 24:03(F), to be deducted from the contractual payment:

- (i) for each call missed, an amount equivalent to the sum of the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet per hour of the missed call, to a maximum of one-sixth (1/6) of the contractual fee; and/or
- (ii) leaving town without permission, one-sixth (1/6) of the contractual fee (this permission will not be unreasonably withheld); and/or
- (iii) where the Artist has received a prior written warning regarding late arrival to a call, twenty-seven dollars and eighty-one cents (\$27.81) for each subsequent infraction.

**(B) Request for Absence**

It is the essence of this Clause that the Theatre will make every effort to accommodate an Artist's request to be absent from a call or the Theatre's point of origin. Inability to secure permission in the event of a family emergency will not constitute a breach of this Clause by the Artist.

**(C) Equity's Right to Dispute**

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Equity has the right to dispute the alleged breach and the Theatre agrees to reimburse the Artist should the dispute be settled in the Artist's favour. If the dispute can be settled prior to the termination of the Artist's contract, no deduction shall take place until a determination is reached.

**(D) Penalties for Other Claims**

Furthermore, should a Theatre claim that an Artist:

- (i) has breached the CTA in any other way; or
- (ii) is in breach of any part of his/her CTA Engagement Contract; or
- (iii) has made any false statement in connection with any engagement agreement; or
- (iv) is in default under any CTA Engagement Contract with any member of PACT; then:

the Theatre will, within thirty (30) days of a breach occurring, or within thirty (30) days in which the Theatre ought reasonably to have known of the breach, but in any event no later than ninety (90) days of the occurrence, provide Equity and PACT with full details of the complaint in writing, after which Equity's hearing procedures, as outlined in Equity's Constitution and Bylaws, will be followed. If the matter is not resolved to the satisfaction of the Theatre, including appropriate compensation, the Theatre shall have recourse to the dispute resolution procedures of the CTA, Article 52:00.

**12:00 DEFAULTING THEATRES AND ARTISTS**

**12:01 Theatre Not in Default**

Any Theatre engaging any Artist represents that such Theatre is not in default with respect to any payment or penalty required by the CTA (or any other Agreement with Equity) or any CTA Engagement Contract, or required by the interpretation or arbitration of this Agreement or any CTA Engagement Contract. The Theatre further represents that no breach of the CTA or any CTA Engagement Contract remains unsettled. The subject matter of a dispute for which an unresolved claim has been presented or which is in arbitration or for which notice of arbitration has been given shall not be deemed an unsettled breach.

**12:02 Defaulting Theatres**

**(A) Requirement to Work**

No Equity members shall work for any Theatre or be required by any Theatre to work for any person, co-partnership, corporation, enterprise or group:

- (i) which has failed to abide by any settlement or arbitration award; or
- (ii) which through failure to meet past obligations to Equity or its members, has been placed on Equity's Defaulting Theatres List.

Without the written consent of Equity, nor shall any Equity member work for, or be engaged by, anyone who is, or has been connected with any defaulting Theatre so specified either as an individual proprietor, general partner, associate producer, corporate director, or officer, or active stockholder, without the written consent of Equity.

**(B) List**

Should Equity place any Theatre on the Defaulting Theatres List, and should the Theatre wish to contest this designation, then the matter may be submitted to the arbitration procedures of the CTA.

When it has been finally determined that a Theatre is in default, Equity and PACT agree to maintain jointly a list of Defaulting Theatres.

**(C) Insufficient Security**

No Artist shall work for, or be required to work for, or continue in the engagement of any Theatre, should the amount of security deposited or arranged with Equity be insufficient to satisfy the terms of Article 33:00 of this Agreement and/or insufficient security for the payment of any outstanding claim.

**(D) Interest Charge**

Once it is agreed by Equity and PACT that the Theatre is in default of fees or other monies due to any Artist, or when a settlement or arbitration award has been finally determined, the Theatre agrees to pay one (1%) percent per month interest, beginning thirty (30) days from the date the claim was due and ending when the claim is paid. Such interest shall be added to and payable as part of said claim.

**(E) Satisfaction of Claim**

Upon satisfaction of the above-mentioned claim by the defaulting Theatre, no individual employed by or associated with that Theatre shall be penalized or discriminated against by Equity.

**12:03 Defaulting Artists**

Any Artist entering into a CTA Engagement Contract with a Theatre represents that he/she is not in default with regard to any payments or penalties required by the CTA or any CTA Engagement Contract, or required by the interpretation, or arbitration of the CTA or any CTA Engagement Contract. The Artist further represents that no breach of the CTA or any CTA Engagement Contract remains unsettled.

The subject matter of a dispute for which an unresolved claim has been presented, or which is in arbitration or for which notice of arbitration has been given, shall not be deemed an unsettled breach.

**(A) Disciplinary Procedure**

Once it is agreed by Equity and PACT that an Artist is in default of termination payments or other monies due a Theatre, or where it has finally been determined that an Equity member has failed to fulfil any settlement or arbitration award, Equity agrees that it will use the disciplinary procedures in its Constitution and Bylaws to ensure fulfilment of the Artist's obligations to the Theatre.

**(B) Satisfaction of Claim**

Upon satisfaction of the above-mentioned payments, settlements, awards or penalties by the Artists, no Theatre shall penalize or discriminate against any such Artist.

**13:00 PRODUCTION PROSECUTED/ CONTRAVENTION OF CRIMINAL CODE**

**13:01 Defending the Artist**

Should the production in which the Artist is engaged be complained of as being in violation of any statute, ordinance, or law of Canada or any province, territory, or municipality thereof, and should claim or charge either civil or criminal be made against the Artist on account of his/her being engaged in such production the Theatre shall defend the Artist at its own expense, or shall pay any and all reasonable charges laid out or incurred by the Artist in his/her defence, and any financial losses which he/she may suffer on account of being engaged in such production.

**13:02 Offensive Material**

The language, business and costuming of the play are under the control and direction of the Theatre and author, who, according to custom, can at any time delete, change or amend the scenes and lines, and that, consequently, the Artist has no certain method of knowing during rehearsals whether, in its final presentation, the play is susceptible to being considered immoral, or indecent, or pornographic. Therefore, the Theatre represents to the Artist that the play as produced shall not violate any law or

give offence which is punishable by any law, and expressly agrees that should he/she or the author be arrested or summoned on such charges, the Artist may (Equity consenting) end and terminate the engagement forthwith. Upon termination, the Theatre shall pay to the Artist forthwith all sums due under his/her agreement plus the normal compensation for the termination of the engagement as specified in the CTA.

### **13:03 Arrest of Artist**

This Clause shall not apply to any case or any set of conditions where its enforcement is illegal.

In the case of an arrest because of the nature of the play or its production, the Theatre shall forthwith furnish bail for the Artist, and in the event of its failure to do so, shall provide for payment to the Artist for any expenses incurred by the Artist in this regard. After an arrest, the Artist may demand a suspension of performance pending the outcome of legal proceedings, and such suspension shall not terminate or otherwise affect the terms of the CTA Engagement Contract.

### **13:04 Duty not to Contravene Criminal Code**

The Theatre has a duty to all Artists to see that they are not required to be in any place where the Criminal Code of Canada and/or the Narcotics Control Act is being contravened. Similarly, all Artists have a duty to the Theatre not to contravene the Criminal Code of Canada and/or the Narcotics Control Act while on Theatre premises.

### **13:05 Duty to Report Any Criminal Activity**

Where an Artist is in any place where he/she is required to be because of his/her contract and he/she has good reason to believe that any other person is committing any criminal act in that place, then the Artist shall report his/her reasons to the Theatre and the Theatre shall investigate the report. If the Theatre believes that a criminal act is occurring or has occurred, it shall take whatever further action it deems necessary to protect the Artist(s) from any liability or involvement.

### **13:06 Withdrawal from Contract Due to Contravention of Criminal Code**

Where it has been agreed by Equity and PACT that a Theatre has failed to comply with the requirements of Clauses 13:04 and 13:05, then the Artist may withdraw from his/her contract without liability and shall be entitled to his/her contractual compensation, as if the contract were terminated by the Theatre. Where it has been agreed by Equity and PACT that any Artist has failed to comply with the requirements of Clause 13:04 his/her contract may be terminated immediately without further payment.

## **14:00 PRESENTED COMPANIES**

PACT and Equity acknowledge that a Theatre may want to partner with, collaborate on, or present another company's production.

Upon being made aware that an Equity member is part of a presented production, the Theatre will inform the company that there are minimum terms and conditions that apply for the engagement of Equity members. The Theatre shall direct the company to contact Equity for further details.

## **15:00 COMPANY CATEGORIES**

### **15:01 Company Category Calculation**

The Company Category is arrived at by calculating the weekly box office potential according to the formulae following.

The Theatre must provide Equity and PACT with a completed Company Category Calculation before the beginning of each season, prior to issuing CTA Engagement Contracts.

In addition, the Theatre agrees to furnish Equity and PACT with a completed Company Category Calculation in advance of altering ticket prices and/or altering the seating capacity of the theatre or theatres under its control and/or mounting a production in a new venue for the Theatre.

In instances where the Theatre offers one (1) Pay What You Can performance during a week, the value of each seat for that performance shall be calculated at twelve dollars and fifty cents (\$12.50).

## **15:02 Formulae**

### **(A) Single Productions, Not Part of a Series**

Calculate the full value of all seats in each ticket price category (i.e. the price of ticket to purchaser) to derive the box office potential for each performance. Select the maximum number of performances given in any one (1) week (i.e. a Monday to Sunday period as defined in Clause 18:18) and add their total potential together to derive the gross weekly box office potential.

The price of the ticket to purchaser is the full non-discounted price for the seat. However, where the Theatre advertises a discount for seniors and students, the Theatre may subtract an amount equal to ten percent (10%) from the gross weekly box office potential. Theatre for Young Audience companies which submit Company Category Calculations in accordance with Article 55:00, for productions that do not contain a touring element, may use the student ticket price for performances beginning before 4:30 p.m. For performances beginning after 4:30 p.m., the calculation will be based on half the available seats at the full adult non-discounted ticket price, and the remaining half of the available seats at the children's or student ticket price.

Subtract Entertainment Tax (if any), Goods and Services Taxes (hereinafter called "GST" or HST), ticket services charges (such as those imposed by recognized third party ticketing services) and Capital Improvement Fund surcharges (hereinafter called "CIF") to derive the net box office potential (the deductions shall also apply to Pay What You Can performances). The Theatre will be required to supply PACT and Equity with a copy of any third party agreement upon request. (PACT members may apply to PACT and Equity for the exclusion of capital improvement fund ticket surcharges and other venue surcharges from the price of the ticket. This application should be made prior to preparing the Company Category Calculation.)

Compare the net box office potential to the table as specified in Clause 15:01 of the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet to establish Company Category.

### **(B) Series of Productions with Consistent Ticket Prices**

N.B. Complete a Company Category Calculation for each venue or series separately.

Calculate the full value of all seats in each ticket price category (i.e. the price of ticket to purchaser) for each performance in the series (including previews), to derive the gross box office potential per performance.

The price of ticket to purchaser is the full non-discounted price for the seat. However, Theatre for Young Audience companies which submit Company Category Calculations in accordance with Article 55:00, for productions that do not contain a touring element, may use the student ticket price for performances beginning before 4:30 p.m.

Subtract Entertainment Tax (if any), GST or HST, ticket services charges (such as those imposed by recognized third party ticketing services), and CIF (the deductions shall also apply to Pay What You Can performances). The Theatre will be required to supply PACT and Equity with a copy of any third party agreement upon request. (PACT members may apply to PACT and Equity for the exclusion of capital improvement fund ticket surcharges and other venue surcharges from the price of the ticket. This application should be made prior to preparing the Company Category Calculation.)

Add the box office potential for all performances of each production in the series, to derive the series gross box office potential.



Please note: Clause 15:02 (C) Special Circumstances was inadvertently omitted from the 2015-2018 CTA. (i) The Theatre offers one (1) or more productions outside the series; and/or (ii) One (1) or more productions in the series is at a different venue; and/or (iii) One (1) or more productions in the series has different ticket prices from the majority of the productions to be given in the series. Please contact PACT or Equity for clarification of the calculation.

See Clause 15:02(C)



15:03

### Supporting Documentation

A Theatre's description sales must support its figures with detailed box office statements.

If requested, the Theatre shall also submit to PACT and Equity copies of its detailed calculations for the season's box office potential.

The Theatre shall also submit to PACT and Equity copies of its season brochure or similar documentation showing its regular ticket prices for its season or production.

No Theatre may change in Company Category as a result of Article 15:00 without the prior written consent of Equity, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, and written notification to PACT.

15:04

### Multiple Venues

#### (A) Point of Origin

Where a Theatre occupies more than one (1) performance venue in its point of origin, the Company Category applicable to a production presented exclusively in a particular performance venue shall be determined by the potential weekly box office gross of that venue.

#### (B) Differing Categories

When a Theatre occupies more than one (1) venue with differing Categories, any Artist engaged for more than one (1) venue shall be paid at no less than the minimum fee applicable for the venue possessing the highest Company Category for the duration of his/her engagement at each venue, unless the Artist is engaged under a separate contract for his/her engagement at each venue.

15:05

### Touring Productions

To determine the applicable company category for touring productions which are not under the provisions of Article 55:00, the Theatre shall calculate the total box office potential for the total number of performance weeks and divide the total amount of potential box office revenue by the number of performance weeks. For the purposes of this calculation, a performance week is any engagement week in which five (5) or more public performances are presented. For engagement weeks in which fewer than five (5) performances are given, each such performance is counted as one-eighth (1/8) of a week.

In the circumstances where the touring company's production is part of a subscription series, the gross potential box office calculation for that part of the tour would be discounted by the pro-rated amount of the host venue's subscription discount from the last comparable series.

Stage Management staffing requirements may remain consistent with the initial run of the production unless the new venue conditions dictate otherwise.

15:06

### Transfer

Should the box office potential at the new venue after a Transfer result in a different Company Category in accordance with Clause 15:02, the minimum fee for Artists engaged for the transfer will be adjusted accordingly.

## **16:00 FEES**

### **16:01 Legal Tender**

In Canada, all payments required to be made by the Theatre to the Artist shall be in legal tender of Canada. All minimum rates of compensation set forth in the CTA, all other rates of compensation set forth in the CTA, and all other rates of compensation set forth in every individual contract between the Theatre and the Artist, must be paid in legal tender of Canada.

### **16:02 At the Point of Origin**

#### **(A) Payment by Cheque or Cash**

Payments of fees, etc., at the point of origin may be made by company cheque, except that Equity has the right to require payment by cash or certified cheque where security arrangements as required by Article 33:00 have expired, or are insufficient to cover the Theatre's outstanding liabilities in addition to the requirements of Article 33:00, or where there have been problems with payments to Artists.

#### **(B) Payment by Direct Deposit**

The Theatre may offer the choice of payment of fees, etc. at the point of origin by direct deposit. The options available to the Artist must be stated in a rider to the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract. The Artist, on reasonable notice, has the right to revert to payment by cheque in accordance with Clause 16:02(A) at any time at his/her sole discretion. Should the Artist elect payment by direct deposit under these provisions, the Theatre must provide an itemization of payments and deductions in accordance with Clause 16:06.

### **16:03 On Tour**

The Theatre will advise Equity of its pay arrangements on tour. In any case, the per diem shall be paid at least one (1) week in advance of the week for which it is applicable.

### **16:04 Time of Payment**

#### **(A) Payment by Cheque or Cash**

Payment by company cheque must be delivered or made available to the Artists no later than 8:00 p.m. each Thursday. If Friday is a bank holiday, company cheques, cashable on Thursday, must be made available to the Artists no later than 8:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

#### **(B) Payment by Direct Deposit**

Payments made by direct deposit must be deposited into the Artist's bank account by the start of banking each Friday. If Friday is a bank holiday, the deposit must be made by the start of banking on Thursday.

### **16:05 Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) or Goods and Services Taxes (GST)**

In addition to the payments required by the CTA, HST or GST (where applicable) shall be paid to registered Artists.

### **16:06 Itemized Deductions and Payments**

The Artist shall be provided with an itemized statement of his/her contractual fee, outlining all deductions made from the Artist's fee as well as any additional services payments, GST/HST if applicable, and any other amounts, with his/her contractual payment. In the case of payment by direct deposit, the Theatre shall provide the itemized statement no later than 8:00 p.m. on the day of payment. If Friday is a bank holiday, the Theatre shall provide the itemized statement no later than 8:00 p.m. on Wednesday.

### **16:07 Agency Commissions**

In no event shall agency commissions be a permitted deduction from the Artist's contractual fee. The Artist shall be directly responsible for the payment of such commissions.

## **16:08 Additional Services Reports**

Whenever possible, reports of additional services provided by the Artist shall be submitted to the Theatre, for payment to the Artist within one (1) week of the additional services being rendered.

Additional services fees not disputed by the Theatre and in arrears of more than one (1) month are subject to a one (1%) percent late charge per month.

For the purpose of ascertaining whether there is a discrepancy between the amount invoiced and the amount paid to the Artist by the Theatre, the Theatre agrees, upon request, to provide a detailed breakdown of its payment to the Artist and/or Equity.

## **16:09 Unpaid Fees**

When Equity or an Artist claims that fees, including additional services fees, remittances to Equity (see Clause 16:17), goods and services taxes and transportation costs of the Artist to the point of origin and return, have not been paid, or have only partially been paid when due, Equity shall have the right to require the Theatre to pay forthwith, on behalf of the Artist, such sums as are claimed to be outstanding.

Should the Theatre dispute such claim(s) it shall have recourse to the arbitration procedures of the CTA. Where the Theatre does not pay the outstanding sums claimed by Equity for non-payment or partial payment as outlined above, the Artist shall have the right to terminate forthwith his/her contract with the Theatre, Equity consenting. However, upon application by the Theatre, Equity may grant a grace period not to exceed seven (7) days. Equity shall have an alternative right to pay to the Artist his/her contractual fee or other monies owing to him/her out of any security deposited by the Theatre. The Theatre agrees to replenish the security deposit upon receipt of a request from Equity. Should it finally be determined that the Theatre was not liable for payments claimed by Equity or monies paid to the Artist from the security deposit, then Equity shall be liable for the repayment of such monies to the Theatre on behalf of its members.

## **16:10 Partial Week of Engagement**

The Theatre may engage the Artist for less than a full engagement week at the beginning and/or the end of the engagement period on the following terms:

### **(A) Consecutive**

Such period must be consecutive.

### **(B) No Hiatus**

Such period must immediately precede or follow a full engagement week with no hiatus in between.

### **(C) Payment for Prorated Days**

Payment for each such prorated day, including the free day, must be not less than one-sixth (1/6) of the Artist's contractual fee per day plus for every day not worked in that engagement week an additional fee per day as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for the applicable Company Category to a maximum of five (5) such days. For the purposes of this Clause a week shall be considered to be six (6) days.

### **(D) Rider**

All prorated days must be specified in a rider to the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract.

### **(E) Number of Prorated Days**

The Artist may be engaged for any number of days in the first week and/or last week of the engagement.

### **(F) Inclusion of Free day**

In any event the Artist may not be required to work for more than nine (9) consecutive days, including the prorated days as provided for above, without a free day. Should the prorated period include a free day, that day must be paid for on a prorated basis.

**(G) Failure of the Artist to Rehearse**

Should the Artist fail to rehearse at the beginning of the engagement through no fault of the Theatre, then said Artist's fee may also be prorated as above.

**16:11 Supplementary**

**(A) Additional Duties**

The Artist will not perform any additional duties that are not specified in his/her contract unless he/she negotiates additional compensation to his/hersatisfaction which shall not be less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. Such additional duties and compensation shall be specified in a rider and attached to his/her contract and shall constitute part of the Artist's contractual fee subject to Clause 3:03. Additional duties include, but are not limited to playing additional parts or undertaking additional Understudy assignments not specified in the Artist's contract at the time of its signing. An additional duty fee shall be negotiated per Role added to the Artist's performing or understudy assignment(s), and shall apply to the Artist's engagement for the duration of that production.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 40:03, the negotiated additional compensation for an additional duty not related to a performing or Understudy assignment shall only apply for the stipulated duration of the additional duty.

**(B) Additional Engagement**

Where the Theatre offers the Artist engaged for a single production, a subsequent engagement which requires the Artist to rehearse for the subsequent engagement whilst performing in the single production, the Artist shall have the right to negotiate compensation for such an additional engagement to his/her satisfaction. All such arrangements shall be contained in a rider to be attached to the contract and signed by both the Theatre and the Artist with copies sent to Equity.

**(C) Concurrent Engagement Contracts**

Where the Artist is signed to a new and separate contract with the same Theatre for a subsequent engagement, then that Artist may be required by the Theatre to fulfil both contracts fully as though the two (2) contracts were for two (2) different Theatres, particularly as regards rehearsal hours and free days.

**16:12 Term of Agreement**

**(A) Current**

Minimum fees and other monetary amounts for 2015-2016 as expressed in the 2015-2018 Fee Booklet herein shall apply from June 29, 2015 to June 26, 2016; for 2016-2017, from June 27, 2016 to June 25, 2017; and for 2017-2018, from June 26, 2017 to June 24, 2018.

**(B) Contracts Spanning Two Fee Schedules**

Where the term of an individual CTA Engagement Contract extends into or spans the next fee schedule, as detailed in Clause 16:12, the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract must bear a rider stating that the Artist has notice and details of any change in the minimum fees, as set forth in Clauses 16:14, 49:02(B)(i), 49:02(B)(ii), 54:05, 55:02, 55:29, 57:01, 58:05, 58:25, 58:26, 58:27,58:31, 58:38, 60:02, 61:04, 62:04, and 63:07.

**(C) Contracts Beyond the Current CTA**

Where the term of an individual CTA Engagement Contract extends beyond the end of the current CTA, such individual contract shall remain in force until completed or terminated according to the provisions of the CTA. Any individual CTA Engagement Contract which begins after the expiry of the CTA shall be considered null and void, unless a new Agreement is in place, or Equity and PACT have mutually agreed to extend the CTA. When a new Agreement is in place, all individual CTA Engagement Contracts shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the new Agreement as of the date when the new Agreement comes into effect.

**16:13 Engagement Levels**

**(A) Engagement Level Ratios**

The number of Actors contracted in a production at Engagement Level 2 shall not exceed the following percentages:

Company Category	Percentage
A+, Shaw, A:	10%
B,C, D:	15%
E, F:	20%
G	35%

For clarity, the number of Actors allowed to be engaged at Engagement Level 2 will be rounded up or down dependent on whether or not the allowance is .5% or greater (i.e. cast of eleven (11) = Thirty-five percent (35%) = 3.85 = four (4) Level 2 engagements).

However, where a Theatre produces a season in repertory, the above percentage may apply to the total number of Actors engaged for theseason.

**16:14 Actor Point of Origin Minimum Fees 2015-2018**

A+ rates shall apply to Company Category A companies operating in municipalities with a resident population in excess of two million and two hundred thousand (2,200,000) and in theatres with more than eight hundred and seventy-four (874) seats.

The Point of Origin minimum weekly fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**16:15 Understudy Upgrade Fee**

When an Actor is contracted at Engagement Level 2 and is engaged to understudy a non-chorus role or roles, the applicable minimum weekly fee shall be not less than 112% of the applicable company category fee stated in Clause 16:14 of the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**16:16 Production Check List**

The Theatre will, no later than fifteen (15) business days prior to the first date of engagement for a production, supply PACT and Equity with a list of all Artists contracted for the production, each Artist's contractual fee and dates of engagement. The information provided on the checklist must be the most up to date and accurate information available at the time of filing. In the event that there are changes in the participants engaged for the production, contractual fees, or engagement dates the Theatre will be required to file another production checklist with the amendments reflecting the changes.

**16:17 Remittances**

Every second Thursday after the commencement of work by the first Artist on any production, is designated as the remittance date. The Theatre will remit to Equity a cheque for those amounts deducted from the Artist's fees in accordance with Clause 3:03.

The remittance shall include a list of all Artists contracted for the production and each Artist's contractual fee. Additionally, the information provided by the Theatre to Equity shall include any riders or documentation that may not have been included with the original paperwork submitted to Equity. In the event that Equity is unable to reconcile the Theatre's remittances with the documentation previously provided by the Theatre, the Theatre, upon request from Equity shall submit any supporting documentation.

Remittances which do not reach the Equity office by the second Thursday following the remittance date will be assessed a two (2%) percent interest charge, compounded monthly. Equity will send to the Theatre a monthly statement of outstanding balances.

**16:18 Additional Services Fees**

For services not anticipated at the time of negotiation, or in excess of the limits in the CTA, the parties have agreed to the additional fees set out in Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. Except as otherwise specified in this Agreement, the applicable rate for additional services shall be that specified on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

Except for as provided for elsewhere in the CTA, additional services are to be provided only at the request of the Theatre or the Theatre's designated representative.

**16:19 Overnight Rest Period Infringement**

The Artist shall not be required to rehearse and/or perform during the overnight rest period defined in Clause 18:30. Rehearsal and/or performance during the overnight rest period specified in Clauses 24:0 3(D) and 24:0 5(A) may only take place with the consent of the Artist. If the Artist agrees to rehearse or perform or otherwise provide any additional services during the overnight rest period, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line three (3) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**16:20 While on Tour**

For the purposes of calculation in the following Clauses, the contractual fee shall be deemed to include seven (7) per diem when the Artist is on tour: Clauses 26:02(A), 26:02(C), 26:03, 26:07, 39:03, 39:05, 40:04, 46:06, 63:25 and Article 55:00 as applicable.

**17:00 CONTINGENT COMPENSATION ON WEEKLY GROSS - NET RECEIPTS AND/OR PROFITS**

No CTA Engagement Contract shall be entered into by the Theatre or Artist where in whole, or in part, the compensation is contingent upon weekly gross or net receipts without the prior written consent of Equity, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld. In no case shall compensation be less than the established minimum fee in accordance with the terms of the CTA.

**18:00 DEFINITIONS**

The following terms, wherever used in the CTA unless otherwise provided, shall be defined as follows:

**18:01 Actor**

The term "Actor" shall refer to and include all Artists signed to CTA Engagement Contracts, as Performers, including but not limited to Principals, Chorus, Extras, Singers, Dancers, Mimes and Narrators.

**18:02 Artist**

The term "Artist" shall refer to and include all persons who are engaged by the Theatre under CTA Engagement Contracts including: Actors and other Performers; Production Stage Managers; Stage Managers; Assistant Stage Managers; Directors; Assistant Directors; Fight Directors; Choreographers; Assistant Choreographers; Dance Captains; Fight Captains.

**18:03 Assistant Choreographer**

An "Assistant Choreographer" is the person engaged to assist the Choreographer in matters related to the choreography of the production.

**18:04 Assistant Director**

An "Assistant Director" is the person engaged to assist the Director in matters related to the direction of the production.

**18:05 Assistant Stage Manager**

"Assistant Stage Managers" shall work under the direction of the Production Stage Manager or Stage Manager, assisting in the stage management of productions in rehearsal and performance.

**18:06 Bit Cover**

A "Bit Cover" is the performance of a chorus role, or part of a chorus role, which appears in one or two scenes in a performance. A Bit Cover may involve lines in up to a total of eight (8) exchanges with other characters, or a monologue of not more than one (1) minute, and appear in a scene in which the Artist would not otherwise appear as part of his/her Role in that performance.

**18:07 Child Supervisor**

A "Child Supervisor" is a competent person who is at least sixteen years of age; engaged by the Theatre for the purpose of care and supervision of the child performer(s); with an adequate knowledge (or training by the Theatre) of backstage etiquette, the Theatre's policies and procedures, and the facilities available for the child performer(s); and who is not an Artist otherwise engaged in another capacity on the production.

**18:08 Children**

A "Child" is a person age fifteen (15) or younger.

**18:09 Children's Chorus**

A "Children's Chorus" is a group of six (6) or more children in a non-musical production or ten (10) or more children in a musical production, who appear as part of an ensemble, whose part is essentially that of a member of such group or ensemble, and is in no way individual in its character and/or necessary to the continuity of the plot. Children in such a group may speak a few lines, sing or do a dance routine.

**18:10 Choreographer**

A "Choreographer" is an Artist engaged for the purpose of devising and setting recognizable and accepted techniques of dance and repeated specialized movement in a play or musical.

**18:11 Chorus**

A member of the "Chorus" is an Actor who appears in a dramatic play or musical production as part of a singing or dancing group or ensemble, and whose part is essentially that of a member of such group or ensemble, and is in no way individual in its character.

Notwithstanding the definition of Chorus any member of such group or ensemble may speak a few lines, sing, do a dance routine alone, or portray a character known by a special name, provided that such solo work is only incidental to the group or ensemble work and further provided that the part does not call for a performance substantially different from the performances given by the others of the group or ensemble.

**18:12 Contractual Fee**

The "Contractual Fee" comprises the fee negotiated between the Artist and Theatre for an engagement (which shall not be less than the applicable minimum fee) specified on the face of the contract and all benefits arising from the CTA, as well as Additional Duty Fees and any other amounts so defined.

For the purpose of Clauses 35:02(D), 35:02(E), 35:03(C), and 58:16(B) only, "Contractual Fee" shall be limited to the fee specified on the face of the contract.

**(A) Weekly Amount**

For an engagement as an Actor, Extra, Journeyman, Production Stage Manager, Stage Manager, and Assistant Stage Manager, the contractual fee shall be defined as a "Weekly Amount".

**(B) Total Fee**

For an engagement as a Director or Choreographer, the contractual fee shall be defined as the total fee the Artist receives for his/her services completed at the end of the day of the official opening, unless specified otherwise.

**(C) Workshops and Readings**

In the case of Workshops and Readings where the Artist is not engaged at a weekly rate, the contractual fee shall be defined as the amount specified on the face of the contract as the Total Fee. Otherwise, the contractual fee shall be defined as the weekly fee negotiated between the Artist and the Theatre.

**18:13 Contractual Payment**

The "contractual payment" is the instrument (cheque, cash, etc.) with which an Artist is paid the net amount of his/her contractual fee delivered in accordance with Clause 16:04, 60:02(A), 61:04(A), and 62:04(A) as applicable.

**18:14 Cover**

"Cover" shall mean to understudy.

**18:15 Dance Captain**

A "Dance Captain" is an Artist engaged in a performing capacity assigned to monitor dance choreography for the duration of the production.

**18:16 Director**

A "Director" is an Artist who has been engaged by the Theatre to oversee the mounting of a production (or activity) by unifying the various aspects of the production.

**18:17 Emergency Rehearsal**

An "emergency rehearsal" shall mean a rehearsal necessitated by the inability of an Artist to perform his/her full duties due to sickness or injury or other cause, when the Theatre did not have adequate prior knowledge of the emergency in order to schedule a regular replacement rehearsal.

**18:18 Engagement Week**

An "engagement week" shall be defined as being from Monday through Sunday inclusive.

**18:19 Extraordinary Risks**

"Extraordinary Risks" are defined as the performance of acrobatic feats; suspension from trapezes, wires, or like contrivances; the use of or exposure to weapons, fire, dangerous chemicals, or pyrotechnical devices; stage fighting; the taking of dangerous leaps, falls, throws, catches, knee drops or slides; the handling of unusual live animals (including birds, fish, reptiles); work on a rake where the incline is greater than one (1) in twelve (12) inches; work on a raked stage for a performance run in excess of thirteen (13) weeks. Within the sphere of dance the execution of choreography or staging which departs from those accepted techniques of movement and support used in contemporary theatre dance (classical ballet, modern, jazz or ethnic dance) is also defined as an Extraordinary Risk.

The determination as to what constitutes Extraordinary Risk shall be made by Equity in consultation with the Theatre, the Stage Manager and the Deputy. (See Clause 38:14, Absence Due to Accidents Involving Extraordinary Risk; and Clause 28:20).

**18:20 Extras**

An "Extra" is an Actor engaged to provide atmosphere and background in a production.

Notwithstanding the definition above an Extra may speak in omnes (in unison) and play one-line parts. An extra may not perform as a Chorus Dancer or Chorus Singer. However, an extra may perform in limited song and dance sequences and go on tour with prior written approval of Equity.

**18:21 Fight Captain**

A "Fight Captain" is an Artist engaged to monitor stage fights for the duration of the production.

**18:22 Fight Director**

A "Fight Director" is the person engaged for the purpose of choreographing a fight sequence(s) in a production. A Fight Director must have valid certification at the time of contracting for the production.

**18:23 First Public Performance**

"First public performance" shall be considered the first performance to which the public is admitted, except by invitation only.



**18:24 Free Day**

A "free day" shall mean a period of time during which the Artist shall not be required to travel or perform any services or obligations for the Theatre whatsoever.

**18:25 Half-Hour Call**

A "Half-hour Call" is a period of time immediately prior to the beginning of the performance to be used solely for the Actor to prepare himself/herself for the performance.

**18:26 Harassment**

"Harassment" is engaging in a course of vexatious comment or conduct against a person in a workplace that is known, or ought reasonably to be known, to be unwelcome or offensive.

**18:27 Joint Production**

A "Joint Production" is two (2), three (3) or four (4) theatres in more than one (1) location presenting the same production with the same cast and using the same set in their respective points of origin, except that the third and fourth point of origin locations shall be considered to be on tour for purposes of fees (Clauses 16:14, 49:02(B)(i) and 49:02(B)(ii) shall apply).

**18:28 Minimum Fee**

A "Minimum Fee" is the minimum rate of compensation for which an Artist may be engaged by the Theatre. (See Clauses 16:14, 54:05, 55:02, 55:29, 57:01, 58:05, 58:26, 58:27, 58:28, 58:31, 58:38, 60:02, 61:04, 62:04, and 63:07)

**18:29 Musical Theatre Production**

A "Musical Theatre Production" is a production which incorporates song and dance, or, song or dance with importance equal to the spoken word.

**18:30 Overnight Rest Period**

The "overnight rest period" shall mean a period of time between the end of one day's work and the beginning of the next day's work in which the Artist shall not be required to perform any services or obligations for the Theatre except as provided for in touring - Article 49:00 and 55:00. See Also 26:10 and 24:03(D).

**18:31 Performance Day**

A "performance day" shall be a day on which at least one (1) performance is given.

**18:32 Place of Residence**

The term "place of residence" shall mean the Artist's home or usual place of residence which shall be stipulated on the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract.

**18:33 Point of Origin**

A Theatre's "point of origin" shall be defined as the forty (40) kilometre radius from the Theatre's primary place of business address.

**18:34 Production Stage Manager**

A "Production Stage Manager" shall be the senior Stage Manager and responsible for the stage management of all productions both in rehearsal and performance. See Clause 63:05.

**18:35 Promotional Recording**

A "promotional recording" is a recording of actual performance or rehearsal for the express purpose of demonstrating the nature of its work, and the work of the Artist(s), for promotion to potential sponsors, donors, funders, group booking agents, and potential performance presenters.

**18:36 Recording**

A "recording" is the preservation of the audio and/or visual aspects of a theatrical production in whole or in part through the use of any and all devices now in existence and yet to be developed.

**18:37 Rehearsal Day**

A "rehearsal day" shall be a day on which no performance is given and on which the Artist may be required to rehearse in accordance with the terms of the CTA.

**18:38 Rehearsals**

The term "rehearsal" shall include, but not be limited to, such related activities as giving notes, blocking, music and dance rehearsals, the staging of concerted movements, read-throughs, and shall be regarded as rehearsal-time.

**(A) Run-Through Rehearsal**

A "run-through rehearsal" is defined as a rehearsal where the intent is to perform a play in its entirety.

**(B) Technical Rehearsal**

A "technical rehearsal" is defined as a rehearsal in which any three (3) of the following four (4) elements are all present or when all four (4) are present: lighting, sound, scenery (props), stage hands.

**(C) Technical Dress Rehearsal**

A "technical dress rehearsal" is defined as a technical rehearsal during which costumes and/or make-up and wigs are used, and must not be attended by an audience, other than production and theatre staff and others specifically invited by the Theatre.

**(D) Costume Parades**

"Costume parades" are calls where the Artist, wearing costumes to be worn in a production, is paraded before the Director and/or designers. These costume parades shall be deemed to be a rehearsal call.

**(E) Dress Rehearsal**

A "dress rehearsal" is defined as a complete rehearsal with the full company of Artists using full dress (including costumes, hair/wigs, make-up, etc), and all technical elements with the intention to complete a non-stop run-through of the entire play or musical.

There shall be no paying audience and/or general public present at a dress rehearsal.

**(F) Replacement Rehearsal**

A "replacement rehearsal" is defined as a rehearsal necessitated by an Artist replacing another Artist.

**18:39 Repertory**

A "repertory" Theatre is a Theatre that engages Artists for a performance pattern consisting of a series of productions introduced at intervals throughout the season, some or all of which are maintained and repeated during the season.

**18:40 Resident Director**

A "Resident Director", an individual who is not the Director, is the person who may be engaged for the purpose of maintaining the Director's artistic intentions, and to rehearse understudies and replacement Actors, during the run of the production.

**18:41 Revival**

A "revival" is defined as a production which, once closed, is remounted using the Stage Manager's copy of the prompt script and either of the following elements: the original set and costume designs and/or at least fifty (50%) percent of the speaking roles (five (5) lines or more) are played by Artists engaged for the previous production. A production is classified as a revival for a period of two (2) years from the previous production's first performance. Clause 38:22 applies to this Clause.

**18:42 Role**

The term "Role" shall mean the part or parts an Actor plays in a performance, or the "track" that an Artist follows in performance. The Artist may agree to participate in scene changes and/or supplemental business as part of his/her originally contracted Role.

**18:43 Sector 1**

A "Sector 1" Theatre shall be defined as any organization doing business as a not-for-profit corporation, association, partnership or proprietorship, engaged in the creation and production of theatre in Canada.

**18:44 Sector 2**

A "Sector 2" Theatre shall be defined as any organization doing business as a for-profit corporation, association, partnership or proprietorship, engaged in the creation and production of theatre in Canada.

**18:45 Single Production**

A production not given in repertory or stock as defined above shall be designated as a "single production".

**18:46 Specialty Assignment**

A Specialty Assignment is an essential moment or effect which is integral to the plot and/or the Artistic integrity of the production. A Specialty Assignment includes the similar parts performed by multiple Artists which generally meet the following criteria: same scene, similar blocking, and do not involve a significant new skill. Any given Specialty Assignment may not involve appearing in more than three (3) scenes.

**18:47 Stage Fighting**

A "stage fight" is a co-ordinated series of moves with violent intent, requiring specific timing and skill, involving either unarmed combat, or the use of weapons or props used as weapons. For the purposes of this Clause the movement of Artists in possession of weapons that would normally be construed as blocking is not to be construed as stage fighting.

**18:48 Stage Management Apprentice**

A "Stage Management Apprentice" is a person who intends to make a career in the professional theatre as a stage manager, and who is not a member of any professional performing artists' association or union.

**18:49 Stage Manager**

"Stage Managers" shall work under the direction of the Production Stage Manager and/or the Director and be responsible for duties as outlined in Article 63:00.

**18:50 Stock**

A "stock" Theatre is a Theatre that engages a company of Artists for a season to participate in a series of consecutive productions of different plays not in repertory with no lay-off or hiatus period between productions.

**18:51 Supplemental Business**

"Supplemental Business" is a non-essential (not necessary to the continuity of the plot) moment or bit which does not involve specific lines or dialogue and could be cut from a production but is kept for artistic reasons. Supplemental Business may also include the movement of a prop or set piece which is otherwise part of another Role that has been cut from the performance, and which does not result in a significant change to the Artist's blocking or in the Artist performing in a scene in which he/she would not otherwise appear as part of his/her Role.

**18:52 Swing**

A "Swing" is an Artist who has been contracted solely to understudy more than one role.

**18:53 Theatre**

The term "Theatre" shall mean a PACT member with which the Artist negotiates the CTA Engagement Contract for services rendered.

**18:54 Touring**

**(A) Local (Not Overnight) Run-Outs**

A "run-out" is any circumstance where the Artist leaves from, and returns to, the Theatre's point of origin on the same day for the purpose of rehearsing or performing, and where no accommodation is required.

**(B) Overnight**

Whenever the Artist, while engaged by the Theatre, is required by the Theatre for any reason to be away from the point of origin for ten (10) or more consecutive hours, the Artist shall be considered to be on an "overnight" tour.

**18:55 Transfer**

A "transfer" is defined as a production which is remounted by the Theatre in a different venue in the same point of origin at any time within a period of eight (8) weeks from the final performance of the run of performances in the first venue, using the Stage Manager's copy of the prompt script, fifty (50%) percent of the Artists engaged for the original production, and/or all of the original design elements.

The Theatre may contract an Artist under a single CTA Engagement Contract for both venues, or if a transfer is unanticipated at the time of contracting the Theatre may add a rider to the existing CTA Engagement Contract providing for the transfer.

**18:56 Understudy**

An "Understudy" is an Artist who is contracted to learn the role of another Artist, and perform it when such Artist is unable to perform.

**18:57 Walking Cover**

A "Walking Cover" is an Actor who has been contracted solely to understudy fewer than four roles in a non-musical production.

**19:00 POINT OF ORIGIN**

**19:01 Theatre's Point of Origin**

Once designated, the point of origin shall remain the same for the life of the Theatre, but the Theatre has the right at the close of a season to move its headquarters.

Where the Theatre moves its headquarters, it shall file notice of change of point of origin with Equity and PACT.

**19:02 Change of Point of Origin**

Notwithstanding Clause 19:01, there may be the following exceptions:

**(A) Change of Point of Origin for Rehearsals**

A major centre other than the point of origin may be designated as a point of origin for rehearsals only, and only when such an arrangement accommodates at least sixty (60%) percent of the Artists in the company by allowing them to remain in their places of residence during said rehearsals.

For those Artists for whom the major centre in question is not their place of residence, the nature and cost of accommodation shall be guaranteed in a rider to the Artist's contract, and the Theatre agrees to pay any costs of accommodation which exceed said guaranteed costs.

Travel insurance will be placed in accordance with Clause 49:06 when the Artists are required to travel between the two (2) points of origin.

**(B) Change of Point of Origin for Rehearsals and Performances**

A major centre, other than the point of origin, may be designated as the point of origin for the rehearsals and performances of a production and only when such an arrangement accommodates at least sixty (60%) percent of the Artists in the company by allowing them to remain in their place of residence during said rehearsals and performances. In such a circumstance, if such a production is moved from said major centre, even if it is moved to the Theatre's regular point of origin, it shall be considered as a production on tour, and the per diem provided for in Clauses 49:02(B)(i) and 49:02(B)(ii) shall also apply. For those Artists for whom the major centre in question is not their place of residence, the nature and cost of accommodation shall be guaranteed in a rider to the Artist's

contract and the Theatre agrees to pay any costs of accommodation which exceed said guaranteed costs.

Furthermore, a production mounted under the provisions of this Article is subject to Clause 38:22.

**(C) Applicable Conditions**

While rehearsing in, or performing at, the designated point of origin, in-town conditions shall apply; while rehearsing in, or performing at, any other location, touring conditions shall apply.

**20:00 DUTIES OF THE ACTOR**

The Actor agrees to be prompt and punctual at rehearsals, costume calls/fittings, and to attend all rehearsals as required; to appear at the theatre no later than the half-hour call; to pay strict regard to stage make-up and stage dress; to perform his/her services as reasonably directed, and to conform to the language of the script to the best of his/her ability; under the instruction of the Stage Manager, to maintain the original intent of the Director throughout the run of the show (see Clause 63:15(J)); to learn his/her lines within the time period set by the Director, but, in any case, at the very latest by the first dress rehearsal; to properly care for his/her costumes and props; to use, when required by the Theatre, safe electronic equipment, and to respect the physical property of the production and Theatre.

If the Theatre feels that serious infractions of this Article have occurred, an Equity member may be subject to disciplinary proceedings, in accordance with the Constitution and Bylaws of Equity, or termination of his/her contract by the Theatre. See also Article 5:00, Responsibility of the Artist.

**21:00 CHILDREN'S CHORUS**

**21:01 Children's Chorus**

Non-members engaged as a Children's Chorus as defined in Clause 18:09 shall not be required to be engaged under CTA Engagement Contracts.

**22:00 NON-MEMBERS**

**22:01 Non-Members**

**(A) Requirement for a CTA Engagement Contract**

Except where provided for elsewhere in the CTA, all non-members shall be signed to CTA Engagement Contracts.

Individuals who are not members of Equity, but who are members of ACTRA, Union des Artistes (hereinafter called UDA), or any other performing artists' association or union, shall be engaged by becoming members of Equity and by being signed to CTA Engagement Contracts.

**(B) Requirement to Remit Filing Fees**

Where a non-member is engaged under a CTA Engagement Contract, the Theatre shall deduct and remit to Equity a filing fee as determined and administered by Equity in accordance with Clause 3:03 (Deductions). This filing fee will not exceed the deductions applicable to Equity members.

**22:02 Touring Into the USA**

A non-member engaged under a CTA Engagement Contract for less than ten (10) weeks, that includes touring into the USA, shall be offered a limited membership in Equity that will extend for the duration of the CTA Engagement Contract.

**23:00 FREE DAY**

**23:01 Free Day**

There shall be at least one (1) free day during each engagement week. A free day must occur within the engagement week of which it is a part. Once a free day has been designated, it may be changed only upon giving the Artist at least seven (7) days' notice of such change. In the case of the five (5) day work week (see Clause 24:04(D)), the additional free day shall be designated by the Theatre with a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours' notice.

**(A) Notice**

A company notice posted on the call board prior to the end of rehearsals, or by the half-hour call for the evening performance on the eighth day prior to the originally scheduled free day, will serve as written notice to the Artist. Should the Theatre fail to provide proper notice of a change in the free day, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for services provided on the originally scheduled free day.

**(B) Scheduling**

- (i)** Free days shall be no further apart than nine (9) consecutive days. This option shall not be applied consecutively, and
- (ii)** There must always be a free day within six (6) days prior to the day of the first public performance of a production, and
- (iii)** Once in each production, the Theatre may schedule one (1) free day which need not occur within the engagement week to which it applies, provided that it is scheduled in the prior or subsequent week in addition to the regular free day in that week.

**(C) Christmas Day**

In addition to the regular free day, as stipulated above, Christmas Day shall be free of rehearsals. There shall be no rehearsals after 6:00 p.m. on Christmas Eve.

**(D) Duration**

In the point of origin, the said period of time shall commence at 12:00 midnight and end at 9:00 a.m. of the second following day. If the performance immediately prior to a free day runs beyond 12:00 midnight, the Artist may not be called during the subsequent thirty-three (33) hours after the final curtain in the point of origin; or the subsequent thirty-two (32) hours after the final curtain outside the point of origin.

**24:00 REHEARSAL CONDITIONS**

Note: All rehearsal rules apply to the individual Artist.

**24:01 First Rehearsal Day Health and Safety Postings**

The Theatre shall provide to each Artist and/or post the Theatre's harassment policy, emergency procedure policy and its scent awareness information no later than the first rehearsal day of a production.

**24:02 Access During the First Rehearsal Week**

At Equity's request, the Theatre shall schedule fifteen (15) minutes during the first rehearsal week for an Equity and Theatre representative to provide an information session.

**24:03 Standard**

**(A) Beginning**

Rehearsals begin on the date specified on the face of the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract.

**(B) Continuous**

Rehearsals shall be continuous from the beginning of rehearsals to the date of the first public performance as stated on the face of the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract. After that date they need not be continuous.

**(C) Breaks**

The length of breaks in a rehearsal day must total at least five (5) minutes for each hour of rehearsal.

**(D) Overnight Rest**

During the rehearsal period there must be twelve (12) hours clear between the end of one day's rehearsal (or performance if that is later) and the call to work on the next day.

The company in consultation with Equity may decide by secret ballot to agree to reduce this period by one (1) hour for an individual production. Should the Artist consent to provide additional services during this period at the request of the Theatre, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line three (3) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(E) Free Day**

Free days are provided for in Clause 23:01. Also, there must always be a free day within six (6) days prior to the day of the first public performance of a production.

**(F) Posting of Calls**

The rehearsal call for the next day must be provided to an Artist not less than eleven (11) hours prior to the next call.

If an Artist has been dismissed before the end of the rehearsal day, it is his/her responsibility to find out when his/her next call will be.

**(G) Calls on the Free Day**

For any rehearsal called on a scheduled free day, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line five (5) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. The minimum call for rehearsal on a Free Day shall be four (4) hours. Twenty-four (24) hours notice must be given of a rehearsal on a free day. Nevertheless the Artist may only be called on his/her free day with his/her agreement. (This does not apply to emergency rehearsals; see Clauses 18:17 and 24:12.)

**(H) Notice of Additional Rehearsal**

The Theatre agrees to inform the Artist at least fifteen (15) minutes before the commencement of rehearsal in excess of the hours provided elsewhere in the CTA. (This does not apply to emergency rehearsals; see Clauses 18:17 and 24:12.)

**(I) Free Time Between Rehearsal and Performance or Performance and Rehearsal**

**(i) Break**

Except in the case of emergency rehearsal, there shall be no less than one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hours free before the half-hour call during which the Artist may not be called upon to perform any service whatsoever for the Theatre.

**(ii) Reduction by Unanimous Consent**

Except in the case of emergency rehearsal there shall be no less than one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hours free between the final curtain and a call for rehearsal. This may be reduced to one (1) hour with the unanimous consent of all Artists in the production.

**(iii) Payment for Additional Services**

If the break between rehearsal and performance or performance and rehearsal is less than provided for in (i) or (ii) above, the following provisions shall apply:

**(a)** For additional services provided during the first half (1/2) hour or part thereof, the Theatre shall provide and pay for a full dinner for the Artist, or the Artist invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line six (6) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(b)** For additional services provided during the second half (1/2) hour or part thereof, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line six (6) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet in addition to the Theatre providing the meal in (a) above.

- (c) For additional services provided during the third half (1/2) hour period or part thereof (excluding the half-hour call), the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line six (6) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet in addition to (a) and (b) above.
- (J) Dress Rehearsals**
- (i) For all dress rehearsals (defined in Clause 18:38(E)) there must be a minimum half-hour call which shall be considered to be part of rehearsal time.
  - (ii) No dress rehearsals with invited audiences will be permitted after the first public performance except where necessitated by cast replacement, and/or major script revision.
- (K) Classes and Warm-Ups**
- (i) **Voluntary**  
Artists may not attend voluntary classes or voluntary warm-ups which involve the rehearsal of material from the production. Attendance at so-called "voluntary" rehearsals (including readings) is strictly prohibited. Such rehearsals must be contracted and paid for according to the provisions of the CTA, as provided for elsewhere.
  - (ii) **Contractual**
    - (a) Artists may be required to attend classes in specific skills which fall within the applicable rehearsal hours provided that attendance at such classes is stipulated in a rider to the CTA Engagement Contract.
    - (b) Actors may be required to attend warm-ups which fall within the applicable rehearsal hours or prior to performances. However, such warm-ups must not invade the required break between rehearsals and performances (see Clause 24:03(I)) or the half-hour call and may not exceed one (1) hour in length. Such warm-ups must be stipulated in a rider to the CTA Engagement Contract.
    - (c) Notwithstanding the above, Artists may be required to rehearse fight sequences immediately prior to the half-hour call. All Artists who participate in a stage fight must rehearse said fight before each performance. Any exception shall be at the discretion of the Fight Captain. The Artists must, prior to the fight rehearsal, receive the break specified in Clause 24:03(I) or Clause 26:04, whichever applies.
- (L) Travel Between Locations**
- Whatever time is required by the Artist to move from one rehearsal or performance location to another will be considered as rehearsal time and must be paid for as such.
- If public transportation is not available, transportation must be provided by the Theatre if the distance is more than one (1) mile.
- (M) Work Prior to Beginning of Rehearsal**
- The Artist may not be required to learn lines, music, or choreography prior to the beginning of rehearsal in order to accommodate the rehearsal schedule.
- In the event that an Artist is requested to learn lines or music prior to the beginning of rehearsal, the Artist will be paid an additional amount of not less than fifty percent (50%) of his/her contractual weekly fee. This arrangement must be included in a rider to the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract and will be considered as part of the Artist's compensation.
- (O) Start of Day**
- When an Actor provides a service prior to 8:00 am, the Actor shall be paid the amount stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 Fee Booklet from the beginning of the service to the end of the service, including all travel time.



#### **24:04 Standard Rehearsal**

Standard rehearsals are those that take place before the first public performance of a production, when no member of the company is also performing at the Theatre.

##### **(A) Standard Hours**

The Artist shall not be required to rehearse more than seven (7) out of eight-and-a-half (8-1/2) consecutive hours per day, with a meal break of at least one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hours after a maximum of four (4) hours of rehearsal. The meal break may be reduced to one (1) hour with the unanimous consent of all Artists in the production.

##### **(B) Shortened Days**

The rehearsal day may be reduced to only one (1) continuous call of five (5) hours. The requirements for breaks in Clause 24:03(C) or 53:02(A) shall be in effect.

This option may be exercised by the Theatre, or the Director, with the consent of the Artists.

This option may be exercised by the Artists, after a secret ballot by the Artists in the company and the Director, with no less than a two-thirds (2/3) majority in favour. The Theatre or the Director may elect to revert to standard rehearsal hours, on twenty-two (22) hours notice. This option may not be exercised more than once during a rehearsal period without the Theatre's consent. Except with the agreement of the Theatre, this option is not available in Theatres operating in repertory, or mixed companies, nor does it apply to the production week.

##### **(C) Payment for Excess Continuous Rehearsal**

For continuous rehearsal in excess of four (4) hours as mentioned above, and for more than seven (7) hours of rehearsal in a standard rehearsal day or for extending the span of the day, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. (See also the special case in Clause 24:08(C), Mixed Company.)

##### **(D) Five Day Rehearsal Week**

Notwithstanding any of the above, the Theatre shall operate on a five (5) day rehearsal week basis after a secret ballot on or before the first day of rehearsal, by Artists in the company and the Director, with no less than a two-thirds (2/3) majority in favour of this option. In this case the rehearsal day shall be extended to eight (8) hours out of nine-and-a-half (9-1/2) hours per day with a meal break of at least one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hours after a maximum of four-and-a-half (4-1/2) hours of rehearsal. The meal break may be reduced to one (1) hour with the consent of all the Artists in the production.

The Theatre reserves the right with a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours notice to designate the additional free day.

##### **(E) Reverting to a Six Day Rehearsal Week**

Furthermore, either the Theatre or the Director has the right to revert to a six (6) day rehearsal week after the conclusion of any five (5) day week. Notice of such a change must be given by the end of the last rehearsal day in the week prior. Except with the agreement of the Theatre, this option is not available in Theatres operating in repertory, or mixed companies, nor does it apply to the production week.

#### **24:05 Extended Rehearsal Days**

##### **(A) Single Production and Stock**

During the last ten (10) days of rehearsal prior to the first public performance of a single production or any production in a stock season, there may be a total of four (4) days where either:

###### **(i) Ten Out of Twelve Hours**

The Artist may be called to rehearse ten (10) out of twelve (12) consecutive hours per day provided that the Artist receives no fewer than two (2) one (1) hour meal breaks within the twelve (12) hour span. Each meal break must occur after no more than four (4) hours of rehearsal.

Alternatively, the Artist may be called to rehearse ten (10) out of twelve (12) consecutive hours per day with a meal break of at least two (2) hours after a maximum of five (5) hours of rehearsal. This break may be reduced to one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hours if the span of the day is reduced to eleven-and-a-half (11-1/2) hours. These four (4) days must involve on-stage, technical or dress rehearsals.

Or:

**(ii) Nine Out of Eleven Hours**

The Artist may be called to rehearse for up to two (2) days in the rehearsal hall for nine (9) out of eleven (11) consecutive hours per day provided that the Artist receives no fewer than two (2) one (1) hour meal breaks within the eleven (11) hour span. Each meal break must occur after no more than three (3) hours of rehearsal.

Alternatively, the Artist may be called to rehearse for up to two (2) days in the rehearsal hall for nine (9) out of eleven (11) consecutive hours with a meal break of at least two (2) hours after a maximum of five (5) hours of rehearsal. This break may be reduced to one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hours if the span of the day is reduced to ten-and-a-half (10-1/2) hours. The remaining days are governed by the provisions of (i) above (and must involve on-stage, technical or dress rehearsals).

There shall be a minimum of twelve (12) hours between the end of one day's work and the call to work on the next day. Should a call continue for longer than five (5) hours without the required meal break, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(B) Repertory**

During the last ten (10) days of rehearsals prior to the first public performance in a repertory season, there may be up to two (2) days for each production during which the Artist may be called to rehearse ten (10) out of twelve (12) consecutive hours per day provided that the Artist receives no fewer than two (2) one (1) hour meal breaks within the twelve (12) hour span. Each meal break must occur after no more than four (4) hours of rehearsal.

Alternatively, during the last ten (10) days of rehearsals prior to the first public performance in a repertory season, there may be up to two (2) days for each production during which the Artist may be called to rehearse ten (10) out of twelve (12) consecutive hours per day with a meal break of at least two (2) hours after a maximum of five (5) hours rehearsal. This break may be reduced to one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hours if the span of the day is reduced to eleven-and-a-half (11-1/2) hours. There shall be a minimum of twelve (12) hours between the end of one day's work and the call to work on the next day. At least one (1) such day must involve on-stage, technical or dress rehearsals. Should a call continue for longer than five (5) hours without the required meal break, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**24:06 Alternative Rehearsal Schedule**

PACT and Equity acknowledge that in some cases the nature of the work may require an alternative from the standard rehearsal conditions of the CTA. Therefore, the Theatre may apply to PACT and Equity to access an Alternative Rehearsal Schedule. With the prior approval of PACT and Equity, if the Theatre schedules a minimum of three (3) weeks, not including limited cast rehearsals or extended rehearsal days, prior to the first public performance of the production, alternative schedules may be considered. The Theatre may:

- (i)** pro-rate a total of three (3) weeks' fees over a period of four (4) weeks of six (6) days of one (1) five (5) hour call per day (5 hours/day x 6 days x 4 weeks = 120 hours).

Or,

- (ii) pro-rate a total of three (3) weeks' fees over a period of four (4) weeks of five (5) days of one five and a half hour call per day (5.5 hours/day X 5 days X 4 weeks = 110 hours) with a meal break of at least one half hour after 2 and a half hours of work.

The Theatre shall be required to pay one (1) week of applicable insurance to each Artist. These terms will be included in a rider to the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract. If an Artist is replaced for any reason during the Alternative Rehearsal Schedule the replacement Artist's engagement shall conform to the existing approved schedule with the payment for the remaining rehearsal period pro-rated accordingly.

Weekly contractual fees for Stage Managers may not be prorated for personnel engaged for a production under this Clause.

#### **24:07 Cancelled Performance**

When a performance is cancelled, Artists may be required to rehearse for a period of time not to exceed the length of the performance, including the half-hour call, if such rehearsal is after the first fourteen (14) day period following the first public performance. Such rehearsal shall be in addition to the weekly total of hours provided for in Clause 24:09(B).

Should a performance be cancelled with less than one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hours notice before the half-hour call, except through failure or inability of an Artist to perform, the Artist in the production will be deemed to have performed and the performance will be included in the maximum number of performances allowed per week.

#### **24:08 Rehearsal on a Performance Day**

##### **(A) Defined**

Rehearsals on a performance day are rehearsals of a production (other than those stated in Clause 24:07) that take place while at least one (1) Artist in the production is also performing in a production for the Theatre.

##### **(B) Hours**

###### **(i) Continuous Five Hour Call**

The Artist may be called to rehearse for one (1) continuous call of five (5) hours provided this call does not begin before 11:00 a.m. subject to the provisions of Clause 24:03(D), Overnight Rest.

###### **(ii) Additional Rehearsal Services**

For rehearsals in excess of the provisions of (i) above, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

##### **(C) Mixed Company**

On a day when at least one Artist rehearsing a production is also performing at the Theatre, then all Artists in the production may be called for a continuous five (5) hour rehearsal call. Those Artists who are not also performing may be rehearsed for an additional two (2) hours after an appropriate meal break (See Clause 24:04) for a total of not more than seven (7) out of eight-and-a-half (8-1/2) hours per day.

##### **(D) Matinee Days**

No Artist who is scheduled to perform at the Theatre may be called to rehearse on a two-performance day, unless he/she is on separate contracts for the rehearsal and the performance.

##### **(E) Stock and Repertory**

The following conditions apply only to Artists engaged in stock and repertory productions.

###### **(i) Prior to the Free Day**

An Artist may not be called for rehearsal after 6:00 p.m. on a single performance day immediately prior to the Free Day.

**(ii) After the Free Day**

An Artist may not be called to rehearse on the day following the Free Day except after 1:00 p.m. for one (1) continuous call of up to five (5) hours.

**24:09 After Opening - Exceptions to Standard Rehearsal Conditions**

The following exceptions to the above will apply:

After the first public performance of the last production of a stock or repertory season, or after the first public performance of a single production in which the Artist is appearing, rehearsals for the Artist in these circumstances shall be limited to:

**(A) During the First Fourteen (14) Days**

During the first fourteen (14) days after the first public performance, seven (7) days of rehearsal can be scheduled on the same terms as stipulated in Clauses 24:08, Rehearsals on a Performance Day or 24:04, Standard Rehearsal, whichever is applicable.

**(B) Following the First Fourteen Days**

**(i) Single Productions**

Following the first fourteen (14) days after the first public performance, as specified above, rehearsals shall be limited to a total of eight (8) hours per week and there shall be not more than two (2) rehearsal calls, not to exceed four (4) hours each in any one (1) week.

Such rehearsals shall take place on a day when there is not more than one (1) performance and shall not take place on the day immediately following the free day.

Additionally, such rehearsal may not be scheduled on the day following two consecutive two performance days, unless there is no performance on that day.

**(ii) Stock and Repertory**

In stock and repertory, following the first fourteen (14) days after the first public performance, as specified above, rehearsals shall be limited to a total of eight (8) hours per week and there shall be not more than two (2) rehearsal calls, not to exceed four (4) hours each in any one (1) week.

Such rehearsals shall be scheduled in accordance with Clause 24:0 8(E), and may not be scheduled on the day following two consecutive two performance days, unless there is no performance on that day.

**(C) Additional Rehearsal Services**

The Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for any rehearsal calls in excess of the maximum hours stipulated in this Clause 24:09.

**24:10 Rehearsal Hours for Extras**

If an Extra is called for rehearsals during the first two (2) weeks after the opening, he/she shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for such rehearsals.

**24:11 Understudy and Replacement Rehearsals**

The total weekly rehearsal time for understudies and replacements may not exceed the normal weekly maximum set forth in Clauses 24:04, 24:05, 24:06, 24:07, 24:08, and 24:09 and all such rehearsal time must be deducted from the normal rehearsal hours allowed during the week in which the rehearsals take place.

**24:12 Emergency Rehearsal**

**(A) Prior Knowledge**

Emergency rehearsals shall only be allowed when the Theatre did not have adequate prior knowledge of the emergency in order to schedule a regular replacement rehearsal. Such emergency rehearsal may be in addition to regular rehearsals, and emergency rehearsals shall in no case exceed four (4) hours.

**(B) Overnight Rest**

Emergency rehearsals must be scheduled in accordance with the provisions of Clause 16:19, Overnight Rest Infringement, but the overnight rest period may be reduced by one (1) hour by the full company by secret ballot.

**(C) Free Day**

When an emergency rehearsal must be called on a free day, then the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line four (4) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. The minimum call for such rehearsal shall be four (4) hours.

**24:13 Rehearsals While on Tour After First Public Performance**

**(A) Arrival in a New Location**

On the day of arrival in a new location, there may be no rehearsals other than the call not to exceed the running time of the production, to be used for adjusting to the new stage provided that no rest period is invaded. Providing there is a rest period of a minimum of twelve (12) hours after the arrival in a new location, normal rehearsal conditions shall apply, with the exception that no rehearsals shall begin before 12:00 noon of the day following arrival.

While on tour, for an engagement of more than five (5) days in one (1) location where substantial changes are required in cast, Stage Management, technical personnel or the technical presentation, rehearsals prior to first public performance in the new location shall conform to the provisions of Clauses 24:04 and 24:08.

When a production returns to the point of origin from a tour and has not previously been presented in the theatre in which it plays, the provisions of the preceding paragraph may apply.

**(B) Sound Check in a New Location**

When performing in a new location Artists may be required to be called for a sound check immediately prior to the half-hour call. The sound check may not exceed fifteen (15) minutes.

**24:14 Revival**

Standard rehearsal conditions as defined by Article 24:00 may apply to a revival which opens after a period of eight (8) weeks from the final performance of the previous production (see Clauses 60:05(C) and 62:07(B)).

**24:15 Transfer**

A transfer will be allowed a maximum of one (1) week's rehearsal prior to the first public performance comprised of six (6) days of rehearsal for seven (7) out of eight-and-a-half (8-1/2) hours. The provisions of Clauses 60:05 and 62:07 shall apply.

**24:16 Notes**

**(A) Stock and Single Productions**

Following the first public performance, and up to and including the official opening, the Artist may be called for notes following a performance to a maximum of 30 minutes, up to three times per production or one (1) call of one (1) hour and one (1) call of thirty (30) minutes per production.

Subsequent to the official opening, the Artist may be called for thirty (30) minutes per week per production.

**(B) Repertory**

Following the first public performance, and up to and including the official opening, the Artist may be called for notes following a performance to a maximum of thirty (30) minutes, up to three (3) times per week or one (1) call of one (1) hour and one (1) call of thirty (30) minutes per week.

Once per production, and during the first fourteen (14) days after the first public performance, one of the permitted note sessions to a maximum of thirty (30) minutes may be scheduled on a two (2) performance day, in which case sixty (60) minutes will be deducted from the Artist's next rehearsal call (per Clause 24:14(C)). All Artists called to this note session must receive at least twenty-four (24) hours' notice. Under no circumstance shall any Artist be called to two (2) note sessions in a single day.

Subsequent to the official opening, the Artist may be called for thirty (30) minutes per week.

**(C) Conditions**

The following conditions shall apply to the note calls referred to in (A) and (B) above:

**(i) Notice**

- (a)** up to and including the official opening, they may take place on fifteen (15) minutes' notice, in which case the time taken for the call will be deducted from the Artist's next rehearsal call; or
- (b)** the time taken for the call may be deducted from that day's rehearsal call for the Artist, in which case twenty-four (24) hours notice will be given.
- (c)** Subsequent to the official opening, at least twenty-four (24) hours notice of a note call must be given, and the time taken for the call will be deducted from that day's rehearsal, if there is one, or, otherwise, the Artist's next rehearsal call.
- (d)** There shall be no note call on a two-performance day.

**(ii) Scheduling**

- (a)** Note calls must begin fifteen (15) minutes after the final curtain.
- (b)** A note call may not extend past 12.30 a.m.
- (c)** A note call may not infringe upon the Artist's overnight rest period.

**25:00 COSTUME FITTINGS**

**25:01 Hours**

The Theatre is granted a total number of free hours for costume fittings which cannot exceed two (2) hours for each play per season per Artist. The Theatre shall not require the Artist to perform this duty on the Artist's free day or during meal breaks. A costume fitting may not be scheduled outside of the allowable rehearsal hours on an extended rehearsal day. However, in the event of an unforeseen circumstance which necessitates a costume fitting outside of the allowable rehearsal hours on an extended rehearsal day the Artist may be called for up to one (1) additional hour and paid at not less than the additional service rate stipulated on line four (4) of Schedule A in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

Travel to and from fittings shall constitute part of the costume fitting time.

**25:02 Additional Fittings**

Should the Artist be required by the Theatre for costume fittings in excess of the hours provided for in Clause 25:01, such calls shall either be scheduled during the Artist's allowable rehearsal hours or the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

For the purposes of this Clause, a costume fitting shall not be considered a rehearsal.

**25:03 Costume Fittings Before the Engagement Period**

Should the Artist, at the request of the Theatre, attend costume fittings before the engagement period for which he/she is contracted, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet (minimum one (1) hour) for the actual time of the fitting, if the fitting takes place in the Artist's place of residence, or if the fitting takes place at a location other than the Artist's place of residence, but the Artist is not required to travel to said location specifically for the fitting.

When the Artist is requested by the Theatre to travel to a location outside his/her place of residence for a costume fitting, he/she shall be compensated at a rate of one-seventh (1/7) of the applicable minimum fee (plus his/her per diem, if applicable) and shall be reimbursed for travel and meal expenses incurred.

**25:04 Official Call**

The Artist must consider a costume fitting as an official call and must present himself/herself as required, unless said fitting invades his/her meal break or his/her overnight rest period.

If the Artist is late for or fails to attend a scheduled costume fitting, the provisions of Clause 11:02 shall apply.

**26:00 PERFORMANCES**

**26:00 Preamble**

All performances or rehearsals for which admission is charged (except bona fide benefits permitted by the CTA) are to be counted and considered as performances for which the Artist is to be paid.

**26:01 Half-Hour Call**

All performances must include a half-hour call.

Notes may not be given to the Actor during the half-hour call or any intermission except by Equity Stage Management or under the supervision of Equity Stage Management where the note concerns health or safety.

At the Theatre's discretion, the "half-hour call" shall be deemed to be either thirty (30) or thirty-five (35) minutes. The Theatre shall advise the Artist which half-hour call it is using.

**26:02 Maximum Number of Services in a Performance Week**

**(A) Combination of Services**

Once in a production, the week's work may consist of not more than eight (8) performances, or a combination of performances, dress rehearsals and run-through rehearsals, as defined in Clause 18:38(A), not to exceed eleven (11) in total.

Thereafter, a week's work shall consist of not more than eight (8) performances or a combination of performances, dress rehearsals and run-through rehearsals, as defined in Clause 18:38(A), which shall not exceed nine (9) in total.

**(B) Dress Rehearsal Requirement**

There shall be a minimum of one (1) dress rehearsal prior to the first public performance.

**(C) Excess Services in a Week**

For each performance, dress rehearsal or run-through rehearsal in excess of the allowance stated in Clause 26:02(A), the Theatre shall pay each Actor and each stage management personnel a sum equal to two-eighths (2/8) of his/her weekly contractual fee.

**26:03 Maximum Number of Performances in a Day**

If more than two (2) performances are given or begun on any one (1) day, each subsequent performance on that day shall be counted as an extra performance and shall be paid for at the rate of two-eighths (2/8) of the Artist's contractual fee, even though the total number of performances given during the week is eight (8) or less. (See also Clause 16:20 - While on Tour).

**26:04 Breaks Between Performances**

**(A) Requirement**

The break between performances shall be no less than one (1) hour (excluding the half-hour call). But if the break is less than one (1) hour, excluding the half-hour call the following provisions shall apply:

**(i) Additional Services Provided During the First Half Hour**

For additional services provided during the first half (1/2) hour or part thereof, the Theatre shall provide and pay for a full dinner for the Artist or the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line seven (7) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet should the Artist choose.

**(ii) Additional Services Provided During the Second Half Hour**

For additional services provided during the second half (1/2) hour or part thereof, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line seven (7) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet in addition to (i) above.

**(B) Alternative**

However, as an alternative to the above, the Theatre may apply the following provisions:

On a two-performance day when the time span between the half-hour call for the first performance and final curtain of the second performance is four-and-a-half (4-1/2) hours or less (five (5) hours or less when both performances contain at least a fifteen (15) minute intermission), only a one (1) hour break, inclusive of the half-hour call for the second show, is required and the above-mentioned (Clause 26:04(A)) meal penalty will not apply. For additional services provided during the one (1) hour break, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line eight (8) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. For additional services provided in excess of either the four-and-a-half (4-1/2) hour or five (5) hour time span, the Artist will invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**26:05 End of Performance Call**

On a performance day the Theatre will endeavour to include fifteen (15) minutes at the conclusion of the curtain-call to allow Actors to remove costumes/make-up. In no case shall the Theatre provide less than five (5) minutes for this purpose. The time provided to remove costumes/makeup shall be considered part of the performance call.

**26.6 Voluntary Talkbacks**

The Theatre may request an Artist to participate in a talkback following a performance. The Theatre acknowledges that the participation of an Artist is completely voluntary, therefore, an Artist cannot be compelled or required to take part in a talkback.

**26:07 Maximum Number of Performances in a Three-Day Period**

No more than five (5) performances and dress rehearsals combined (excluding technical dress rehearsals) may be given in any three (3) consecutive day period, unless that Artist is paid an additional two-eighths (2/8) of his/her contractual fee for each performance in excess of five (5) combined performances and dress rehearsals (excluding technical dress rehearsals) in any such three (3) consecutive day period. (See also Clause 16:20 - While on Tour).

**26:08 Free Day**

There shall be no performances on the free day, except as provided for in Clause 8:01.

**26:09 Notice of Changes**

The Theatre will advise the Artist, to the best of its knowledge, the anticipated performance schedule at the time of negotiation of the Artist's contract, and further advise if the performance schedule may be subject to change at some point during the run of the production.

The Artist will be notified at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of any change in the performance schedule, and, whenever possible, forty-eight (48) hours notice will be given.

However, the cancellation of a performance on less than twenty-four (24) hours notice shall not constitute a breach of this Clause.



## **26:10 Overnight Rest**

There shall be a minimum of twelve (12) hours between the end of one day's work and the call to work on the next day. During this overnight rest period, the Artist shall not be required to perform any services or obligations for the Theatre except in accordance with the provisions of Clauses 16:19, 18:30 and 24:03(D).

## **27:00 CLOTHES, MAKE-UP, MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND PROPS**

### **27:01 Provision of Costumes and Clothing**

The Theatre shall furnish and pay for all necessary and appropriate clothes (modern and costume) as well as wigs, gowns, evening wear, hats, footwear, appurtenances and properties. All footwear shall be in good condition and properly fitted in respect to comfort and safety (e.g. dance, fight scenes, etc.).

### **27:02 Personal Clothing and Hair Piece(s)**

#### **(A) Rider Required**

No Artist shall be required to provide any wardrobe or hair piece(s) to a Theatre for use in any production unless the terms of the rental are stated in a rider to his/her CTA Engagement Contract. Any rental must be paid by the Theatre to the Artist with his/her contractual payment.

#### **(B) Consent of Theatre**

If an Artist requests to wear his/her own hair piece(s), clothes and/or shoes instead of those supplied by the Theatre, he/she may do so only with the consent of the Theatre.

#### **(C) Replacement Value**

In the case of (A) and (B) above there must be a rider to the Artist's contract executed which clearly stipulates the replacement value of the Artist's wardrobe item in the event of loss or damage, and the agreement of the Theatre to reimburse the Artist for that amount should such loss or damage occur pursuant to the provisions of Article 32:00.

### **27:03 Make-Up**

The Actor is required to provide only ordinary and conventional stage make-up. All other make-up shall be provided by the Theatre.

### **27:04 Body Make-Up**

Only where suitable bathing facilities are available at the place of performance may the Artist be required to use body make-up. Where suitable bathing facilities are not available at the place of performance, the Artist may agree to wear body make-up on condition that he/she is provided with protective clothing which the Theatre shall be responsible for cleaning, and the Artist is reimbursed for any resultant cleaning bills for his/her personal clothing on presentation of receipts. The Theatre may, at its own expense, clean the Artist's personal clothing in lieu of the above payment. If the Artist is required to use body make-up, the Theatre shall launder towels daily for removal of such make-up.

### **27:05 Cleaning and Upkeep**

#### **(A) Cost of Cleaning**

The Theatre agrees to reimburse the Artist for the cost of cleaning such article of the Artist's personal wardrobe or hairpiece used in the production, upon presentation of a receipt. As an alternative, the Theatre may, at its own expense, clean the Artist's personal wardrobe or hairpiece. The Theatre and the Artist may agree upon the number of cleanings required (no less than provided for in (C) and (D) below), and this shall be included in the rider required by Clause 27:02(A) above.

However, during the last week of an Artist's engagement, the Theatre shall pay to the Artist a sum equivalent to the prevailing rate for cleaning the article and a receipt need not be presented by the Artist to the Theatre.

For the purposes of this Clause, an article shall be defined as an element of costume and clothing as defined in Clause 27:01, and shall additionally include hairpieces.

**(B) Repairs**

The Theatre further agrees that any article of apparel from the Artist's personal wardrobe used in the production will be repaired or replaced if damaged during production.

**(C) Requirements for**

Costumes worn by the Actor are to be cleaned or kept sanitary at the Theatre's expense at least once every two (2) weeks or more often if necessary, and in any case within one (1) week before the show goes on a tour of two (2) weeks or longer.

Beards and hairpieces furnished by the Theatre shall be freshly cleaned when delivered to the Actor and cleaned thereafter whenever necessary but at least every three (3) weeks. Lace in all beards, moustaches and hairpieces will be cleaned daily.

No Actor shall be required to use a wig or hairpiece, including a facial hairpiece, which has been worn by another Actor until the hairpiece or wig has been thoroughly cleaned and properly fitted. After cleaning, hairpieces must be dried and aired prior to issue to the Actor.

This provision may be waived in the case of an emergency.

A schedule of such cleaning shall be maintained by the Deputies and Stage Manager.

**(D) Undergarments**

Stockings, shirts, and other "skin parts" of costumes and/or clothes supplied by the Theatre shall be laundered daily by the Theatre.

**(E) Sanitary & Dry Condition**

The Theatre shall not require the Artist to wear any costume, clothing, hat or footwear that is not in a thoroughly sanitary and dry condition.

**27:06 Kneepads**

The Theatre shall furnish kneepads when necessary for rehearsal and/or performances.

**27:07 Understudies**

Except in the case of emergencies, the Understudies must be furnished with clean costumes when called upon to perform. In any event, the Theatre must provide the Understudies with properly fitted shoes.

**27:08 Hair Style or Colour**

No Actor may be required to change the colour and/or style of his/her hair or shave his/her head or grow or shave his beard unless a rider outlining these requirements is negotiated, signed and appended to the CTA Engagement Contract. The Theatre shall pay for the expense of changing the colour and/or style and of its up-keep during the run of the engagement and of the restoration to the original colour and/or style at the close of the engagement.

Should it prove impossible, for any reason, for the hair to be restored to its original colour, and/or style or should the Artist suffer any permanent loss or damage to his/her hair as a result of a required change in colour and/or style in the first place and/or of its subsequent restoration provided that restoration of the style is not simply a matter of the hair growing back to its original length, then the Theatre shall continue to pay the Artist his/her contractual fee until the hair and/or its former colour is restored, but for a period not to exceed fifty-two (52) weeks beyond the termination of his/her individual contract.

When the Artist is required to shave his/her head, the Theatre shall provide a wig satisfactory to the Artist for his/her personal use.

## **27:09 Provision for Musical Instruments or Props**

### **(A) Musical Instruments**

When an Artist agrees to provide his/her own musical instrument the negotiated rental fee, insurance coverage/replacement cost and agreed upon reimbursement costs for consumables (reeds, strings, etc) shall be included in a rider to the Artist's contract.

### **(B) Props**

When an Artist agrees to provide a prop for use in a production the negotiated rental fee and insurance coverage/replacement cost shall be included in a rider to the Artist's contract.

## **28:00 WORKING ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The Theatre agrees to provide the Artist with safe and sanitary places of engagement. The Theatre further agrees that it is subject to the health and safety standards established by the province in which it is located. In the absence of provincial guidelines, the Theatre agrees that the "Safety Guidelines for the Live Performance Industry in Ontario" provide a basis of acceptable health & safety standards, by which the provisions of this Article are to be interpreted.

## **28:01 Dressing Rooms**

### **(A) Separate**

Separate dressing rooms for male and female Artists will be provided, and these rooms and the stage will be cleaned and properly heated. During performances, assigned dressing rooms shall be maintained for the exclusive use of Artists. At times other than during performances when the Artists' use of the assigned dressing room is not possible, the Stage Manager shall be notified in writing twenty-four (24) hours in advance. In such a circumstance, the Theatre shall provide a secure storage space for the Artists' personal effects.

### **(B) Required Equipment**

Dressing rooms shall have lights, mirrors, shelves and wardrobe hooks for the Performers' make-up and personal clothing and table space for each Performer. A sink with hot and cold running water shall be available in, or reasonably convenient to, the dressing rooms.

### **(C) Air Conditioning and Ventilation**

If the auditorium is air conditioned, all dressing rooms shall be air conditioned. If the auditorium is not air conditioned, the Theatre shall provide mechanical devices (Canadian Standards Association approved) in dressing rooms to ensure proper ventilation and the circulation of fresh cool air. Similarly, in cold or cool weather, the Theatre shall provide devices (Canadian Standards Association approved) in dressing rooms where heating is deficient, to ensure the maintenance of a comfortable temperature.

### **(D) Sanitary Toilets and Sinks**

Toilets and sinks will be clean and sanitary, and will be separate facilities from those provided for the audience. They must be maintained in good working order at all times, and shall be provided with toilet paper, soap and towels. (See Clause 27:04 regarding body make-up).

### **(E) Open-Air & Tent Theatres**

In all open-air and tent theatres, the Theatre shall make available covered rehearsal space meeting the requirements of this Article.

## **28:02 Access to Theatre**

### **(A) Outside**

Unless the Artist is reasonably protected from the elements, the Artist may not be required to go outside the theatre building during the course of a performance and runways between dressing rooms and the theatre shall be covered and paved or boarded.

**(B) Stage Doors**

Access to stage doors of the theatre shall be safe, clean, and properly lighted.

**(C) Arena Theatres**

In all arena theatres, there shall be no riser which is not part of the set placed between the runway and the stage, unless a ramp or other levelling device is provided.

**28:03 Temperature, Air Circulation and Lighting**

**(A) Dressing Rooms, Warm-Up Areas and Performance Areas**

The Theatre agrees to maintain dressing rooms, dance warm-up areas, and places where the Artist is required to rehearse or perform indoors, at a reasonable and constant temperature, said temperature to be no less than eighteen (18°C) degrees Celsius and no more than thirty (30°C) degrees Celsius. The provisions of this Clause will have been satisfied if the temperature at floor level measured one-half (1/2) hour before the commencement of rehearsals and/or performance, is eighteen (18°C) degrees Celsius to thirty (30°C) degrees Celsius. However, minimum temperature in the dressing rooms must be achieved at least two (2) hours before curtain time.

**(B) Booth or Calling Area**

Any booth or room from which the Stage Manager must call cues shall be equipped and maintained for air circulation, proper lighting, and must be safely accessible.

**(C) Weather Condition**

Weather conditions will affect open air and tent theatres. If weather conditions constitute a threat to the health and safety of the Artists, the Stage Manager, Equity Deputy, and Theatre's designated representative shall jointly decide how to proceed.

**28:04 Fire Drill**

The Theatre shall arrange at least one (1) fire drill per production in each location in which Artists are working under CTA Engagement Contracts. The Theatre shall provide Stage Management with a Fire Procedure List for all said locations. A copy of the Fire Procedure List will be prominently posted in each of those locations by the first day of rehearsals.

**28:05 Blackouts**

In all theatres, the Stage Manager shall ensure that any areas which may be affected by blackouts shall be adequately illuminated with guide lights and/or delineated with phosphorescent tape.

**28:06 Extraordinary Risks**

**(A) Responsibility of the Theatre**

The Theatre accepts responsibility for the safety of the Artists in the training and execution of Extraordinary Risks. The Theatre shall engage qualified individuals for the purpose of instructing the Artists in the performance of the following Extraordinary Risks:

- (i)** the performance of acrobatic feats; suspension from trapezes, wires, or like contrivances;
- (ii)** the use of or exposure to weapons, fire, dangerous chemicals, or pyrotechnical devices;
- (iii)** stage fighting; and
- (iv)** the handling of unusual live animals.

**(B) Rider**

An Artist shall not be required to perform an Extraordinary Risk unless said Risk is stipulated in a rider to the contract.

**28:07 Stage Fighting**

**(A) Requirement**

If, in accordance with Clause 28:06(A) and Article 61:00, the Theatre engages a Fight Director, and if that person is not engaged for the duration of the production, the Theatre, in consultation with the Fight Director, shall assign a "Fight Captain" to monitor the stage fight(s) for the duration of the production.

**(B) First Aid Equipment**

First aid equipment shall be readily available at all rehearsals and performances involving stage fighting.

**28:08 Rakes, Safe Surfaces and Platforms**

**(A) Dance**

Artists shall not be required to dance on concrete or marble floors or on any other surface which is unsafe, or may be the cause of an injury to an Artist, or on wood or on any other substance laid directly over such a floor which does not provide an air space of at least one and five-eighths (1-5/8) inches between the structural floor and the dancing surface. Dance warm-up areas shall conform to the above dancing surface specifications. If dance warm-up surfaces do not conform to the above dance surface specifications, the provisions of the following paragraph shall apply.

The Stage Manager and the Equity Deputy will consult with the Theatre or the Theatre's representative if it appears that the performing surface is unsafe or may be the cause of an injury to an Artist. The Stage Manager, Deputy, and the Theatre's representative shall jointly decide whether the rehearsal or performance can take place. A Dancer chosen by the Dancers to represent them or, if there is one, the Dance Captain will participate equally in the consultative process described above, and shall have the authority to adapt footwear and/or choreography in order for the rehearsal or performance to proceed in a safe manner.

**(B) Rehearsal or Performance**

Artists shall not be required to rehearse or perform on a surface which is unsafe. The Stage Manager and Deputy will consult with the Theatre if it appears that a surface is unsafe. The Stage Manager, Deputy and Theatre's representative shall jointly decide whether the rehearsal or performance can take place, or what steps can be taken to make it possible to proceed safely.

**(C) Raked Stage**

Where a raked stage is used in a production an Artist shall not be required to rehearse choreographed movement on said stage more than four (4) hours per day on a seven-and-a-half (7-1/2) hour day (or five (5) continuous hours when such a call is the only call of the day).

If the first rehearsal call on which the Artists are required to rehearse on the raked stage is an extended rehearsal day, rehearsal of choreographed movement shall be limited to four (4) hours. Nevertheless, the remaining rehearsal hours may be used for non-choreographic rehearsal purposes.

In all cases the Artist shall have access to an unraked or counter-raked surface.

The Theatre and Equity agree to consult with PACT in order to arrive at a decision to protect the physical safety of the Artists involved if it appears a raked stage is unsafe or may cause injury to an Artist. For the purposes of this Clause, an unsafe rake shall be considered to be one that exceeds an incline of one (1) inch in twelve (12) inches.

Prior to the construction of any raked stage where the rake will be greater than one (1) inch per twelve (12) inches, the Theatre shall promptly notify Equity of such plans and provide such information as Equity may reasonably request. When a Theatre is utilizing a set from a prior production, said notice may not be possible and the Theatre agrees to notify Equity as soon as a determination is made that such set will be utilized.

**(D) Platforms and Orchestra Pits**

The edges of platforms and raised stages must be clearly delineated. Pits not in use shall be netted or covered to ensure the Artists' safety. Where a portable stage is used, platforms must be securely fastened together and evenly joined. Should the joins cause an uneven surface, the stage must be completely covered to ensure a safe and level surface.

**(E) Consultation**

For the purposes of this Article, whenever consultation with the Theatre's representative is called for and no such person is present, every reasonable effort will be made to contact the Theatre and effect such consultation.

**28:09 Cot**

The Theatre shall provide a cot for any Artist who may become ill during a rehearsal or performance.

**28:10 First Aid Kits**

First aid kits, stocked with adequate supplies, shall be available and easily accessible at all times to dressing rooms and rehearsal areas. First aid kits must meet or exceed the applicable Provincial standards requirements.

**28:11 Permanent Dressing Rooms**

Dressing rooms (except quick-change booths) shall be of a permanent type, and shall not be only under canvas.

**28:12 Drinking Water**

Ample, pure, cool drinking water shall be provided wherever the Artist is required to rehearse or perform.

**28:13 Intercom System**

A program sound system between the stage area and dressing rooms shall be installed in all resident theatres, unless the Theatre, Stage Manager, and Deputy agree that the dialogue from the stage is clearly audible in the dressing rooms. In the case of a disagreement, the Deputy shall notify Equity and the Theatre shall notify PACT.

**28:14 Equity's Right to Inspect**

The Theatre agrees that Equity's representatives shall have the right to inspect its facilities to determine whether the safe and sanitary requirements set forth in the preceding Clauses have been complied with. Except in the case of any emergency, Equity will endeavour to provide twenty four (24) hours notice to the Theatre in advance of any inspection. The representative shall report any deficiencies to Equity in writing, and shall also furnish the Theatre with a copy of his/her report. Upon receipt of the report, Equity will notify the Theatre, in writing, to correct the deficiencies. Unless the Theatre then either corrects the deficiencies or gives Equity assurance satisfactory to it that such deficiencies will be promptly corrected, the Executive Director of Equity may certify the facilities as unauthorized for rehearsals, for performances, or for both, as the Executive Director of Equity may determine. Upon such certification and until correction of the deficiencies or the giving of assurance satisfactory to Equity that the deficiencies will be corrected within a reasonable time, Equity may require its members to refrain from rehearsing and/or performing in the Theatre's facilities.

**28:15 Tours**

There may be occasions while on tour when performances occur in a facility other than a theatre, where the conditions of Article 28:00 cannot be met, in whole or in part. In such circumstances, and provided that the company manager, Stage Manager and Equity Deputy agree that the actual physical safety of the Artists is not in jeopardy, the performance shall take place as scheduled.

The company manager and/or Stage Manager and the Equity Deputy shall be responsible for consulting with the Theatre and Equity whenever possible prior to the decision to proceed or not to proceed.

**28:16 Unsuitable Facilities**

The Theatre agrees to notify Equity and PACT of all facilities deemed unsuitable for rehearsals and/or performances. These facilities shall not be used for rehearsals and/or performances by PACT Theatres until the deficiencies are remedied and the standard of the facility accords with the provisions of Article 28:00.

**28:17 Scent Awareness**

The Theatre and the Artists are encouraged to be sensitive to the needs of their colleagues with respect to scents. For the workplace, an individual is encouraged to use only unscented personal hygiene products (e.g. shampoo and conditioners, deodorants, soaps, lotions, creams) and to avoid wearing perfumes, fragrances, aftershaves or colognes.

If an individual is concerned about scents or perfumes used by another individual in the workplace, they are encouraged to discuss his/her concerns directly with that individual in a sensitive and discreet manner. If such a one-to-one discussion is not possible, the Artist should bring his/her concern to a Theatre representative. Once the matter is brought to the attention of the Theatre's representative it is the Theatre's responsibility to attempt a resolution.

**28:18 Threats to Safety**

In a situation where there is a threat to the safety of the Artist or place where the Artist is required to be, by reason of fire, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, and similar causes, the Artist may immediately cease all work and remove him/herself to a place of safety. He/she may not return until he/she has been assured to his/her satisfaction that the appropriate public authority (e.g. police, fire department, health authorities) has dealt with the situation and has authorized the continuation of work.

**28:19 Hazardous Materials**

The Theatre will abide by the applicable provincial health and safety legislation with regard to the use of hazardous materials. To the best of its ability, the Theatre will ensure that chemical ingredients used to create special effects for a production will not be harmful to the Artist. Should an Artist develop a medical problem as a result of exposure to said special effect, he/she shall report this matter to the Theatre and shall consult a physician as soon as possible. Upon written advice of the physician to the Theatre, said Artist may cease rehearsing and/or performing. If the use of the chemical ingredient continues, and/or the Artist is unable to continue his/her engagement, the contract of the Artist may be terminated in accordance with Clause 38:14. The Theatre and the Artist will promptly notify Equity. However, the Artist must be reinstated upon recovery if he/she so desires, on terms no less favourable than his/her original contract.

**28:20 Perceived Risk**

With respect to Article 28:00, whenever the Artist perceives a risk to his/her health and/or safety, the Artist shall immediately report said risk to the Stage Manager and the Deputy. The Artist shall not be required to proceed with any work involving said risk until such time as the situation is resolved, or until the Stage Manager, Deputy and Theatre jointly have deemed that no such risk exists.

**28:21 Consultation & Notification**

Should any circumstances arise in respect to health and safety which require consultation among the Stage Manager, Deputy and Theatre, then the Deputy shall notify Equity and the Theatre shall notify PACT as soon as possible.

**28:22 Flying Set Pieces and Large Moving Scenery**

In productions utilizing flying set pieces and large moving scenery, the Stage Manager and Deputy, in consultation with the Theatre's technical staff, may insist on a walk-through rehearsal in work light conditions, to acquaint the Performers with the movement and timing of the scene changes during which one or more Performers will be on stage for some or all of the scene change.

## **29:00 ARTIST'S ACCOMMODATIONS IN THE POINT OF ORIGIN**

### **29:01 Theatre's Responsibility to Provide Housing**

It shall be the Theatre's responsibility to locate and reserve suitable living accommodations.

When the Theatre is not providing accommodations, the Theatre will furnish the Artist with an up-to-date list of available accommodations. The list will comprise no fewer than three (3) available accommodation options in different price ranges. Should the Artist refuse a choice of reasonable accommodations within the provisions of this Clause, the Theatre shall be relieved of any further obligation with respect to accommodations.

Where the Theatre is providing accommodations at no cost to the Artist, the Theatre shall not be required to provide accommodation options. In the event that an Artist declines the Theatre's offer to provide accommodation at no cost to the Artist, the Theatre is then required to provide the list of three (3) available accommodation options.

The Theatre will arrange to either have the Artist met on his/her arrival in the town, or to instruct him/her in advance where to go on arrival.

### **29:02 Information Provided to Artist**

The Theatre warrants and guarantees that the living accommodations for the Artist will be clean, safe, secure and sanitary. The Theatre will inspect the accommodations that it is making available to the Artist prior to supplying information about the accommodations.

The Theatre will supply the Artist with detailed and accurate information regarding accommodations as soon as possible, but in any event no later than two (2) weeks prior to arrival, including:

- (i) Description and photographs of the housing including furnishing and appliances that will be available. (example: TV, bedding, dishes, internet, etc.)
- (ii) Whether smoking is permitted
- (iii) Whether pets are permitted or present
- (iv) Lease conditions
- (v) Size of accommodations
- (vi) Distance to the rehearsal hall or performance venue
- (vii) Security deposit information

### **29:03 Payment of Deposits**

Should the Theatre be requested in writing to make a reservation on behalf of the Artist and a deposit is required in advance, the Theatre will provide the deposit and then deduct the amount from the Artist's weekly contractual fee.

### **29:04 Accessibility of Accommodation**

It is the Artist's responsibility to inform the Theatre of any accessibility and health needs prior to accommodation being arranged. The Theatre will accommodate accessibility needs and undertake best efforts to reasonably accommodate other health needs.

### **29:05 Public Transportation**

In all cases where there is no available public transportation and living accommodations are not within two (2) kilometres by a safe, normal transportation route to the Theatre's rehearsal or performance venue, the Theatre shall furnish reasonable, safe transportation to those Artists who identify the need for transportation assistance with regards to any disabilities or concerns of personal safety.



## **30:00 TRANSPORTATION AND LUGGAGE**

### **30:01 Air Transportation**

The Theatre shall, at its own expense, transport the Artist from his/her place of residence to the Theatre and return transportation shall be by Y-class air fare, or by train or coach if air travel to the Theatre's point of origin is not available, unless otherwise negotiated between the Artist and the Theatre, prior to the signing of the contract.

The use of the least expensive, yet reasonable form of transportation (especially as regards air travel) is the spirit and intention of Clause 30:01.

### **30:02 Alternatives to Air Transportation**

#### **(A) Negotiated Transportation**

Should transportation other than Y-class air fare be negotiated, it must be negotiated after all the other terms of the contract have been negotiated. The Theatre shall offer to the Artist such alternative forms of transportation and related schedules (to a maximum of three (3) alternatives) as are available. These may include reduced fare air travel, rail travel, commercial bus or private vehicle. The Theatre and the Artist shall then negotiate the mode and schedule of transportation to be used, including ground transportation, and the mode, schedule, the cost if any, of any penalty if the schedule is changed, and the time and date of the Artist's last performance or service to the Theatre must be specified in the Artist's contract or in a rider thereto.

#### **(B) Contractual Specification**

If the Artist's contract does not specify all the information stipulated in the preceding paragraph, the Theatre shall be obligated to pay the cost of transporting the Artist up to and including the cost of Y-class airfare. Except in the cases of prior or subsequent engagements or personal emergencies, the Artist shall be required to travel both to and from the point of origin by the travel arrangements agreed to in his/her contract. Should the Artist subsequently change these arrangements for any other reason, the Artist shall be responsible for any additional costs incurred. Likewise, should the Theatre subsequently change these arrangements, it shall be responsible for the payment of any costs incurred.

#### **(C) Use of Artist's Vehicle**

Should the Artist choose to use his/her own private vehicle, he/she shall receive compensation as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet, or the cash equivalent of the least expensive airfare available to the general public at the time of contracting, whichever is the lesser.

The Artist must inform the Theatre at the time of negotiating his/her contract of the Artist's intention to use his/her private vehicle. Otherwise, if the Theatre has made travel arrangements which cannot be cancelled without loss to the Theatre, the Artist shall receive only the compensation outlined above, less whatever costs have been incurred by the Theatre by virtue of the cancellation. If the cancellation penalty exceeds the compensation to which the Artist would be entitled, then the Theatre shall be absolved of responsibility for transportation costs.

#### **(D) Reimbursement for Travel Insurance**

The Theatre will reimburse the Artist for purchase of travel insurance with a claim value up to a maximum of eighty thousand dollars (\$80,000) upon presentation of premium receipts. Where public transportation is unavailable, the Theatre shall transport the Artist by whatever means of transportation is available.

#### **(E) Overnight Travel**

Unless chosen by the Artist, no overnight travel may be scheduled under this Article, except where first-class sleeping accommodations are available. If the Artist has travelled overnight, there must be at least four (4) hours between the time of arrival at the point of origin and the start of the first rehearsal.

**(F) Ground Travel to and from Airport**

The Theatre is responsible for the Artist's transportation expenses to and from the terminal at the Artist's place of residence and between the terminal and theatre and/or the Artist's lodging in the point of origin, including the cost of taxi fare between the terminal and the Artist's residence, and the terminal and the Artist's lodging and/or theatre in the point of origin, if a taxi is used. Reimbursement will be issued by the Theatre upon presentation of receipts. The Theatre may stipulate the details and maximum allowable expenses for such "ground transportation" in a rider to the contract at the time of negotiation of the contract. Reimbursement will be issued by the Theatre upon presentation of receipts no later than fourteen (14) calendar days after the production has closed.

**(G) Consecutive Engagements**

Where the Artist has a consecutive engagement under a CTA Engagement Contract, the Theatre signing the consecutive contract of engagement shall provide and pay for the Artist's transportation either:

**(i)** from the first point of origin to the second; or

**(ii)** from the Artist's place of residence to the second, whichever is less.

Where the transportation cost from the first point of origin to the second is less than the transportation cost from the Artist's place of residence to the second point of origin, the first Theatre shall be relieved of any obligation for return transportation to the Artist. However, in any other case, the Theatre signing the first contract of engagement shall be obliged to provide and pay for the Artist's transportation back to his/her place of residence.

The Theatre signing the consecutive contract of engagement is obliged, in addition to the above, to provide and pay for the Artist's transportation back to his/her place of residence after the Artist has fulfilled his/her period of engagement.

It is the Artist's responsibility to inform the Theatre of any consecutive contract of engagement and to return the balance due on any advance on return transportation.

**30:03 Luggage**

The Theatre shall be responsible for the transportation or the cost of transportation for up to three (3) large suitcases (or equivalent, acceptable to the means of transport available), up to a maximum of one hundred and thirty six (136) kilograms.

In the case of air transportation the Theatre shall be responsible for the transportation of luggage up to the maximum weight per bag and maximum linear dimensions as permitted without surcharge by the airline. However, the Theatre shall be responsible for the cost and transportation of not less than one (1) bag by air regardless of the airlines policy regarding the number of allowable pieces without additional cost. Any costs resulting from exceeding the one (1) bag noted above or the airline luggage maximums (number of pieces, weight or dimension) shall be the sole responsibility of the Artist.

The difference in weight between what was transported by air and the one hundred and thirty six (136) kilograms maximum set forth above shall be transported by ground at the Theatre's expense. Transport of this additional luggage within the limits of this clause will be discussed between the Artist and Theatre and appended as a rider to the CTA Engagement Contract at the time of signing.

The transportation of luggage shall be from the Artist's place of residence to the terminal, and/or the point of origin (either the Theatre and/or the Artist's place of lodging) and back to the Artist's place of residence (unless the Artist has a consecutive engagement). The Artist shall discuss with the Theatre any further luggage requirements.

The Artist shall be responsible for arranging for the transportation of such luggage to and from the terminal at his/her place of residence, and shall submit receipts to the Theatre for reimbursement of the cost of such transportation. In the case of consecutive engagements, responsibility for payment for transport of luggage shall be divided as per Clause 30:02(G).

**30:04 Transport Within Point of Origin**

Whatever time is required by the Artist to move from one (1) rehearsal or performance location to another will be constituted as rehearsal time and must be paid for as such. If public transportation is not available, transportation must be provided by the Theatre, if the distance is more than one (1) mile.

**30:05 Public Transportation**

Whenever the theatre or place of rehearsal is located more than one (1) mile from public transportation and there is no reasonable accommodation within a one (1) mile radius the Theatre agrees to provide or pay for the cost of transportation each way.

**30:06 Remote Location**

With respect to Clauses 30:04 and 30:05, at the end of a rehearsal or performance call where the remote location of the Theatre, or the infrequency of public transportation or the lateness of the hour could affect the Artist's safety, the Theatre will arrange for safe and convenient transportation from the Theatre without cost to the Artist.

**31:00 CLAIMS**

**31:01 Waiver or Release Not Permissible**

With regard to any claim by the Artist arising from any alleged breach of the CTA or any individual CTA Engagement Contract, no receipt, waiver or release or adjustment by the Artist is of any validity whatsoever, unless Equity consents in writing. The Theatre, by agreeing to this Clause, agrees that it will not seek or solicit any such waiver, release or settlement, nor offer the same in any arbitration or any proceeding in court, unless Equity specifically consents in writing. In no case shall claims of Artists under CTA Engagement Contracts be handled or enforced by agents or attorneys of Artists unless same are consented to by Equity in writing.

**31:02 Time Limit in Lodging Claims**

Should the Artist deem that he/she has any claim against the Theatre under his/her contract, he/she shall present the same in writing to the Theatre, or to Equity within four (4) weeks after the time when such claim shall have arisen unless he/she shall give to Equity or to the arbitrator, or to either of them a good and sufficient reason for any delay after such period of four (4) weeks.

**32:00 PROPERTY, LOSS AND/OR DAMAGE TO**

**32:01 Reimbursement**

Upon presentation of original receipt of purchase or proof of replacement value, the Theatre shall reimburse the Artist for all loss and/or damage caused by the act, fault or negligence of the Theatre, its representatives, agents, servants or employees, to:

- (i) the Artist's property used, or to be used in connection with a production or productions covered by his/her CTA Engagement Contract; and/or
- (ii) the personal clothing worn by the Artist to the Theatre; and/or
- (iii) the personal effects of the Artist including his/her luggage, while any such property is wholly or partly in the possession or control or under the supervision of the Theatre, or any of its representatives, agents, servants, or employees or while said property is in any Theatre building or other place where the Artist is required to be under his/her CTA Engagement Contract, and where the Theatre has the ability to provide reasonable security measures or when any such property or personal effects have been in any way shipped, forwarded or stored by the Theatre, or any of its representatives, agents, servants or employees.

### **32:02 Reimbursement Limits**

The reimbursement shall be up to a limit as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for the Artist's personal effects and clothing (excluding furs and jewellery); up to a limit as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for the Artist's furs; and up to a limit as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for the Artist's jewellery; except if the Theatre provides facilities for safe-keeping the Artist's personal valuables, jewellery and/or cash, not used in the production, while said articles are in any theatre, the Theatre shall be liable for loss and/or damage only if said personal valuables, jewellery, and/or cash are given to the Theatre, or its agent for safe-keeping. In this regard the Theatre agrees to provide facilities for safe-keeping of said articles, and to inform all Artists of same and of necessity for using such facilities under the provisions of this Article by a written notice posted on the callboard.

### **32:03 Theatre's Liability**

The Theatre shall not be liable for any loss or damage to the property of the Artist while said property is under the sole and exclusive control and supervision of the Artist.

### **32:04 Personal Property**

Except as above provided, the Theatre shall not be responsible for any loss and/or damage to the personal property of the Artist, over and above the limitations herein set forth. With respect to such property it is the responsibility of the Artist if he/she desires to protect himself/herself against loss to insure same.

### **32:05 Insurance**

The Theatre may meet the foregoing obligations by maintaining adequate and sufficient insurance coverage which shall provide the same protection as the Theatre thereby assumes. Upon the direct payment of any damage or loss to the Artist by the Theatre, the Theatre or Insurer shall be subrogated to all rights of the Artist to the extent of such payments.

## **33:00 POSTING OF SECURITY**

### **33:01 Maintenance of Satisfactory Security**

#### **(A) Requirement**

It is the essence of the CTA and all CTA Engagement Contracts, and a condition precedent to the engagement of the Artist, which the Theatre shall file and maintain with Equity satisfactory security as required by this Clause. Such satisfactory security shall include agreements in the form of Letters of Credit and Security Agreements.

#### **(B) Liability**

If contracts are issued to Artists without the Theatre having posted security in accordance with Clause 33:02, upon notification by Equity, the Theatre shall be liable for payment of one (1) week's minimum fee for each contract so issued, unless proper security is arranged within one (1) business day, such monies to be payable to Equity to be used for unsatisfied judgements.

### **33:02 Calculation of Amount**

#### **(A) Standard and Peak Security Requirements**

##### **(i) Forms of Acceptable Security**

The Theatre shall be ineligible to engage Equity members unless and until it shall have arranged or deposited with Equity cash, a Letter of Credit (using sample wording agreed to by Equity and PACT), or an Equity approved Bond Insurance Program surety sufficient to ensure the payment of Artist's contractual fees for the maximum number of Artists to be engaged during a production or season.

**(ii) Calculation of Amount**

The cash, Letter of Credit, or Equity approved Bond Insurance Program surety shall be equal to contractual fees for two (2) weeks (for Directors, Choreographers and Fight Directors contracted on a per production basis the security required is the total contractual fee) plus an additional percentage equivalent to the percentage total of GST, HST, or QST dependent on the Theatre's Point of Origin for each Artist engaged by the Theatre.

**(iii) Security Increase Required For Touring**

In the case of touring, the security shall be increased by the equivalent of fourteen (14) days of the Artists' per diem. Letters of Credit may include an expiry date, provided said expiry date occurs at least two (2) months after the close of a season or production. Letters of Credit will be released before expiry if requested, once all contractual obligations to Equity and its members have been met.

**(B) Peak Security**

**(i) Theatre's Ability to Post Peak Security**

Theatres which have produced at least three seasons under the full terms and conditions of the Canadian Theatre Agreement, and which are not in arrears with remittances and do not have a history of such arrears, may calculate the amount of security on a "peak" basis. Peak is the consecutive two week period of the season with the highest cumulative amount of contractual fees. For the purpose of this determination and calculation, the full contractual fee for a Director, Choreographer or Fight Director shall be included in the first week of the rehearsal period of the Artist's engagement. The amount of security required shall be equal to the sum of the Artists' contractual fees for this peak period, plus an additional percentage equivalent to the total of GST, HST, or QST dependent on the Theatre's Point of Origin for each Artist engaged by the Theatre.

**(ii) Summary Requirements For Peak Security**

The Theatre shall provide Equity with a detailed summary of the productions in the season, the number of Artists to be engaged in each discipline, the dates of engagement, and the anticipated contractual fees for the Artists to support this calculation. This amount shall be deposited with Equity in cash, by Letter of Credit (using sample wording agreed to by Equity and PACT), or an Equity approved Bond Insurance Program surety prior to issuing any CTA Engagement Contract for the season, which shall be maintained for the duration of the season, and released on request following the conclusion of the final production subject to Clause 33:03. Should the amount of security required by this calculation increase during the season based on the actual amount of the negotiated contractual fees, the Theatre shall augment the security deposited with Equity in accordance with Clause 33:01.

**33:03 Release**

Letters of Credit or cash deposits will be released within ten (10) business days of receipt of a written request for same, where all contractual obligations to Equity and its members have been met. Equity agrees to contact the Equity Deputy and/or members of the company where a confirmation of fulfillment of the Theatre's contractual obligations has not been received from the Deputy in reference to a request for a release, and agrees to process the release or partial release if requested where it can satisfactorily verify the fulfillment of the contractual obligations.

In the case of Joint Productions produced under Article 54:00, the security for each partner in the Joint Production shall be released according to the above provisions as each partner's contractual obligations are met.

### **33:04 Cash Deposits**

Where the Theatre deposits cash with Equity, it shall receive interest payments on such deposits as may be agreed upon in writing between the Theatre and Equity.

### **33:05 Theatres in Arrears**

Where Equity can demonstrate that a Theatre is substantially or repeatedly in arrears with remittances (see Clause 16:17), as stipulated in the CTA, Equity shall have the right to increase the amount of security required. Where Equity requires an increase to the amount of security, the Theatre shall immediately provide such an increase. However, if the Theatre disputes the increase, it may, after having provided the increase, have recourse to the provisions of Article 52:00 for the relief of this requirement.

### **33:06 Drawing Upon Security**

No Equity member shall work, or be required to work or continue in the engagement of any Theatre, if and when the security arrangements shall not meet the requirements of this Article. In addition to the provisions of Clause 11:01 and Article 52:00, Equity may draw upon the securities posted to meet payment to Artists of unpaid fees, including payments for additional services, applicable service taxes, deducted dues payments and joining fees, remittances to Equity (see Clause 16:17), and transportation costs of the Artist to the point of origin and return to the Artist's place of residence (see Clause 16:09), provided that it shall simultaneously inform the Theatre of its action. However, PACT recognizes Equity's need to protect the interests of its members in an emergency, and, therefore, should it prove impossible to contact the Theatre or its authorized representative in an emergency, Equity may proceed to draw upon security.

## **34:00 ENGAGEMENT CONTRACTS**

### **34:01 Continuous Engagement**

Continuous engagement of the Artist is of the essence of all CTA Engagement Contracts. Engagement thereunder shall begin on the date of the beginning of rehearsals or required date of arrival if earlier, and shall continue until terminated as herein provided, and not otherwise. All calculations of sums due or benefits accruing to the Artist shall be computed in Canadian dollars on the basis of consecutive rehearsals and consecutive engagement.

### **34:02 Minimum Period**

The minimum period of engagement shall be two (2) weeks. For festivals, showcases and industry events, the minimum contract period may be one (1) week. Further opportunities may exist where an engagement of less than two weeks may be allowed with the written approval of Equity and PACT.

The preparation period for Stage Management for short contracts will be determined in discussion between the Theatre and the Stage Manager per Clause 63:06(A).

## **35:00 CONTRACTS**

### **35:01 Standard CTA Engagement**

A standard CTA Engagement Contract is a contract which does not in any way amend the basic minimum provisions of the CTA with respect to the minimum period of engagement.

### **35:02 Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement**

A Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contract is a contract in which the basic minimum provisions of the CTA are specifically amended within the CTA Engagement Contract to prohibit termination for a period of one (1) year from the beginning of the engagement except by mutual consent of the parties to the contract following consultation by the Artist with Equity and receipt of Equity's approval or by virtue of company closing.

A Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contract may not contain an option with respect to an extension of the engagement period.

**(A) Rider**

The standard CTA Engagement Contract may be designated a Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contract by the addition of a rider which stipulates:

The Theatre and the Artist agree that this CTA Engagement Contract is designated as a Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contract pursuant to the provisions of Clauses 35:02, 35:11, 38:08, 38:11, and 38:15(C).

CTA Engagement Contracts which do not contain this wording will not be accepted as Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contracts.

**(B) Period**

The period of engagement for a Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contract shall be for the run of the play to a maximum of one (1) year in the first instance, and shall begin on the date of the first rehearsal. The run-of-the-play fee requirements will also begin as of the first rehearsal. After the first twelve (12) month period, extensions of Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contracts shall be for a minimum of three (3) months, to a maximum of one (1) year.

**(C) Application**

A Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contract can only be applied to a single production which has no scheduled closing date.

**(D) Fee**

The Artist's contractual fee for a Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contract shall be not less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet per week above the applicable minimum fee.

**(E) Conversion to Run-of-the-Play Engagement**

The Theatre may convert the standard CTA Engagement Contract to a Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contract at any time after it has been executed, provided that the Artist agrees and shall be paid not less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet per week above his/her original contractual fee. This change must be effected by a rider to the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract which also contains the wording specified above.

**(F) Notice**

The Theatre agrees to make every effort to provide the Artist engaged to a Run-of-the-Play Engagement Contract with four (4) weeks' notice of the Theatre's intention to offer a further contract beyond the expiry of the initial run-of-the-play period.

**35:03 Guaranteed Engagement**

A Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contract is a contract in which the basic minimum provisions of the CTA are specifically amended to prohibit termination, prior to the final date of the engagement specified on the contract except by mutual consent of the parties to the contract, following consultation by the Artist with Equity and receipt of Equity's approval. A Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contract may contain an option with respect to an extension of the engagement (see Clause 35:11).

**(A) Rider**

The standard CTA Engagement Contract may be designated as a Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contract by the addition of a rider which stipulates:

The Theatre and the Artist agree that this CTA Engagement Contract is designated as a Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contract pursuant to the provisions of Clauses 35:03, 35:11, 38:09, 38:11, and 38:15(C) of the CTA.

CTA Engagement Contracts which do not contain this wording will not be accepted as Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contracts.

**(B) Period**

The period of engagement for a Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contract shall begin on the date of the first rehearsal and end on the final date of the engagement which must be specified on the CTA Engagement Contract. A Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contract may be applied to a single production or to an engagement involving more than one (1) production in stock or repertory.

Nevertheless the guaranteed period shall not extend beyond fifty-two (52) weeks from the date of the first rehearsal specified in the contract.

**(C) Fee**

The Artist's contractual fee for a guaranteed CTA Engagement Contract shall be not less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet above the minimum fee.

**35:04 Requirement to File**

No Artist may begin an engagement unless a CTA Engagement Contract has been completed and a copy filed with Equity.

**35:05 Execution and Filing of**

**(A) Quaduplicate**

CTA Engagement Contracts must be executed in quadruplicate:

- (i)** one (1) copy retained by the Theatre; and
- (ii)** one (1) copy filed with PACT by the Theatre; and
- (iii)** one (1) copy filed with Equity by the Theatre; and
- (iv)** one (1) copy retained by the Artist.

**(B) Confidentiality**

Equity and PACT agree that the details of Artists' contracts will be held in strictest confidence.

**(C) Deadlines for Filing**

The Artist shall file with the Theatre the appropriate copies of the contract within forty-eight (48) hours of his/her signing same. The Theatre shall file with Equity and PACT the appropriate copies as above of the fully executed contract within five (5) business days (Saturday, Sunday, and holidays excluded) of receipt of same, and, in any event, no later than the date of the beginning of the engagement. Should the Theatre not do so, and the Artist has filed his/her contract with the Theatre as required above, then the Artist may, at any time, terminate his/her contract without notice, and the Theatre shall pay to the Artist such amount as he/she may be entitled to under the CTA for a breach thereof (see Article 11:00).

**(D) Electronic Contract Template Forms**

Equity and PACT shall agree upon the wording of CTA Engagement Contract forms. Further, Equity and PACT shall agree to the method and cost of creating electronic contract template forms and how that cost of electronic contract template forms shall be borne.

PACT shall provide electronic contract templates to a Theatre upon request. Electronic contract templates may be used solely by a Theatre for the remainder of the term of the CTA only. Further, the electronic contract templates shall not be modified in any way, and any such modification shall be considered a breach of the CTA and render the contract null and void at the option of Equity.

All four (4) required copies of each CTA Engagement Contract must bear original signatures.

**35:06 Effective Date**

CTA Engagement Contracts between Theatre and Artist must be signed before the Artist begins rehearsal and shall be signed on the date when the terms of the contract are agreed upon between the parties. If not signed on said date, when issued they must be signed as of said date.

**35:07 Changes and Alterations**

The Theatre and the Artist may negotiate changes or alterations to the contract which do not reduce the minimum conditions set forth in the CTA but neither the Theatre nor the Artist may waive any of the minimum conditions set forth in the CTA without the written consent of Equity.



If, in the opinion of Equity any riders, changes, alterations, waivers or substitutions, or any part thereof, are not appropriate under the CTA, such riders, in whole or in part, may be made void, at the option of the Artist, Equity consenting. It shall be the duty of the Theatre, not the Artist, to submit proposed changes to Equity for written approval by a duly authorized representative. The Theatre agrees to send all proposed alterations, waivers or substitutions to Equity in writing. Furthermore, the Theatre shall file a copy of all requests for waivers to the minimum terms and conditions of the CTA with PACT.

Equity agrees to respond by telephone to such proposals within ten (10) business days after receipt thereof. Equity shall confirm its decision in writing. If Equity has not signified disapproval within the above stipulated time period, such proposals shall be deemed approved.

The Theatre agrees that all blanks on the face of the contract including date of first public performance, name of part, fee, and required date of arrival, will be filled in, in writing, before signing or delivery of the contract.

When the same alteration or change is required for several contracts, the Theatre may propose a single rider to be executed with all of the Artists, such proposals to be reasonably accepted by Equity.

A rider to the CTA Engagement Contract shall not be required to correct administrative or clerical errors or omissions when such correction is confirmed in the written notification from Equity and not disputed by the Theatre.

### **35:08 Execution of Engagement Contracts**

#### **(A) Issuing Of**

When the Theatre confirms to the Artist that agreement has been reached on the negotiated terms for an upcoming engagement, the Theatre shall issue a CTA Engagement Contract to the Artist within ten (10) business days. In any event an Artist must receive his/her CTA Engagement Contract no later than twenty (20) business days prior to the start date of his/her engagement.

This provision does not apply to activities contracted under Article 56:00 or Article 57:00 in which the contracted engagement period is less than two weeks.

#### **(B) Signing Of**

Unless contracts are signed concurrently, they must be signed first by the Theatre. If the contract is not signed concurrently the Theatre may in writing at the time of sending the contract to the Artist notify the Artist that unless the contract is signed and returned or postmarked, by the Artist to the Theatre within ten (10) business days (Saturday, Sunday and holidays excluded) after receipt thereof by the Artist, the offer of engagement is withdrawn and the contract shall be null and void.

### **35:09 As Cast**

All plays must be specified in the Artist's contract along with the Artist's assignment in the plays which in the case of the Actor may be "As Cast". If the entire season has not been set, the Artist may agree to appear in a play "to be announced".

If additional productions are added to the season, the Artist may not be obliged to appear in these productions without his/her consent and such appearance must be properly contracted.

If the Actor agrees to appear in a production "As Cast", the part or parts assigned and performed at the first public performance shall be deemed the Actor's assignment for that production. Should the Actor's assignment be altered prior to the official opening, no additional compensation will be required. If the Actor is given additional parts, or if his/her assignment is altered after the official opening, he/she shall have such additions agreed to in writing as a rider to his/her contract, and be compensated in accordance with Clause 16:11(A).

Notwithstanding the above, in no event shall an "As Cast" assignment be used to include an Understudy assignment unless so indicated on the face of the contract in the space provided for Understudy assignments.

If an Actor agrees to an "As Cast" Understudy assignment, the parts and/or actors he/she is to understudy must be designated, in the form of a rider to the Actor's contract no later than fourteen (14) days after the first public performance but in no event later than three (3) days following the official opening.

Should the Theatre fail to notify the Actor of his/her Understudy assignment as outlined above, the Actor shall be relieved of any responsibility to accept an Understudy assignment. In such circumstances, should the Theatre request the Actor to accept such an assignment, Clause 16:11(A) (Additional Duties) shall apply.

For the purpose of this Clause, Understudy assignments are deemed to include portions of another Actor's assignment in the production.

### **35:10 Concurrent Engagements**

The CTA Engagement Contract of the Artist shall take precedence over any other concurrent contract which the Artist may have signed with the Theatre for services which do not fall within Equity's jurisdiction.

### **35:11 Exercising of Options**

#### **(A) Specified Options**

Should an option be exercised on the services of the Artist, the Theatre agrees that the terms and conditions, including the date by which notice is to be served, must be included in the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract. The presence of an option clause in the Artist's contract is not a guarantee of engagement and does not override Article 38:00 (Termination).

#### **(B) Written Notice for Productions Running More than Three Weeks**

Where the production is scheduled to run for more than three (3) weeks, the Theatre agrees to inform the Artist in writing not less than two (2) weeks prior to the beginning of the option period of its intention to exercise the option, failing which, the option becomes null and void.

#### **(C) Notice for Productions Running Three Weeks or Less**

Where the production is scheduled to run for three (3) weeks or less, the Theatre agrees to inform the Artist in writing not less than one (1) week prior to the beginning of the option period of its intention to exercise the option, failing which the option becomes null and void. Further, the Artist may give one (1) week's notice of termination when the Theatre indicates its intention to exercise the option. Where the Theatre exercises the option, it shall be responsible for changes in travel arrangements and accommodation and shall reimburse the Artist for any additional costs incurred.

#### **(D) Filing of Notice**

Notice of intention to exercise an option must be in writing and a copy must be filed with Equity.

#### **(E) Options on Guaranteed Engagements**

Options to extend a Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contract may only be used under the following conditions:

##### **(i) Notice**

The Theatre must give the Artist not less than four (4) weeks' notice in writing prior to the beginning of the option period, of its decision to exercise the option. The date of such notice shall be stipulated in the option rider. Failure to exercise an option as outlined above shall render said option null and void.

##### **(ii) Period**

Once an option to extend has been exercised, said option period shall be considered part of the guaranteed engagement period and subject to the provisions of Clauses 35:03 and 38:09.

**(iii) Termination by Artist Prior to Beginning of Option Period**

If, prior to the exercise of an option to extend, the Artist serves notice that he/she wishes to terminate his/her contract at the end of the originally guaranteed period, then the period covered by the option shall not be considered part of the guaranteed engagement period and the contract shall be deemed to terminate at the end of the originally guaranteed period.

**(F) Options on Run-of-the-Play Engagements**

Options on Artist's services are not permitted on Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contracts.

**(G) Limitation to Holdover Option(s)**

In no event may the option period(s) on an Artist's CTA Engagement Contract be longer than the original run of performance weeks as stipulated on the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract without Equity's prior written consent.

**35:12 Most Favoured Nations/Inclusive of Penalty Payments**

So-called "most favoured nations" riders, which state that no Actor in the production shall be paid an equal or higher fee than the Artist named on the face of the contract, or so-called "favoured nations" riders, which state that no Actor in the production shall be paid a higher fee than the Actor named on the face of the contract, are deemed unacceptable and are not permitted.

Additionally, any riders which state that the fee specified on the face of the contract is inclusive of payments for additional services, additional duty or other duty fees (see Clauses 16:11, 63:16 and 63:17), that may be due to the Artist or Equity under the CTA are unacceptable and are not permitted.

**36:00 BINDING EFFECT OF AGREEMENT**

Agreements between the Theatre and so-called "packagers", casting consultants, agents, Theatre's representatives, or Artist's representatives shall in no way limit or reduce the Theatre's liability or responsibility to fulfil all terms and conditions of CTA Engagement Contracts to which the Theatre is a signatory.

All CTA Engagement Contracts signed pursuant to the CTA are binding upon not only the signers on the face thereof, but upon any and all corporations, co-partnerships, enterprises, and/or groups which said signers or each of them controls, and are hereby agreed to be adopted as their CTA Engagement Contracts by each of them.

**37:00 PERFORMANCES AND/OR REHEARSALS LOST**

If the company cannot rehearse or perform because of the serious and prolonged illness or the death of a prominent member of the cast, fire, accident, strikes, riot, Acts of God or act of the public enemy, which could not be reasonably anticipated or prevented, then the Artist shall not be entitled to his/her contractual fee for the time during which his/her services shall not for such reason or reasons be rendered, except that the Artist shall receive one-seventh (1/7) of the minimum fee for the applicable Company Category for each day on which rehearsals or performances are not given thereafter including the Artist's free day. Should any of the foregoing conditions continue for a period of ten (10) days or more, either party may terminate the CTA Engagement Contract immediately and the Theatre will pay the Artist for all services to date and his/her transportation back to the place of residence. If the above should occur outside the point of origin, the Artist will receive the applicable per diem during the ten (10) day period.

## **38:00 TERMINATION**

### **38:01 Notice Period**

#### **(A) Two Weeks Minimum**

The minimum period of notice of termination for the Artist shall be two (2) weeks.

#### **(B) More Than Two Weeks**

If an Artist's CTA Engagement Contract specifies a notice of termination greater than two (2) weeks, said greater period shall be substituted for "two (2) weeks" where used in the CTA. However, such notice of termination may not be longer than one-third (1/3) of the total length of the engagement period, but in no case longer than four (4) weeks.

### **38:02 Delivery of Notice**

#### **(A) Written**

It is the essence of all CTA Engagement Contracts that all notices thereunder, company and individual, must be in writing. Copies of all notices must be filed with or mailed to Equity forthwith by the party (Artist or Theatre) giving notice.

#### **(B) Methods For**

All notices to the Theatre may be given to it personally, or to its designated representative in writing. Notice to the Artist must be given to him/her personally in writing unless he/she is not at the theatre location, in which case it may be given by registered mail or telegram to his/her last known address.

#### **(C) Call Board**

All communications which refer to the company in general shall be posted on the call board.

#### **(D) Timing**

(i) Individual notices of termination given at or before the half-hour call on the first performance day of the engagement week and which take effect at the end of the final day of the week following shall be deemed two (2) weeks' notice.

(ii) Notices must be delivered at or before the commencement of the first call of the engagement week. Any notice given later will not take effect until the following week.

### **38:03 Deductions**

Deductions pursuant to Clause 3:03 shall apply to termination payments. However, when the Artist is not allowed to work out the notice period the deduction for insurance shall not apply.

### **38:04 Termination Before Rehearsals**

CTA Engagement Contracts may, before the beginning of rehearsals, be terminated as follows:

#### **(A) Notice By Artist**

By the Artist giving written notice to the Theatre prior to the first day of rehearsal specified in the CTA Engagement Contract, and paying it no less than two (2) weeks' contractual fee or for the notice of termination period stated on the CTA Engagement Contract, should said period be longer than two (2) weeks. Termination payments must be paid to the Theatre within two (2) weeks of the notice being given or by a schedule mutually agreed upon between the Artist and Theatre.

#### **(B) Notice By Theatre**

By the Theatre giving written notice to the Artist prior to the first day of rehearsal specified in the CTA Engagement Contract and paying him/her a sum equivalent to not less than two (2) weeks' contractual fee or for the notice of termination period stated in the CTA Engagement Contract, should said period be longer than two (2) weeks. Termination payments must be paid to the Artist within two weeks of the notice being given or by a schedule mutually agreed upon between the Artist and Theatre.

**(C) Accident, Illness or Pregnancy**

Should the Artist be obliged to terminate his/her CTA Engagement Contract due to an incapacitating accident or illness or due to pregnancy, he/she will not be required to give notice and there will be no penalty payment. He/she must inform the Theatre of the accident or illness or pregnancy as soon as possible and provide a doctor's certificate upon request.

**38:05 After Beginning of Engagement**

Individual notice of termination of a standard CTA Engagement Contract after the beginning of an engagement may not be less than two (2) weeks. If notice of termination is greater than two (2) weeks, it shall be specified in a rider to the CTA Engagement Contract.

**38:06 During Rehearsals**

**(A) By Artist**

During rehearsals, the Artist may terminate his/her CTA Engagement Contract by paying the Theatre the contractual fee multiplied by the number of weeks specified in the notice clause in his/her CTA Engagement Contract. However, the termination of the Artist's services to the Theatre may not occur within the period beginning two (2) weeks prior to and ending two (2) weeks after the first public performance dates specified in the CTA Engagement Contract.

**(B) By Theatre**

During rehearsals, the Theatre may terminate the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract by paying him/her the contractual fee multiplied by the number of weeks specified in the notice clause in his/her CTA Engagement Contract except if the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract is terminated during the two (2) weeks prior to the specified first public performance in which case the minimum payment shall be no less than four (4) weeks' contractual fee.

**(C) Special Conditions**

During rehearsals for a production with a running time of sixty (60) minutes or less, or when the rehearsal period is two (2) weeks or less, a standard two (2) weeks' notice of termination may be given by either party as stipulated in Clause 38:02.

**(D) Extended Notice**

A standard CTA Engagement Contract with an extended termination notice rider may be terminated by immediate payment of the contractual fee for the full period of notice.

**38:07 Termination After First Public Performance**

**(A) Notice**

Either party may terminate the CTA Engagement Contract at any time on or after the date of the first public performance by giving the other party the notice specified in the CTA Engagement Contract but in no event shall the period of termination notice be less than two (2) weeks.

**(B) Extended Notice**

A standard CTA Engagement Contract with an extended termination notice rider may be terminated by immediate payment of the contractual fee for the full period of notice.

**38:08 Run-of-the-Play Contract**

A Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contract can be terminated by mutual agreement of the parties in writing, and such mutual agreement shall be filed with Equity. Before rehearsals begin, a Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contract may either be terminated by mutual agreement of the parties in writing or by the immediate payment of four (4) weeks' contractual fee by the party initiating the termination.

After the beginning of rehearsals, where mutual agreement is not reached, the CTA Engagement Contract must be fulfilled, or the party initiating termination must give at least one (1) week's notice and shall be liable to the other party for the contractual fee from the date of the last service performed by the Artist, to the closing date of the production, or the final date of engagement, whichever is sooner and which in no case shall be greater than twelve (12) months from the date of commencement of the CTA Engagement Contract. Termination payments shall be made weekly or on a mutually agreed schedule. Clause 3:03 shall not apply to termination payments made pursuant to the above provisions.

The following Clauses shall not apply to Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contracts: 35:03, 38:01, 38:04, 38:05, 38:06 and 38:07.

**38:09 Guaranteed Engagement Contract**

A Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contract can be terminated by mutual agreement of the parties, in writing and such mutual agreement shall be filed with Equity. Where mutual agreement is not reached, the CTA Engagement Contract must be fulfilled, or the party initiating termination must give at least one (1) week's notice and shall be liable to the other party for the contractual fee from the date of the last service performed by the Artist to the termination date indicated on the face of the CTA Engagement Contract. Termination payments shall be made weekly or on a mutually agreed schedule.

Clause 3:03 shall not apply to termination payments made pursuant on the above provisions. No layoffs are permitted on Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contracts. The following Clauses shall not apply to Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contracts: 35:02, 38:01, 38:03, 38:04, 38:05, 38:06, 38:09 and 38:10.

**38:10 Company Termination Before Opening**

If a production for which the Artist is engaged is discontinued, abandoned or postponed, before or during rehearsals, the Theatre shall pay the Artist two (2) weeks' contractual fee in lieu of notice and also any additional sums due to the Artist.

This Clause does not apply to Artists engaged for more than one (1) production on the same CTA Engagement Contract, where the Artist's period of engagement and contractual fee is not affected by the discontinuance, abandonment or postponement of a production.

**38:11 Notice After Opening for a Production or Season ("Company Closing Notice")**

**(A) Application**

This Clause applies to Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contracts but not to Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contracts.

**(B) Requirement**

No closing notice or payment in lieu thereof shall be required where the termination date of the production or season is the same as that stated in the CTA Engagement Contract. However, if any Artist's contract bears an option rider, notice of closing must be posted and a copy filed with Equity.

**(C) Early Closing**

Should the Theatre close a production or season prior to the date stated in the CTA Engagement Contract, two (2) weeks' notice of closing must be posted, and a copy filed with Equity. However, in the event of an extension beyond the originally contracted termination date on the Artist's contract, or in the event there is no final performance stated in the CTA Engagement Contract, one (1) week's notice must be posted and a copy filed with Equity or the Theatre must pay one (1) week's contractual fee, plus per diem, if applicable, in lieu thereof.

**(D) Definition of Notice "Weeks"**

For the purpose of this Clause "two (2) weeks' notice" shall constitute two Monday-to-Sunday periods and "one (1) week's notice" shall constitute one Monday-to-Sunday period.

**(E) Timing**

Closing notice given at or before the half-hour call on the first day of the second engagement week prior to closing shall be deemed two (2) weeks' notice and on the first day of the last engagement week prior to closing shall be deemed one (1) week's notice. If for any reason there is no performance on the days specified in this paragraph the Artist will be duly notified of the posting of closing notice by telephone prior to 8:00 p.m.

However, where an Artist is unreachable by telephone, the Theatre must dispatch confirmation of the notice of closing to the Artist by telegram on the same day and in any event the Theatre must still post the closing notice on or before the days specified in the preceding paragraph.

**(F) Company Notice**

Closing notice shall supersede any individual notice of termination then outstanding with the exception of Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contracts which may not be terminated other than as provided for in Clause 38:09.

**38:12 Extension of CTA Engagement Contract**

**(A) Absence of Option**

In the absence of an option to extend the CTA Engagement Contract, should the Theatre wish to extend beyond the originally contracted closing date the Artist, at the Artist's option, may upon announcement of said extension, terminate his/her CTA Engagement Contract upon written notice, said termination to coincide with the originally contracted closing. Written notice under the above conditions may be less than two (2) weeks.

**(B) Written Agreement**

Should the Artist agree to remain at the Theatre for the extension of the CTA Engagement Contract, a written agreement, so stating, shall be executed by the Theatre, and a copy filed with Equity.

**(C) Right to Negotiate**

The Artist has the right to negotiate the terms and conditions under which he/she agrees to the extension. At the end of the CTA Engagement Contract period, if the Artist is contracted to perform for part of a week, up to a maximum of four (4) days, compensation shall be prorated and the Artist paid at least one-sixth (1/6) of his/her contractual fee, plus per diem if applicable, for each day worked. (See Clause 16:10.)

**38:13 Payment Following**

Artists whose CTA Engagement Contracts are terminated under the above Clauses 38:11 and 38:12, shall be entitled to return transportation, and payment for all services to date.

**38:14 Absence due to Accidents Involving Extraordinary Risk**

When the Artist shall have absented himself/herself for seven (7) days by reason of accident involving Extraordinary Risk, the Theatre may terminate his/her CTA Engagement Contract by giving the Artist two (2) weeks' notice. Equity may, at its discretion, upon appeal of the Theatre, reduce this period.

However, in the case of an Artist engaged on a Run-of-the-Play or Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contract, the Artist must be reinstated upon recovery if he/she so desires on terms and conditions no less favourable than his/her original contract.

**38:15 Absence Due to Illness or Accident**

**(A) Termination For**

When the Artist shall have absented himself/herself for seven (7) consecutive days by reason of illness or accident, the Theatre may terminate his/her CTA Engagement Contract at the end of the said seven (7) days effective immediately.

**(B) Payment**

This seven (7) day period shall be compensated at the contractual fee, plus per diem if applicable. The Theatre may, at its discretion require the Artist to present a doctor's certificate.

**(C) Replacement**

In the event of an incapacitating accident or illness, the Theatre may replace the Artist immediately, but the Theatre shall be obliged to compensate the Artist for the full seven (7) days.

However, in the case of an Artist engaged on a Run-of-the-Play or Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contract, the Artist must be reinstated if he/she so desires on terms and conditions no less favourable than his/her original contract.

The Artist shall advise the Theatre in writing at least two (2) full weeks prior to his/her expected date of return that the Artist is able to be re-instated. By mutual agreement, the Artist may be reinstated sooner, but in no event later than the expected date of return.

**38:16 Military Service or Jury Duty**

If the Artist is called to report for military service or jury duty, the Artist may terminate his/her CTA Engagement Contract without penalty by giving the Theatre as much notice as the circumstances will permit. The Theatre agrees to pay the Artist's return transportation, and the Artist shall not be obligated for the payment of the transportation of his/her successor.

**38:17 Payment When Artist is Not Allowed to Work Out Notice**

Where it is provided in Article 38:00 that the Theatre may give notice of termination to the Artist during rehearsals, the Theatre will pay the Artist for the required termination notice period forthwith, and the Artist's contract is terminated effective immediately.

Upon notice of termination of an Artist's CTA Engagement Contract when he/she is no longer called upon to perform, he/she shall be paid immediately and may forthwith accept other engagements.

**38:18 Rights After Giving Notice When Artist Secures New Engagement**

Should either party give the other any notice permitted under his/her CTA Engagement Contract, which terminates the same, at any future date, and should the Artist have or secure a new engagement, he/she shall be permitted to attend those rehearsals under the new CTA Engagement Contract which do not conflict with the fulfilment of any of his/her obligations under his/her first CTA Engagement Contract or as stipulated in writing by Theatre to Artist.

**38:19 Return Transportation Costs**

**(A) Termination by Theatre**

If individual notice of termination is given by the Theatre, it agrees to pay the Artist, in cash, the amount of the cost of transportation of the Artist, and his/her luggage back to place of residence, or to provide a ticket for same whether the Artist returns immediately or not.

**(B) Termination by Artist**

If the CTA Engagement Contract is terminated by the Artist, except as provided in Clauses 35:11, 38:12, 38:14 or 38:15 above, the Theatre shall not be responsible for the Artist's return transportation.

If the Artist has terminated his/her CTA Engagement Contract in order to accept another CTA Engagement Contract, the Artist agrees to reimburse the Theatre for any transportation costs a Theatre may have to pay for the Artist's successor, if any, up to an amount not exceeding the total cost originally incurred by the Theatre in bringing the Artist to work with the Theatre.

**38:20 Filing of Notice**

Copies of all notices of termination and/or extension referred to above shall be filed with one (1) of the Equity offices within ten (10) business days.



### **38:21 Consecutive Engagements**

If, while away from the point of origin, the Artist is offered another CTA Engagement Contract by the same Theatre which is consecutive and if he/she is required to return to the point of origin on his/her free day in order to start work on his/her new CTA Engagement Contract then the Artist must be provided with an additional free day during the first engagement week of said consecutive CTA Engagement Contract, or in lieu thereof, paid an additional one-seventh (1/7) of his/her contractual fee under said consecutive CTA Engagement Contract.

### **38:22 Re-Opening of Production**

A production, once closed, shall not be re-opened within eight (8) weeks of its closing under any Engagement Contract, or except as provided for in Article 37:00, or by the original Theatre within six (6) weeks of its closing under a CTA Engagement Contract, without the consent of Equity and PACT.

Upon written application, copies of which will be given to the Artists by the Theatre, this period may be reduced where it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of Equity and PACT that the proposal is of benefit to the Artists and the Theatre.

### **38:23 Bereavement Leave**

If any member of an Artist's immediate family is critically ill, or dies (father, mother, legal guardian, brother, sister, child, spouse or equivalent), the Theatre agrees to arrange for the Artist to be absent for up to three (3) days without loss of fee. Additionally, the Theatre will consider a request from an Artist for an absence for bereavement of a non-immediate family member, and the Theatre's permission for the Artist's absence will not be unreasonably withheld.

In such instance, any Artist brought in as a replacement who is not already under a CTA Engagement Contract will be paid in accordance with the provisions of Clause 40:04. However, other Artists in the production who may be required to attend replacement rehearsals for an Artist on bereavement leave will do so without additional payment.

### **38:24 Growth**

Under no circumstances shall an Artist's growth be considered grounds for termination, unless it impinges on the artistic integrity of the production, to be determined by the Theatre.

## **39:00 UNDERSTUDIES**

Should a Theatre elect to engage Understudies, the following Clauses shall apply.

### **39:01 Programs**

The names of all Understudies shall be listed in the program, except that the Actor may, at his/her option, require a rider to his/her individual CTA Engagement Contract exempting his/her name from such listing.

### **39:02 Rehearsals and Performances**

#### **(A) Line Rehearsal**

There shall be at least one (1) "line rehearsal" per production completed before the opening of said production. If this is in addition to the regular rehearsal hours, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

#### **(B) Blocking Rehearsal**

Blocking rehearsals culminating in a complete run-through rehearsal on stage must be completed within fourteen (14) days of the first public performance of each production. In repertory, blocking rehearsals including a minimum of one four (4) hour priority rehearsal call and culminating in a complete on-stage run-through rehearsal, must be completed within twenty-one (21) days of the first public performance of each production.

In the case of a musical or a physically complex production, the Theatre shall consult with the Stage Manager and the Artists involved as to the benefit of scheduling a second Understudy rehearsal. In the event that a second Understudy rehearsal is warranted the Theatre will discuss with Equity the most efficient and effective way to schedule this additional rehearsal.

Rehearsals for Understudies must commence no later than two (2) working days following the first public performance of each production.

Such rehearsals may take place under the supervision of the Assistant Director if there is one or the Stage Manager.

**(C) Pre-Conditions to Perform**

If the Artist has been contracted to understudy the part for one (1) week or less he/she shall not be required to perform it, but may read it, unless the Understudy is also performing, in which case he/she must have had the part at least two (2) weeks before he/she can be required to perform it. An Understudy may not perform unless he/she has had at least one (1) rehearsal on the set; however an Understudy performing his/her assignment in the event of an emergency after the start of a performance would not constitute a breach of this Clause.

**(D) Posting of List**

**(i) Single Production or Stock Company**

The list of Understudies must be posted on the company notice board before the end of the first week of rehearsal.

**(ii) Repertory Productions**

The list of Understudies must be posted on the company notice board before the end of the third week of rehearsals for the full cast, or forty-two (42) hours of rehearsal (excluding music only rehearsals for musical productions), whichever comes first. A copy of the list shall be filed with Equity no later than seventy-two (72) hours after it is posted.

If applicable, the Theatre will file updated versions of the list with Equity no later than seventy-two (72) hours after they are posted.

**(E) Permission**

The Actor may consent to withdraw from one (1) or more performances for the express purpose of permitting the Understudy to perform, but only with the consent of both management and the Understudy. In such cases the Understudy will receive no additional pay, and the Actor understudied shall not suffer any loss of fee by reason of such withdrawal. Such arrangement must be in writing and signed by both Artists (Actor and Understudy) and the Theatre and at least forty-eight (48) hours' notice will be given to the cast of such a change.

**39:03 Payment for Performances**

An Artist contracted solely to understudy will receive no additional fee if he/she performs a role for which he/she is contracted to understudy.

Except as provided for in Clause 39:02(E), an Artist who is contracted to perform a role in a production who is also contracted to understudy a role shall, if he/she performs the role which he/she was contracted to understudy, receive a minimum of an additional one-eighth (1/8) of his/her contractual fee for each such performance, to a maximum of an additional four-eighths (4/8) of his/her contractual fee for any given week.

**39:04 Contracting of Understudies**

**(A) Requirement for Contract**

No Artist shall be required to understudy a role unless he/she is contracted to do so in his/her CTA Engagement Contract, or unless his/her CTA Engagement Contract is amended by a rider to provide for the assignment(s).

**(B) Period of Understudy Assignment(s)**

An Artist shall be contracted to understudy a role from the date the Theatre has designated the assignment to the end of the production, or until such time that the understudy assignment has been transferred to another Artist.

If the Artist's original CTA Engagement Contract ends prior to the end of the production, and the Theatre does not transfer the assignment to another Artist, then the Theatre will engage the Artist as a non-performing Understudy to the end of the production at the rate of thirty percent (30%) less than the original CTA Engagement Contract, or the prevailing legal provincial minimum wage, whichever is higher. If the Artist is required to perform, while they are a non-performing Understudy, then he/she will be compensated at an additional one-eighth (1/8) of the original contractual fee for each such performance, to a maximum of an additional four-eighths (4/8) of his/her original contractual fee for any given week.

#### **39:05 Maximum Number of Roles**

An Artist who has been contracted to perform in a production may also be contracted to understudy up to four (4) roles per production, to a maximum of eight (8) roles per engagement. An Artist who has been contracted solely to understudy may be contracted to understudy up to ten (10) roles per production, to a maximum of fourteen (14) roles per engagement. The maximum number of roles which an Artist may be assigned shall be stipulated in the Artist's contract if any Understudy assignments are "As Cast".

#### **39:06 Bit Cover**

A Bit Cover shall be considered an Understudy assignment for the purpose of Clause 39:05. An Artist engaged as a performing Understudy shall be paid an additional one sixteenth (1/16) of his/her contractual fee for each performance of a Bit Cover in addition to the Artist's regular performing assignment, or the performance of an Understudy assignment, to a maximum of four sixteenths (4/16) per week per Bit Cover.

An Artist performing a non-chorus Role at a performance shall not also be required to concurrently perform a Bit Cover.

### **40:00 CHANGES IN CAST AND REPLACEMENT OF ACTORS**

#### **40:01 Notice of Replacements**

When an Understudy takes the place of an Artist, in a production, or any Artist is replaced by another Artist, except in an emergency which occurs at or after the half-hour call, announcement to this effect shall be made in two (2) out of the following three (3) ways:

- (i) through the insertion of a printed slip in all programs; and/or
- (ii) by means of a live announcement from the stage; and/or
- (iii) by means of a sign conspicuously and prominently posted at the entrance to the theatre at the place where tickets of admission are collected. The sign shall be at least eight by ten (8" x 10") inches in size, with letters at least one (1) inch high.

In the case of emergencies, any one (1) of the above procedures may be followed. The Artist who replaces a non-professional may choose to waive the preceding provisions 40:01(i), (ii) and (iii).

For each failure to give required notice of substitution, the Theatre agrees to pay the Artist whose part is played by an Understudy or another Artist and also such Understudy or other Artist over and above his/her contractual fee a sum equal to two-eighths (2/8) of his/her contractual fee.

#### **40:02 Alternating Performances**

The Actor may give his/her consent to alternate with an Understudy or a successor. If the Actor is replaced by either an Understudy or successor, except in the case of emergency, illness or inability to perform, he/she may not be thereafter required to act again in the part or to report to the theatre for that purpose. Payments, however, shall continue to be made to him/her according to the terms of his/her CTA Engagement Contract or until the contract is terminated in accordance with the terms of the CTA.

However, an Actor may agree in a rider to his/her CTA Engagement Contract to alternate performances with another Actor. Notice that a role is being performed by more than one (1) Actor must be stated in the program and the Actor performing must be properly identified. If such notice is not included in the printed program, then any change of cast must be announced in accordance with Clause 40:01 above.

#### **40:03 Re-Engagement or Replacement of an Artist After Termination**

The Theatre may not reduce the Artist's contractual fee during the course of his/her engagement, including any subsequent extension(s) of the original engagement, whether under the same or a separate CTA Engagement Contract for that Artist.

Should the Theatre dismiss or give an Artist notice whereby it terminates his/her engagement it may not later re-engage him/her for the same part at less than the original contractual fee.

Should the Theatre dismiss or give an Artist notice whereby it terminates his/her engagement, it may not replace him/her by another Artist at less than the original Artist's contractual fee, without the written consent of Equity, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld.

#### **40:04 Emergency Replacement**

An Actor not under CTA Engagement Contract to the Theatre replacing an Actor who cannot perform because of illness, injury or some other emergency, shall be contracted and paid two-eighths (2/8) of the contractual fee of the absentee Actor per performance, plus the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line two (2) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet if any rehearsals are required or alternatively contracted on a standard CTA Engagement Contract - choice to be made by the Theatre.

When an Actor who is under a CTA Engagement Contract to the Theatre replaces an Actor who cannot perform because of illness, injury, or some other emergency, but is not contracted to understudy the role, the performance of the role shall be deemed an understudy assignment, and the Artist shall be paid an additional one-eighth (1/8) of his/her contractual fee for each performance of the role.

#### **40:05 Riders**

When an Artist takes over or shares a role which he/she has been contracted to understudy, a new and separate rider to the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract shall be negotiated to govern the terms and conditions under which he/she replaces or shares with the original Artist. The Artist shall be deemed to have taken over a role at the time of the termination of the original Artist's CTA Engagement Contract, or the agreement of the original Artist to share the role. Except for termination due to illness or accident, when the Artist takes over the terms of Clause 40:03 shall apply.

### **41:00 PART CUT OUT**

If the part of an Actor is cut out at any time during rehearsals his/her CTA Engagement Contract may only be terminated upon payment of the balance due for the remainder of the scheduled rehearsal period or two (2) weeks' contractual fee, whichever is the greater. But in no event shall the Actor receive compensation less than that guaranteed on the face of his/her CTA Engagement Contract. If the part of an Actor is cut out after the first public performance, the standard termination rules shall apply.

### **42:00 BILLING AND PROMOTION**

#### **42:01 Billing**

The Artist shall have the right to negotiate special billing arrangements at the time of negotiating his/her CTA Engagement Contract. All billing arrangements (including but not limited to posters, brochures, paid advertising and all publicity material under the direct control of the Theatre and the type size and billing position therein) are to be specified in writing and attached as a rider to the CTA Engagement Contract prior to signing. The Theatre will not use the name of an Artist in an advertisement or announcement unless a CTA Engagement Contract has been signed, or unless permission is given by the Artist.

#### **42:02 Promotion of the Artist**

##### **(A) Billing**

At least once per production, the Theatre will publish the names of all Artists in the production, in at least one ad or some other form of promotional material, in a format other than those referred to in Clauses 43:01 and 43:02. This is in addition to the requirements of Clause 42:02(C).

##### **(B) Billing Provisions**

All provisions pertaining to the billing of the Artist shall be specific. If billing is contingent on the billing of any other Artist, such contingency shall be clearly and succinctly set forth in the CTA Engagement Contract.

##### **(C) Media Releases**

At least once per production, the Theatre shall include the names of all contracted Artists in at least one (1) media release, provided the Theatre issues media releases.

#### **42:03 Breaches**

Whenever a breach is claimed of a billing clause contained in an Artist's individual CTA Engagement Contract, Equity shall notify the Theatre and PACT in writing of said breach. Where it has been established that said breach has occurred as claimed, the Theatre shall pay to the Artist a sum equal to one-eighth (1/8) of the Artist's contractual fee for each week or part thereof that the breach continues following notification, except that where the breach involves billing in programs or newspaper advertising, the penalty shall be one eighth (1/8) of the contractual fee for the first week or part thereof that the breach continues following notification, and one sixteenth (1/16) of the Artist's contractual fee for each day thereafter. Exempted from this provision shall be posters on unpaid locations, and season or subscription brochures. Where it can be clearly demonstrated that the Theatre approved a correct copy of the material to be reproduced which did not breach the billing clause as claimed, then the Theatre shall not be liable to a penalty, on condition that it takes whatever steps are possible to immediately correct the breach.

#### **42:04 Interviews and Personal Publicity Appearances**

The Artist may be required to be at the disposal of the Theatre for reasonable media interviews, or other reasonable personal publicity appearances which do not involve a performance element within the specified rehearsal and performance hours, and the photograph call hours set forth in the CTA.

The Theatre will inform the Stage Manager of any publicity event concerning any Artist in the production as far in advance as possible.

##### **(A) Promotional Appearances**

With the agreement of the individual Artist, a publicity appearance may include a promotional performance subject to the following conditions.

Provided that there is a minimum of three full weeks of rehearsal prior to the first public performance, a maximum of two such promotional appearances (per Artist) may be scheduled within each two week period of the engagement. In the case of a revival production, the minimum rehearsal period may be shorter with the agreement of Equity which shall not be unreasonably withheld. In all other cases, a maximum of two promotional appearances with performance elements (per Artist) may be scheduled within each two week period after the official opening of the production. A promotional appearance may not be scheduled during the first week of rehearsal, or on any day with more than one performance at the theatre.

The Theatre shall provide as much advance notice as possible of any publicity appearance with a promotional performance, but in any event, such appearances will be requested with no less than thirty-six (36) hours' notice to the Artist.

All breaks and rest periods required in the CTA will apply to the scheduling of promotional appearances. Should the Artist agree to a promotional appearance on a Free Day, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line five (5) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. The minimum call for a promotional appearance on a Free Day shall be four (4) hours.

The performance elements shall not be more than two songs per Artist, up to a maximum of twenty (20) minutes of performance in total. The promotional appearance may not exceed thirty (30) minutes in total, inclusive of interviews and other appearance requirements. For broadcast purposes, performance elements are restricted to five (5) minutes or one song, whichever is longer.

The Theatre will inform the Stage Manager of any publicity event concerning any Artist in the production as far in advance as possible. The Stage Manager shall attend all promotional appearances with a performance element, and the Theatre shall consult with the Stage Manager to determine if additional stage management staffing is necessary for the event. However, stage management will not be required for such promotional appearances which involve a maximum of two performers and no costume elements provided that the Artists are accompanied by a qualified representative of the Theatre.

Appearances will be within 50 km of the theatre in which the production is presented unless mutually agreed otherwise.

For promotional appearances with performance elements in excess of the limits of this Clause, the Artist shall be paid not less than an additional two-eighths (2/8) of his/her contractual fee per appearance.

The provisions of this Clause 42:04(A) do not apply to Sector 2 A-2 productions or workshops and readings pursuant to Article 57:00. In regard to productions governed by the terms of Article 55:00, the provisions of this Clause 42:04(A) shall only apply to those productions which are presented only at a regular place of performance in the point of origin.

#### **42:05 Reimbursement of Expenses**

The Theatre shall reimburse the Artist for all reasonable personal expenses incurred in connection with personal and publicity appearances required by the Theatre and/or its representative.

### **43:00 PROGRAMS AND DISPLAYS**

#### **43:01 Program Credits and Photographs**

The names of all Artists in the company shall be displayed in the front of the Theatre in which they perform within the limitations of the existing facilities and available space.

An eight by ten (8" x 10") inches professional quality photograph of the Artist shall be provided by the Artist and displayed by the Theatre in at least one (1) of two (2) ways as follows:

- (i) prominently displayed and properly identified in the lobby; and/or
- (ii) reduced to an appropriate size and reproduced, properly identified, in the house program.

#### **43:02 Programs, Errors and Omissions**

The Theatre shall list in the program or playbill distributed to the audience the names of all Artists under CTA Engagement Contracts for the production. Stage management personnel shall receive billing for their specific production on either the title page or the cast list page of the house program, placement to be at the Theatre's discretion. The Theatre agrees to remit a copy of the program or playbill to Equity as soon as possible, but in no event later than with the benefits remission after opening (see Clause 16:17).

If there are errors or omissions in this listing, the Theatre agrees that upon receipt of a written notice of an omission or error it will follow the procedures laid down in Article 40:00. The Theatre further agrees that it will correct the error or omission in the next printing, provided written notice is received at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the press deadline. For each failure to comply with this Clause, the Theatre shall pay the Artist so affected over and above his/her fee, a sum equal to one-eighth (1/8) of the Artist's contractual fee for each week or part thereof during which the error or omission continues.

**43:03 Errors and Omissions, Directors and Choreographers**

Notwithstanding the above, in the case of a Director or Choreographer, one (1%) percent of his/her total fee shall be substituted wherever the one-eighth (1/8) penalty payment applies in this Article, and one-half (1/2) percent of his/her total fee shall be substituted wherever the one-sixteenth (1/16) penalty payment applies in this Article.

**43:04 Program Notice**

PACT theatres engaging Equity members agree to include the following notice in their house programs:

"Name of Theatre" is a member of the Professional Association of Canadian Theatres and engages under the terms of the Canadian Theatre Agreement, professional Artists who are members of Canadian Actors' Equity Association.

The Theatre agrees to display the Canadian Actors' Equity Association emblem in the lobby of the theatre whenever possible. The Equity emblem shall be supplied by Equity and remain the property of Equity and shall be returned on demand.

**43:05 Biographical Material in Programs**

**(A) Artist's Right of Approval**

The Artist shall have right of approval over biographical material and photographs for use in all programs and souvenir publications. This approval shall be in writing and shall not unreasonably be withheld. In the case of photographs, this Clause 43:05 applies only to those in which not more than three (3) Artists appear. Biographical material and photographs not disapproved within forty-eight (48) hours of submission to the Artist shall be considered approved. The Theatre shall determine the space available for, and the placement of such material, but may not delete or change Artist-approved material, unless it secures the Artist's written approval for the deletion or changes.

**(B) Biographies Not In Program**

If the Theatre elects not to print biographies of the Artist in the program or playbill distributed to the audience, or in the souvenir publication, it shall, as an alternative, provide a biography displayed adjacent to the Artist's photograph in the lobby.

**(C) Errors**

Significant errors in biographical material published in the program or displayed in the lobby which change the sense, alter the facts, or misspell the names shall be corrected as soon as possible, but, in any event, within two business days of the Artist's written request.

**(D) Corrections**

Corrections in programs may be made by reprinting the program, or by inserting the correction in the existing program, using a form of words approved by the Artist (such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld). If the error remains uncorrected beyond the two business days specified above, the Theatre shall pay the Artist one-eighth (1/8) of the Theatre's applicable minimum fee for the first week that the error continues, and one-sixteenth (1/16) of the Theatre's applicable minimum fee for each day that the error continues thereafter. For Directors and Choreographers, the provisions of Clause 43:03 shall apply.

#### **43:06 Lobby/House Boards**

The names of all Artists must appear adjacent to all photographs and pictures displayed in the lobby or on the house boards.

#### **44:00 PHOTOGRAPHS - COMMERCIAL USE**

##### **44:01 Use of Production Photographs for Commercial Use**

###### **(A) Written Authorization**

For commercial use the Theatre must obtain the Artist's prior written authorization for the use of the Artist's image which authorization shall identify the photograph to be used and the details of the specific usage to be made of the photograph. The Theatre shall provide Equity with a copy of the Artist's written authorization upon request.

###### **(B) Payment for Use of**

If the Artist consents to the use of his/her image for any commercial use or merchandise he/she shall be paid not less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for said use for a period of not more than one hundred and four (104) weeks. Artists called to a photo call for the purpose described above, whether said call is at the theatre or elsewhere, shall be paid not less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet, but need not be paid any additional sums for use of pictures taken during said call.

##### **44:02 Use of Production Photographs - Special Provisions**

###### **(A) Use of Production Photographs in Books**

The Theatre shall pay the Artist not less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for the use of the photographs in any book where the importance of the photographs is equal to or greater than the importance of the text.

#### **45:00 VISUAL OR SOUND RECORDINGS (USE IN PRODUCTION)**

##### **45:01 Conditions For**

###### **(A) Artists' Agreement**

Artists in a production may agree to participate in audio and/or visual recordings solely for use in the production where the text and/or Director's interpretation requires such recordings.

###### **(B) Recording Sessions**

The recording may only be used during the period in which the Artist is engaged in the production and only for the production for which it has been made. Should such recording sessions take place outside regular rehearsal hours, then the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on the appropriate line of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

###### **(C) Rider**

The terms and conditions of such an agreement are to be negotiated and attached to the Artist's contract as a rider prior to the recording.

##### **45:02 Artist Leaving a Production**

If the Artist leaves the cast after making a visual or sound recording the Theatre may, in lieu of making a new recording, pay the Artist a royalty for the continued use of the recording. Such royalty shall not be less than two-and-a-half (2-1/2%) percent of the Artist's contractual fee for each week of use.

This royalty shall not apply if the Artist is recorded for the purpose of background only or if the Artist is not recognizably featured.

##### **45:03 Artist Engaged for Recording**

An Artist engaged solely for audio and/or visual recordings, not otherwise engaged for the production, shall be paid one-sixth (1/6) of the applicable minimum fee per day for recording sessions. For the Theatre's use of such a recording the Artist shall receive a weekly royalty to be negotiated at the time of the Artist's engagement of no less than two-and-a-half (2-1/2%) percent of the applicable minimum fee.



#### **45:04 Concurrent Engagement, not in Production**

An Artist who is engaged by the Theatre in a production which is currently rehearsing or running may agree to participate in audio and/or visual recordings solely for use in a current production of the Theatre provided that the purpose is for background only and/or the Artist is not recognizably featured. No additional payments are required for this recording unless the closing date of the last production on the Artist's contract is prior to the close of the production for which the recording is made, in which case a royalty of two-and-a-half (2-1/2%) percent of the Artist's original contractual fee will apply for each week in excess of six (6) beyond the close of the production in which the Artist was engaged. This royalty is in lieu of the Theatre making a new recording. Should such recording sessions take place outside the regular rehearsal periods of the Artist's engagement, then the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on the appropriate line of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

### **46:00 RECORDINGS AND BROADCASTS - COMMERCIAL USE**

#### **46:01 Scope**

##### **(A) Preservation**

This Article covers the recording (preservation) of the audio and/or visual aspects of a theatrical production in whole or in part through the use of any and all devices now in existence and yet to be developed made during the run of, or within six (6) months of the close of, the production. The resulting product shall hereafter be referred to as a recording. The Artist may not be required to take part in the recording or broadcast. Any recording or broadcast of a scene involving nudity or acts of a sexual nature shall not take place without the prior written permission of the Artist specifically agreeing to same, such permission not to be unreasonably withheld.

##### **(B) Broadcast**

This Article also covers the broadcast or transmission of a theatrical production whether by means of the reproduction of a recording or by means of live broadcast. This Article shall apply whether the recording is made at or the broadcast emanates from the theatre or elsewhere, and regardless of the use made of same at any time thereafter.

##### **(C) Calculation of Compensation**

For the purposes of this Article, whenever a recording or broadcast of a production in whole, or in part, is made, all Artists actually engaged in said recording or broadcast, with the exception of the Director, Choreographer and Stage Management personnel who are governed by the provisions of Clauses 60:06, 62:08 and 63:25 respectively, shall be governed by, and paid according to, this Article.

The Artist shall be free to negotiate compensation in excess of the minimum rates expressed in this Article.

#### **46:02 Notification to Equity**

Whenever possible, the Theatre shall give Equity thirty (30) days notice of any proposed recording. Additionally, the Artist or any third party must obtain the written consent of the Theatre before arranging any recording or broadcast.

The use or preparation of recorded material, except as provided for elsewhere in Articles 46:00 and 47:00, in a format different from that for which permission was given, is prohibited unless permission is sought from, and given by, Equity for each further use.

#### **46:03 Maximum Call**

For each day, the Artist may be called for a maximum of eight (8) out of a span of nine (9) hours with a one (1) hour break after no more than five (5) hours which shall be completed not later than two (2) hours before curtain time on the day of a theatrical performance given under the terms of the standard CTA Engagement Contract.

#### **46:04 Recording on Day With No Performance**

On a day on which there is no theatrical performance, ACTRA rehearsal clauses shall prevail except that there shall be a minimum of ten (10) hours clear between the close of the Artist's activities in the production on one day and the beginning of his/her activities in that production on the following day, whether theatrical or televising, recording or filming.

In the event that the Theatre is unable to schedule a recording on a regular work day, Equity will on a case-by-case basis consider a request from a Theatre to schedule a recording on an Artist's Free Day.

#### **46:05 Recording Rates**

##### **(A) Radio**

The Theatre shall pay a minimum of an additional one-seventh (1/7) of the contractual fee, or the appropriate ACTRA fee, whichever is greater, to each Artist for any day or part thereof engaged in radio broadcasting or recording for same of any part of any production in which he/she is engaged, or in rehearsing for said radio broadcast.

##### **(B) Cast Albums**

The Theatre shall pay the Artist engaged in the recording of a cast album not less than the applicable ACTRA rates.

#### **46:06 Recording Rates (Exclusive of Radio and Cast Albums)**

The Theatre shall pay the Artist engaged therein a minimum of two (2) weeks' contractual fee, not less than the present Company Category A minimum, and an additional fourteen (14) per diem if the Artist is on tour. This gives the producer a maximum of two (2) days' work of eight (8) out of a span of nine (9) hours each day, in accordance with Clause 46:03 above or in accordance with Clause 46:04 above. For all other days involved in such recording, the applicable ACTRA film rate or negotiated rate will apply, whichever is the higher. Notwithstanding the above, Equity agrees to consider application for concession to the above provisions from PACT Theatres when the proposed recording will not have any financing from outside Canada. Payments required under this Clause are exclusive of any payments required under appropriate ACTRA contracts for prepayment options or royalties, where applicable.

#### **46:07 ACTRA Contracts**

The Actors shall be signed to a separate ACTRA contract for such engagement and copies of same shall be filed with Equity. The Theatre agrees that the responsibility for the payments lies solely and exclusively with it and all payments to the Artist stipulated herein shall be in addition to and separate from payment and fees stipulated in his/her original CTA Engagement Contract for that period. The Artist may not be required to take part in the recording or broadcast. If he/she agrees to do so, he/she shall be properly contracted for same and shall be free to negotiate compensation in excess of the above minimum.

The Theatre agrees that the responsibility for the payments under Clauses 46:05, 46:06, 46:17, 60:06, 62:08, 63:25 (Directors, Choreographers, Stage Management) lies exclusively with it.

If the Theatre is obliged to make payments as required in this Article 46:00, Equity will use its best efforts to assist the Theatre in recovering such money from the producer of the preserved performance.

#### **46:08 Additional Services**

In the case of Clauses 46:05 and 46:06, on each day governed by the CTA minimum compensation, the applicable ACTRA rate for additional services shall apply.

**46:09 Residual Payments**

All the terms of the applicable ACTRA agreement and clauses shall apply to any engagement day or portion thereof not covered by these Clauses. Residual payments for repeat performances shall be made according to the applicable ACTRA agreement in existence at the time of the repeat performances.

**46:10 Two-Performance Days**

The Artist may not be required to render his/her services for a recording session, live broadcast or rehearsals for same under any circumstances on a day where two (2) theatrical performances are to be presented.

**46:11 Specifically Prepared Production**

To facilitate the transfer from stage to another medium, a recording or broadcast (live or recorded) of a theatrical production shall only be permitted when said production has been specifically prepared and/or rehearsed specifically for the recording or live broadcast.

**46:12 Participation of Artist**

The Artist shall not knowingly participate in any recording or broadcast (live or recorded) except under the circumstances set forth in this Article.

**46:13 Notice**

The Theatre shall give the Artist at least one (1) week's notice before the recording or live broadcast of a production takes place.

**46:14 Additional Rehearsals**

Whenever any member or members of a company are rehearsed for a recording or live broadcast, such rehearsal shall be included in the rehearsal schedule for said recording or broadcast. Equity shall decide whether such rehearsal time is related to the theatrical production or the recording or the broadcast, but the Theatre may dispute Equity's ruling pursuant to the provisions of Article 52:00.

**46:15 Spot Commercials of Less Than One Minute**

The two (2) week payment required under this Article shall be waived if the Artist is engaged to make a television spot commercial for the production of one (1) minute or less duration using material from the production. However, the Artist must be signed to the applicable ACTRA contract and the applicable ACTRA rates shall apply.

**46:16 Recording After Production Closed/Artist Leaves Production**

**(A) Original Cast**

When a recording, as defined in Clause 46:01 above, is made of the stage production which has closed, all the Artists engaged in said stage production shall be engaged for the preserved performance or broadcast. If another Artist, who was not in the said stage production is engaged for the recording, then the Artist who was last contracted for the stage production who is replaced shall be paid in accordance with Clauses 46:05 and 46:06, provided he/she is available and willing to participate in the recording.

**(B) Part Cut Out**

Similarly, if the part or role of an Artist in the stage production is cut out of the recording or broadcast, then the Artist who was last contracted for the part or role in the stage production shall be paid in accordance with Clauses 46:05 and 46:06, whether or not he/she would have been available to participate in the recording.

**46:17 Artist Dismissed**

Any Artist who is contracted or called for any recording or broadcast, and is subsequently dismissed or released from such recording or broadcast, shall be paid in full as if he/she had done said mechanical reproduction.

#### **46:18 ACTRA Rates**

In all cases, should the applicable ACTRA rate of compensation be greater than any stipulated herein, then the applicable ACTRA rate shall apply.

#### **46:19 Additional Payment**

All payments to the Artist for such work shall be in addition to and separate from payments and fees stipulated in the original Equity CTA Engagement Contract for that production.

### **47:00 RECORDINGS - NON-COMMERCIAL USE**

#### **47:01 General Provisions**

It is recognized that the Theatre and the Artist have a shared interest in promoting the project in which the Artist and Theatre are contractually involved through the use of recorded material.

Clauses 47:01 through 47:08 cover the Theatre's non-commercial capture and distribution of recordings of a production, including aspects of the development, rehearsal, and preparation of a production in which Artists may be featured.

Recording refers to the capture of material including moving or still images, video and audio recordings by any available means.

Distribution refers to the sharing or publication of recorded material, by any common channel of dissemination by which materials may be publicly viewed or heard, e.g. print, television broadcast, internet, digital media storage and compact devices, etc.

Clause 47:09 summarizes stipulations with regard to specific conditions pertaining to a particular use of recorded material, including but not limited to: type and amount of material captured, control and copyright, duration of use, credits, approval, access, payment; etc.

#### **47:02 Declared Use**

It is understood that recorded material may be used by the theatre in relation to a production, in whole or in part, for the purpose of:

##### **(A) Reference and Maintenance for Understudies, Choreography, Stage Fighting and Special Business**

For the sole purpose of review by Artists, a recording of specific elements of a production may be made by the Theatre during regularly scheduled rehearsal hours. The Theatre may make duplicate copies of the recorded material for review by the Artists, however no Understudy may be given a copy of such recorded material until after their onstage run-through rehearsal (see Clause 39:02(B)). In the event that an Understudy is provided with a copy of the recorded material, and is required by the Theatre to use the recorded material for review at home, any such hours spent reviewing the recorded material shall be mutually agreed upon in advance, and will be considered allowable rehearsal time. All copies of Reference and Maintenance recordings are the responsibility of the Theatre, and shall be destroyed following the conclusion of the production.

##### **(B) Publicity**

The Theatre may use up to five (5) minutes finished running time of recorded material from any approved source. This recorded material may comprise clips of edited material from rehearsal, backstage, and/or performance footage. The material may be used by the Theatre during the rehearsal period and for up to twelve (12) months from the first public performance of the current Production, or for the duration of the run, whichever is longer. Where the Theatre is empowered to do so, the Theatre shall grant similar rights of use to the Artists in the production with the agreement of the other Artists for the same time frame.

The Theatre may extend its time frame of the use of the material by either offering the Artists the same extended use beyond the initial time frame as noted above or by compensating the Artist at no less than one-sixth (1/6) of the Artist's weekly contractual fee. Rates for Directors, Choreographers and Fight Directors shall be no less than two and a half percent (2-1/2%) of the applicable Company Category minimum fee.

**(C) Promotion for Future Presentations, Revivals, Remounts, Tours, Development etc.**

The Theatre may make a recording for the express purpose of demonstrating the nature of its work, and the work of the Artist(s) for promotion to potential funders, sponsors, donors and potential performance presenters. Promotional recordings may be comprised of clips of edited material from rehearsal, backstage, workshop and readings and/or performance and may contain in the finished version material from one or more productions. This recording must be identified with the title "FOR PROMOTIONAL PURPOSES ONLY".

Recorded promotional material may be used by the Theatre during the current production and for a period of five (5) years beyond the close of the original production.

Where the Theatre is empowered to do so, the Theatre shall grant similar rights of use to the Artists in the production with the agreement of the other Artists for the same time frame.

To access this declared use, the Theatre may offer the Artists either the right of first refusal to be contracted for any subsequent productions for a period of five (5) years, or by compensating the Artist at no less than the rate of one-sixth (1/6) of the original contractual fee. Rates for Directors, Choreographers and Fight Directors shall be no less than two and a half percent (2-1/2%) of the applicable Company Category minimum fee. The Artist may opt to reject a "right of first refusal" by accepting payment in lieu.

In the case of the recording of a play in development, a promotional recording may be made only at a public presentation. Payment terms for the recording will be equivalent to not less than the daily fee in 57:01(A) or (B) as applicable.

The Theatre may extend the time frame of its use of this Promotional material by either renewing the "right of first refusal" for another three years, or by compensating the Artist at no less than one-sixth (1/6) of the original contractual fee. Rates for Directors, Choreographers and Fight Directors shall be no less than two and a half percent (2-1/2%) of the applicable Company Category minimum fee. As above, the Artist may elect to accept payment in lieu of the "right of first refusal".

**(D) Archives for Retaining a Permanent and Definitive Record of the Production, and Preserving the History of Canadian Theatre**

Such a recording must be captured from a regularly scheduled public performance of the production or of a workshop activity; no additional rehearsals are permitted to facilitate the recording. The resulting recorded material may not be edited and must be marred to indicate its use, e.g. the title "ARCHIVAL RECORDING; NOT FOR DISTRIBUTION" generated throughout. The Theatre guarantees that the recorded material, which may not be copied, will remain under its control for archival purposes and may only be viewed in private for reference purposes or as a teaching or rehearsal aid for the benefit of Artists or management, except as provided for in Clause 47:02(E). Under no circumstances shall a Theatre give an Artist a copy of an archival recording prior to rehearsal. There must be no public viewing of the recorded material.

**(E) Play Development Centres**

It is recognized that playwright development centres are permitted to record and use archival videos of workshops in the following manner:

- (i)** For loan to the creators for reference;
- (ii)** For loan to public funders for granting purposes;
- (iii)** With the agreement of PACT and Equity, for loan to major peer juried foundations for granting purposes, permission not to be unreasonably withheld.

**47:03 Use of Recordings by the Artist**

Where the Theatre is empowered to do so, and at the request of the Artist, and with the consent of all Artists who appear or whose work appears in the recorded material, the Theatre may agree to provide a copy of the recorded material to an Artist for his/her own individual souvenir or promotional use. The Theatre may levy a nominal charge for a hardcopy of still images. If copies are available in digital format, such copies shall be provided upon request to the Artist at no charge.

The Artist shall declare in writing the nature of the limited purposes for which the recorded material may be used. The Theatre shall not be responsible for any subsequent misuse of the material, either by the Artist or stemming from the use of the material by the Artist whether such misuse arises from the use of the materials for the purposes set forth by the Artist in his/her request to the Theatre, or for any other uses. For the purposes of this clause, "Artist" shall include other artists (such as designers) whose artistic contribution to the production is represented in the recorded material. The Theatre shall be responsible for securing the appropriate written permissions from all Artists.

**47:04 Notice of Recording and Declared Use**

**(A) Notice of Calls**

Wherever notice is required to be generated and given to an Artist it is the Theatre representative, not Stage Management staff, who is required to generate the notice.

All Artists involved must receive a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours written notice prior to any recording, a copy of which notice shall be filed with Equity. The time, date and place of any recording must be contained in the notice to the participating Artists.

**(B) Initial Declared Use**

Incorporated with the notice, the theatre shall declare the intended use(s) of the recorded material, identifying the appropriate stipulations (see Clause 47:09) for each Declared Use. If at any time the Theatre wishes to change the use of the material from the Initial Declared Use, notice of the change will be submitted (with appropriate stipulations) to the participating Artists, a copy of which shall be subsequently filed with Equity.

**(C) Calls for Recordings**

All recordings, including still images, shall be made at the regular rehearsal or performance venue and must take place within the regular working hours. No additional rehearsal or special call to facilitate any recording is allowed, unless provided for herein, in which case the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at one-eighth (1/8) of the contractual fee or the rate stipulated on the appropriate line of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet, whichever is greater.

There shall be no such call on a two-performance day or on a day when two (2) dress rehearsals are called. There will be no such call on a ten (10) out of twelve (12) hour day, unless the call can be scheduled within the ten (10) work hours. (See Clause 63:15(F)).

**(D) Calls During a Rest Period**

For any call which results in the Artist providing additional services during any rest period, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) or three (3) of Schedule "A" of the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet as appropriate.

However, with the unanimous consent of the company, still images may be captured immediately prior to the half-hour call with no additional payment required.

**(E) Calls Prior to Engagement Period**

Should the Artist, at the request of the Theatre, attend a call before the engagement period for which he/she is contracted, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" of the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for the actual time of the call, provided that the call takes place at the Artist's place of residence, or if the call takes place at a location other than the Artist's place of residence and the Artist is not required to travel to said location specifically for the call. The minimum call shall be two and a half (2-1/2) hours.

When the Artist is requested by the Theatre to travel to a location outside of his/her place of residence for a recording call, he/she shall be compensated at a negotiated rate of not less than one sixth (1/6) of the Artist's contractual fee and the Theatre will provide suitable accommodation, travel, and meals if required.

**47:05 Other Conditions**

**(A) Nude Recordings**

No Artist may be required to appear nude or semi-nude in any recording without his/her prior written consent. The Artist shall be given the opportunity to view and approve all such recorded material prior to any use. No nude or semi-nude recordings of an Artist may be used in any way without the prior written consent of the Artist. A copy of the signed consent and approved recording shall be provided to the Artist.

**(B) Alteration of Images**

Outside of cosmetic changes (airbrushing, cropping, tinting, etc.) the Artist must approve any recorded material in which his/her image has been altered or in which his/her image has been placed in a context unrelated to the original context of the image.

**(C) Capture During Rehearsal and Backstage**

Specific permission to record rehearsals or any activities backstage including in or around dressing rooms must be requested in writing no later than twenty-four (24) hours in advance. Such request must include an outline of the material to be captured and the intended use of that material. No Artist shall be penalized in any way for refusing to grant permission for the capture of material in these areas.

The only exception to this Clause is the capture of rehearsal material at a Dress Rehearsal, where the standard 24 hour notice shall apply. There shall be no capture of material during the half-hour call.

Recorded Material captured by the Theatre in rehearsal or backstage which may or may not include any elements of the production, requires the written authorization from all participating Artists prior to being used by the Theatre or other Artists.

Recorded material captured by Artists either in rehearsal or backstage which may or may not include any elements of the production, requires the written authorization from all participating Artists and the Theatre in order to be used by the Artist.

**(D) Copy to Equity**

In order to verify any of the above conditions, Equity may request a copy of any recorded material, raw or edited, in which case Equity warrants the material will remain in its sole possession.

**(E) Use of Recorded Material in Joint Productions**

In the case of a Joint Production (See Article 54:00), recorded material from any or all of the Theatres involved in the Joint Production may be used to promote those Theatres and the production itself.

**(F) Use of Recorded Material for Promotion of Canadian Theatre**

The Theatre may submit recorded material to PACT or Equity for print or web publication on their platforms. For the purpose of promoting professional Canadian theatre, the Theatre may also permit the use of still images on the website of a not-for-profit arts service organization of which the Theatre is a member.

**47:06 Credit and Billing**

**(A) General Terms**

Where the Theatre has control over the still image, the name(s) of the Artist(s) and the title of the production must be identified when there are three (3) or fewer Artists. Where the Theatre does not have control over the still image, the Theatre shall use reasonable efforts to identify the names of all of the Artists appearing in the image and the title of the production whenever possible.

For audio and/or video recordings, including publicity and promotional recordings, a credit list or roll shall be incorporated into the final edit. The credit roll shall not be counted towards the allowable five minutes of recorded material from an approved source noted in Clause 47:02(B).

**(B) Billing of Artists Leaving a Production**

When an Artist leaves a production, his/her name and/or likeness must be removed from all front-of-house boards and frames in the theatre where the show is playing, as well as from all frames at other theatres. The removal shall be made prior to the first performance of the Artist's successor. In connection with all publicity and promotional material under the Theatre's control, the Theatre shall do all in its power to remove the name and/or likeness of the Artist no longer in the production. Should the Theatre fail to comply with this Clause within three (3) days of receiving written notice, either from the Artist, his/her successor, and/or Equity, the Theatre shall pay extra to the Artist currently performing, and to the Artist whose name and/or likeness has not been removed, one-eighth (1/8) of their respective contractual fees for each day that the Theatre has not complied with the Clause.

With the prior written consent of the Artist, copies of which must be filed with Equity, the Theatre may pay the Artist leaving the production a fee of not less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for the continued use of his/her name and likeness in publicity and promotional material under its control for each period of three (3) months use.

Should the Theatre elect to continue the use of the Artist's image, it must also credit the successor Artist.

**47:07 Additional Use of Recorded Material by the Theatre**

**(A) Recorded Material Captured Prior to the Term of the 2012-2015 CTA**

If the Theatre wishes to use any recorded material, with the exclusion of still images, from productions mounted prior to the term of the 2012-2015 CTA for any usage provided for in this Article, the Theatre must seek and receive approval from all Artists who participated in the original recording.



**(B) Still Images**

Unless otherwise noted in this Article the Theatre shall not be required to obtain the Artist's authorization or additionally compensate the Artist for the distribution of still images from past or current productions.

**(i) Souvenir Brochure**

With the prior written consent of the Artist(s) appearing in the still image, the Theatre may use still images in a souvenir brochure for a current run or season provided that all Artists in each still image are credited. All Artists appearing in the souvenir brochure shall receive five (5) complimentary copies of the souvenir brochure.

Provided the Theatre receives the prior written consent of the Artist(s) appearing in the still image, the Theatre may use still images from a previous production in a souvenir brochure pursuant to the terms of this Clause. The Artist shall have the right to negotiate additional compensation for such usage.

**(ii) Books and Publications**

With the prior written consent of the Artist(s) appearing in the image the Theatre may allow the use of still images in books, such as academic texts, or publications of plays without any compensation to the Artist. In the case of the use of still images in biographical or historical books about an Artist, a theatre, or theatre in general, the Theatre may be exempt from the payment to the Artist stipulated in Clause 44:01(B) with the prior written consent of the Artist.

**(iii) Academic and Training Institutions**

With the prior written consent of the Artist(s) appearing in the image the Theatre may extend the use of still images to post-secondary academic institutions which have theatre programs or theatre schools for the publication of those images in scholarly journals and publications.

**(iv) Study Guides**

With the prior written consent of the Artist(s) appearing in the image the Theatre may use still images in study guides for schools when the study guides are prepared by the Theatre and supplied free of charge to teachers.

**(C) Failure to Secure Prior Written Consent**

In Clauses 47:07(B)(i) to (iv) above, should the Theatre not receive the prior written consent of the Artist, the Theatre shall pay the Artist not less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for the use of the still images.

**47:08 Social Media**

The Theatre may post any policies regarding the use of the theatre's technology and social media sites and any parameters regarding use of logos etc.

Artists who wish to use social media on their free time to share their experiences while under contract to the Theatre are encouraged to familiarize themselves with the terms of the policy of the Theatre

**47:09 Stipulations**

Stipulations refers to the specific conditions pertaining to a particular use of recorded material, including but not limited to: type and amount of material captured, control and copyright, duration of use, credits, approval, access, payment; etc.

Stipulations are identified in the following grid synthesizing Clauses 47:01 through 47:08.

	Reference and Maintenance	Publicity	Promotion	Archives
<b>Notice to Artists</b>	Notice required	Notice required	Notice required	Notice required
<b>Declared Use</b>	Must declare	Must declare	Must declare	Must declare
<b>Content</b>	Rehearsal only	Any activity with permissions	Any activity with permissions	Public performance only
<b>Credits</b>	Not required	See Clause 47:06	See Clause 47:06	See Clause 47:06
<b>Duration of Use</b>	Run of show	12 months from the date of the first public performance	3 years from the close of the original production	Perpetuity
		See Clause 47:02(B)	See Clause 47:02(C)	
<b>Media of Distributio</b>	None	Any	Any	None
<b>Control of Material</b>	Destroyed at end of production	Low resolution, digital locks, etc	Digital locks on compact devices	Not broadcast quality
<b>Approval of Material</b>	n/a			
<b>(a) Use</b>		See Clause 47:05(A)	Yes - see Clause 47:05(A)	n/a
<b>(b) Content</b>		See Clauses 47:05(A) and 47:05(C)	No	
<b>Access &amp; Rights</b>	n/a	Artist to have same access and rights as Theatre - see Clause 47:03	Artist to have same access and limited use - see Clause 47:03	n/a
<b>Compensation</b>	n/a	Payment beyond initial time frame	Payment, or right of first refusal	n/a
		See Clause 47:02(B)	See Clause 47:02(C)	
<b>Use Renewal</b>	n/a	Payment or continued personal use - see Clause 47:02(B)	Payment or right of first refusal - see Clause 47:02(C)	n/a

Fees for Actors and Stage Managers for the use of material as indicated above shall be no less than one-sixth (1/6) of their weekly contractual fee.

Rates for Directors, Choreographers and Fight Directors shall be no less than two and a half percent (2-1/2%) of the applicable Company Category minimum fee.

Limited use refers to the rights the Theatre has acquired from the rights holders for usage by the Artist.

#### 48:00 ARTIST'S LEAVE

After six (6) months of continuous engagement on any contract of fifty-two (52) weeks (or more), the Artist shall have the opportunity to take a one (1) week unpaid hiatus at a mutually acceptable time during the engagement on provision of four (4) weeks' notice to the Theatre. Thereafter, the Artist may take a one (1) week unpaid hiatus after each further six (6) months of continuous engagement on the same terms.

An Artist engaged to replace another on unpaid hiatus may be engaged on condition that he/she shall not be called upon to rehearse less than one (1) week.

## 49:00 TOURING

### Preamble

Whenever the Artist, while engaged by the Theatre, is required by the Theatre to rehearse, perform or travel outside the point of origin as defined in Clause 18:33 for any day or part of a day, the Artist shall be considered to be on tour and the provisions of Clauses 18:54, 49:02(B)(i), 49:02(B)(ii) and 63:22 shall apply.

### 49:01 Fees

All fees are payable in the legal tender of Canada. In the United States, fees payable shall not be less than the applicable minimum fees established by Actors' Equity Association (U.S.) from time to time. The applicable minimums shall be confirmed, in writing, by Equity to the Theatre, prior to the issuance of any contracts.

### 49:02 Local and Overnight Touring

#### (A) Local Touring - Determination of Hours and Per Diem

An Artist required to be outside the point of origin by virtue of his/her CTA Engagement Contract shall receive a daily expense allowance as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. In no event may the work span on local tours exceed eight-and-a-half (8-1/2) consecutive hours in a day (including transportation to and from the place of performance and/or rehearsal and all meal and rest breaks). For services provided by the Artist in excess of this span, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. No more than one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hours of additional services may be scheduled. Travel after 10:00 p.m. is prohibited except where the Artist is transported back to the point of origin following an evening performance, in which case such travel is permitted on condition that travel does not exceed one (1) hour and the travel is completed by 12:00 midnight. In this circumstance overnight rest shall be calculated from the time the Artist is returned to the Theatre or mutually agreed drop-off point. (See Clause 30:06.)

#### (B) Overnight Touring

Whenever the Artist, while engaged by the Theatre, is required by the Theatre for any reason to be away from the point of origin for ten (10) or more consecutive hours, the Artist shall be considered to be on an overnight tour, and the provisions of Clauses 49:02(B)(i), 49:02(B)(ii) and Article 49:00 shall apply.

##### (i) Per Diem

When the Artist is required to travel outside the point of origin on an overnight tour, the Artist's contractual fee shall be augmented by a daily expense allowance as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. This per diem shall not be subject to Clause 3:03 (Deductions). It shall be paid at least one (1) week in advance of the week for which it is applicable.

##### (ii) Return From Overnight Tour

When the Artist is returned to the point of origin from an overnight tour (see Clause 49:10), he/she shall receive a meal allowance as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

#### (C) Applicability

In any given situation the provisions of either Clause 49:02(A) or Clause 49:02(B) above shall apply and not both.

#### (D) Engagement of a Local Artist

Should a replacement be necessitated by a conflict of another engagement, or should the Actor, Stage Manager, or Assistant Stage Manager refuse a contract for the tour or portion of the tour, a local Artist may be engaged and not be deemed to be on tour. If the replacement Artist is required to travel to the Theatre's Point of Origin he/she shall be deemed to be on tour while in the Theatre's Point of Origin.

**(E) Touring to an Artist's Place of Residence**

When a tour is in an Artist's Place of Residence and the Artist will be residing in his/her home, the per diem will be waived in whole if the following conditions are all met:

- the Artist has access to reasonable and regular public transit, and
- when accommodation is provided in the Theatre's Point of Origin.

Notwithstanding the above, the Artist is free to negotiate a daily meal allowance while in his/her Place of Residence.

The agreed upon conditions shall be included in a rider to the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract.

**49:03 Free Day**

The free day on tour shall be governed by the provisions of Clause 23:01.

Notwithstanding the above, the day immediately following the day on which the Artist returns to the point of origin from a tour of twenty-eight (28) days or more shall be a free day, provided the Artist is continuing his/her engagement with the Theatre.

**49:04 Unpaid Hiatus on Tour**

In the case where a tour (including tours governed by Article 50:00) is not less than six (6) performance weeks, one ten (10) day unpaid hiatus may be permitted, allowing for the travel of set and costumes where required. The Theatre may not require any services from the Artist during the unpaid hiatus.

Should the Theatre schedule an unpaid hiatus, it shall pay the cost of round trip transportation, as provided for in Clause 30:01, to and from each Artist's place of residence, plus one-seventh (1/7) of the contractual fee for each day spent travelling to and from the Artist's place of residence, plus the applicable per diem per Clause 49:02 (B) (ii). In the event that the Artist chooses not to return to his/her place of residence for the unpaid hiatus period, the Theatre shall pay the Artist the cash equivalent of the transportation costs.

**49:05 Hotel Reservations**

**(A) Responsibility For**

Whenever the company performs away from the point of origin, the Theatre shall be responsible for securing hotel reservations and shall furnish a list of at least two (2) hotels, when available, offering accommodation at different price ranges. At least two (2) weeks prior to the departure date, the Theatre will submit this list to the company. Within one (1) week thereafter, the Artist must indicate his/her acceptance or his/her preference to arrange for his/her own accommodations. Unless the Artist notifies the Theatre of his/her acceptance of such accommodation, the Theatre shall be relieved of further responsibility. If the Artist has complied with this requirement, and does not receive accommodations upon arrival, he/she shall not be required to rehearse or perform until such accommodations are forthcoming. However, should circumstances beyond the Theatre's control make it impossible for the Theatre to provide such accommodations, the Artist shall not avail him/herself of this right. If the Artist refuses to accept the accommodation that he/she has requested and obtained through the Theatre, then the Artist shall be liable for only one (1) night's charges for said accommodation, if required by the Theatre, unless the Theatre can show proof that it is liable for more than one (1) night's accommodation, in which case the Artist shall reimburse the Theatre.

**(B) Reduced Rate**

The Theatre agrees that it will make every effort to obtain specially reduced hotel rates for multiple reservations wherever they are obtainable. Such responsibility shall extend to all Artists, regardless of race, colour, creed, or national origin.

**(C) Quality of Accommodations**

Due regard shall be given to obtaining such accommodations within a reasonable walking distance from the theatre.

Accommodations secured by the Theatre must be safe, clean, and of a respectable nature and class, and they must be substantially as represented to the Artist when offered, failing which, alternative accommodation which meets these standards must be found, and the Theatre shall be liable for any resultant additional cost to the Artist. Where the Theatre disputes its liability under the provisions of this paragraph, it shall be relieved of payment of such additional cost until a determination of its liability has been made under the provisions of Article 52:00.

**49:06 Travel**

The Artist shall travel with the company by such routes as the Theatre may direct. Travel time is deemed to be consecutive and all waiting periods between alighting from one vehicle and boarding another vehicle shall be part of travel time. The Theatre shall, at its own expense, transport the Artist when the Artist is required to travel. Should any performance be lost through any delays in travel, the loss of said performance shall not affect the Artist's contractual fee.

**49:07 Purchase of Travel Insurance**

**(A) Requirement**

Equity will place travel insurance for all Artists for whom the placement of travel insurance is required by the provisions of the CTA. This requirement includes, but is not limited to, local, regional, run-out and overnight tours. Travel insurance is not inclusive of supplemental health insurance when required by Clause 49:08.

**(B) Plan**

The Artists for whom travel insurance must be placed will be insured by the Theatre under the travel accident insurance plan administered by Equity.

**(C) Payment Of**

**(i) Premiums**

The applicable premium payments for the coverage, as established by PACT and Equity, are due in one of the Equity offices no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the calendar month in which the travel insurance was required.

**(ii) Late Payments**

Payments which do not reach an Equity office by the due date will be assessed a two (2%) percent interest charge, compounded monthly.

**(D) Monthly Billing Reminder**

Equity will mail the Theatre a monthly billing reminder listing one (1) or more of the Artists for whom Equity believes travel insurance is required. The Theatre's remittance to Equity of the correct amounts due will be accompanied by a complete list of the Artists to be covered and the first and last dates of coverage. The insurance premiums are calculated on the basis of continuous coverage in twenty-nine (29) or ninety (90) consecutive day segments.

**49:08 Health Insurance**

In addition to the travel insurance provided for in 49:07(A), the Theatre agrees to pay for health insurance for Artists on tour outside Canada. PACT and Equity agree to meet should the interprovincial rules governing universal health insurance coverage in Canada change.

**49:09 Route Sheet**

The Theatre shall submit to Equity and the Deputy(ies) of the company a route sheet (on a form provided by Equity) which shall contain places of performance, distance between cities and estimated hours of travel. Said route sheet shall be submitted at least one (1) week prior to the commencement of the tour. Subsequent route sheets shall be submitted to Equity and the Deputy(ies) as further bookings are arranged.

**49:10 Return to Point of Origin****(A) Under Contract**

When an Artist remains under contract and is returned to the point of origin following an overnight tour, he/she shall receive the applicable payments provided for in Clause 49:02(B)(ii).

**(B) After Contract**

Should an Artist's contract expire while on tour, he/she shall be returned to the point of origin on the following day and shall receive one-seventh (1/7) of his/her contractual fee plus the applicable meal allowances provided for in Clause 49:02(B)(ii).

**(C) Other Means of Transportation**

If the Artist chooses not to accept the Theatre's designated means of transportation (consistent with the Artist's contract), the Theatre will pay the Artist the same meal allowance or per diem he/she would have received if he/she had travelled by the Theatre's designated means of transportation.

**(D) Application of Agreement During Return**

All the provisions of the CTA will be in full force and effect while returning the Artist to the point of origin and his/her place of residence.

**49:11 Travel by Artist Separate from Company**

When the Artist travels separately from the remainder of the company, at the requirement of the Theatre, he/she must be provided with accommodation equivalent to those of the rest of the company at all times.

**49:12 Transportation Between Accommodation and Theatre**

In every case where the Theatre is situated more than one-half (1/2) mile from the hotel, the Theatre will provide and pay for reasonable transportation, which may include public transportation where it is readily available, convenient, and safe, to the Theatre and back to the hotel after the performance. The provisions of Clause 30:06 shall apply.

**49:13 Break After Arrival at Hotel**

The Artist shall not be required to rehearse or perform any service for the Theatre until three (3) hours after arrival at hotel, except in the case of replacements or emergencies. When transportation is directly to the Artist's hotel, and travel time does not exceed three (3) hours from point of departure, two (2) hours shall comprise the aforesaid rest period.

**49:14 Break Between Calls**

In no case shall there be less than one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hours between the end of the previous rehearsal or performance and the half-hour call or the Artist's next call. If a previous rehearsal or performance (or arrival in town) is less than one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hours prior to the half-hour call or the Artist's next call, the Theatre will arrange to serve a full meal and such meal shall be paid for by the Theatre.

**49:15 Closing Away From Point of Origin**

If the company closes away from the point of origin, the Theatre may, at the Artist's option, and if the Artist has a bona fide reason, return him/her to the point of origin prior to returning him/her to his/her place of residence.

#### **49:16 Luggage on Tour**

On tour the Theatre shall be responsible for the transportation of up to three (3) large suitcases (or equivalent), acceptable to the means of transportation available, to a maximum of sixty-eight (68) kilograms in total.

##### **(A) Transfer at Point of Origin**

The Theatre shall be responsible for either transporting or paying the cost of transporting the Artist and his/her luggage to and from the terminal, or to the point of departure and from the point of return. Reimbursement of expense incurred by the Artist shall be made in the week said expense is incurred upon presentation of receipts.

##### **(B) Availability Of**

The Artist's luggage shall be readily available to him/her on a daily basis.

#### **49:17 Air**

The Artist may travel by airplane subject to the following conditions:

##### **(A) Unwilling**

Should the Artist be unwilling to travel by air, he/she must advise the Theatre before signing the CTA Engagement Contract. All flights shall be on regularly scheduled airlines, or on a chartered flight.

##### **(B) Calculation of Travel Time**

Air travel time shall be computed from the time of call for departure from the organized point of departure until time of arrival at destination (hotel or theatre) and is to include travel to and from airports, all waiting time at terminals, flight time and stop-over time, and all delays of any nature whatsoever, however caused, except that there shall be a one (1) hour tolerance for delays caused by inclement weather, mechanical failure, delays in departure of commercial carriers, or other conditions over which the Theatre has no control, including time lost going through customs and immigration at international borders. Tolerance for delays in excess of one (1) hour for the above reasons may be permitted. The reasons for the delay shall be filed with Equity and PACT and shall be subject to the provisions of Clause 49:24.

##### **(C) Prohibited Travel Time**

Travel by air shall not be scheduled between 12:00 midnight and 8:00 a.m., except under conditions beyond the Theatre's control. Details of such conditions shall be filed with Equity and PACT in advance, and the scheduling of such travel shall be subject to the provisions of Clause 49:24. Where the total air travel time exceeds six (6) hours on a one-performance day, or eight (8) hours on a non-performance day, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. If the Artist is required to travel during a designated rest period, the Artist shall also invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line three (3) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. Where more than two (2) time zones are crossed in travel, rehearsals or performances on the same day must be arranged with Equity in advance; otherwise, the Artist shall not be required to rehearse or perform.

Travel by air on a two-performance day is not permitted.

##### **(D) Cancelled Departure**

Should departure by airplane be cancelled, adequate accommodation shall be provided to each Artist including hotel room between 12:00 midnight and 8:00 a.m. If the hotel room is not provided free of charge by the airline, the Artist shall not be required to pay for such hotel room if by so doing he/she would be required to pay for two (2) hotel rooms within a single span of twenty-four (24) hours. The Theatre shall make every possible endeavour to provide such accommodation. If the airline and/or the Theatre fail to provide such accommodations to the Artist where it is evident that they could have been provided, then the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line

one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. Stop-over time ceases when a hotel room is provided as above (between 12:00 midnight and 8:00 a.m.) but will recommence if a travel call is given before 8:00 a.m. If the journey recommences before 8:00 a.m. at the requirements of the Theatre and not due to the airline's rescheduled departure, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet up to 8:00 a.m.

**(E) Charter Flights**

When a flight is chartered by the Theatre, the make-up kits will, whenever possible, be carried on the same plane as the Artists. Scenery and other equipment will not be carried in the passenger section of the plane if it is of a nature and size that will cause discomfort or danger to the Artists.

**(F) Rest Period Before Departure**

There shall be an interval of at least eleven (11) hours between the arrival at the hotel and the next day's call for departure.

**49:18 Rail Transportation**

**(A) Maximum Hours**

Day coach transportation is limited to ten (10) hours on a non-performance day, and six (6) hours on a one-performance day. The Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for travel in excess of these hours. If the schedule requires transportation between 12:00 midnight and 8:00 a.m., first-class sleeping accommodation (roomette or bedroom if available) shall be furnished to each Artist.

No travel is permitted on a two-performance day.

**(B) Sleeping Accommodation**

Should first-class sleeping accommodations not be obtained, where they would normally be available, the Theatre shall pay the Artist an amount equal to the difference between the cost of coach transportation and the cost of individual first-class sleeping accommodations.

**(C) Calculation of Travel Time**

Travel time shall be computed from one-half (1/2) hour prior to the scheduled departure time of the train.

**49:19 Ferry Transportation**

If the schedule requires ferry transportation between 12:00 midnight and 8:00 a.m., the Theatre shall provide first-class sleeping accommodation and an expense allowance as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet to each Artist in lieu of the regular per diem. Following continuous ferry travel of 8 hours or longer, and after arriving at the final destination (hotel or theatre) after disembarkation, there shall be a minimum rest period of four (4) hours during which the Artist is not required to perform any service for the Theatre. If the above conditions are met, travel after midnight will not constitute invasion of overnight rest (see Clauses 18:30, 26:10, 63:20(F), 55:09 and 55:21). Except for productions operating under Article 55:00, no travel by ferry is permitted on a two-performance day.

**49:20 Commercial Bus Transportation (Non-Charter)**

**(A) Maximum Hours**

Where the total commercial bus travel time exceeds:

- two (2) hours on a two-performance day; or
- six (6) hours on a one-performance day; or
- eight (8) hours on a non-performance day; then

the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A". No more than two (2) hours of scheduled overtime travel is permitted, except under conditions beyond the Theatre's control. Details of such conditions shall be filed with Equity and PACT in advance and the scheduling of such travel shall be subject to the provisions of Clause 49:24.



- (B) Prohibited Travel Time**  
Daytime travel shall be limited to ten (10) hours. Night travel by commercial bus between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. is prohibited except under conditions beyond the Theatre's control. Details of such conditions shall be filed with Equity and PACT and shall be subject to the provisions of Clause 49:24.
- (C) Weekly Maximum**  
Travel time shall be limited to thirty-eight (38) hours per week.
- (D) Calculation of Travel Time**  
Travel time shall be computed from one-half (1/2) hour before the time the bus is scheduled to leave.
- (E) Rest Period Before Departure**  
There shall be an interval of at least eleven (11) hours between the final curtain, on any one night, and the bus call for the next day's travel. In the case of consecutive days being completely devoted to travel with no performances there shall be an interval of at least eleven (11) hours between the termination of one day's bus journey and the beginning of the following day's bus journey.
- (F) Unforeseeable Conditions**  
Travel time shall not include time lost due to accidents on the road or other unforeseeable conditions.
- (G) Transportation between Destination and Hotel**  
Upon arrival at the destination, the Theatre will provide and pay for immediate transportation by private vehicle to the Artist's hotel and to the bus station from the hotel for subsequent travel on the tour.

**49:21 Private or Charter Bus Transportation**

All bus travel shall be made under the following Clauses:

- (A) Routing**  
The Theatre shall submit to Equity a detailed routing of any proposed bus tour based on the following schedule of maximum hours per each day of travel:  
two-performance days: two (2) hours  
one-performance days: six (6) hours  
non-performance days: eight (8) hours  
Travel time shall be limited to thirty-eight (38) hours per week.
- (B) Theatre's Representative**  
An appointed representative of the Theatre shall travel with the company on the bus at all times. The Theatre's representative will keep the bus log which will contain at least the following: departure and arrival times (each hotel), comfort stop times, meal stop times. The Deputy will initial the log daily, verifying the figures entered if in agreement with same.
- (C) Comfort and Safety**  
The Theatre agrees that the bus shall be equal in comfort, conditions and safety to those used by first-class long distance commercial bus companies, and that it shall be equipped with heat, air conditioners, separate luggage quarters, washroom and a seat for each Artist. The distance between seats shall be no less than thirty-one (31") inches. The bus shall be thoroughly cleaned each day, and the driver will be responsible for the loading and unloading of all luggage. The Theatre's contract with the bus company shall permit the Theatre to cancel the contract, if the above-stipulated conditions are not met. The Theatre shall instruct the driver to obey all traffic regulations, and speed and safety rules.

**(D) Artist's Responsibility and Calculation of Travel Time**

Travel time shall commence and be computed from the time the bus is scheduled to leave. The Artist shall be prompt and punctual for all bus calls and shall make his/her luggage available for loading at least fifteen (15) minutes prior to the scheduled departure time. If an Artist is responsible for a delay at any time, such delay shall not be counted as part of the travel time of the company. The Theatre may, for the convenience of the company, schedule pickup at a second hotel, in which event travel time shall commence from the scheduled departure from the second pickup. Computation of travel time shall end upon arrival of the bus at the first hotel in the town of destination.

**(E) Excess Travel Time**

If the applicable travel time set forth in Clause 49:21(A) above is exceeded, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" for up to two (2) hours of excess travel. No more than two (2) hours of scheduled excess travel shall be permitted except under conditions beyond the Theatre's control. Details of such conditions shall be filed with Equity and PACT in advance and the scheduling of such travel shall be subject to the provision of Clause 49:24, and the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line two (2) of Schedule "A".

**(F) Unforeseeable Conditions**

Travel time shall not include time loss due to accidents on the road or other unforeseeable conditions, or time lost by inspections by federal or provincial officials, or in going through customs at international borders.

**(G) Breakdowns**

Should there be more than three (3) breakdowns in a one (1) month period Equity shall have the right to require the Theatre to furnish a different bus.

**(H) Comfort Stops**

There shall be a minimum of one (1) comfort stop of at least ten (10) minutes during each (2) hours of travel. The first ten (10) minutes of such comfort stops shall be deemed part of the travel time. Time beyond the first ten (10) minutes, if any, shall not be deemed part of the travel time.

**(I) Meal Stop**

Within the first four (4) hour travel period there shall be a meal stop of not less than one (1) hour. After this first stop, meal stops shall occur at intervals not to exceed five (5) hours. If the trip does not commence until after 12:00 noon, the first meal stop need not occur for five (5) hours. The actual time utilized for such meal stops shall not be considered part of the travel time.

**(J) Arrival at Destination and Travel to and from Theatre**

The bus, upon arriving at its destination, will immediately deliver the Artists to their hotels. In every case where the theatre is situated more than one-half (1/2) mile from the hotel, the bus will transport the Artist to the theatre, and return them to the hotel after performance or the Theatre will provide and pay for other transportation by private vehicle in lieu of this. However, where it is reasonable and convenient, public transportation may be used. The bus shall leave the theatre when all Artists are ready to be transported to the hotel(s). The time of the bus departure shall be no later than forty-five (45) minutes after the final curtain. Should the Theatre delay the departure of the bus from the theatre beyond forty-five (45) minutes the actual departure time of the bus shall mark the beginning of the time for the required rest period. Where the Artist is required by the Theatre to travel separately from the rest of the company to and from the theatre the Theatre shall supply said transportation.

**(K) Rest Period Before Departure**

There shall be an interval of at least eleven (11) hours between the arrival at the hotel and the next day's call for departure.

**(L) Prohibited Travel Time**

Night travel by private or charter bus between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. is prohibited except under conditions beyond the Theatre's control. Travel after 10:00 p.m. is permitted in order to transport the Artists back to the point of origin following an evening performance on a local (not overnight) tour. Travel from the performance venue to the theatre in the point of origin (or mutually agreed drop-off point) is limited to one (1) hour and arrival must be prior to 12:00 midnight. In such an instance, there shall be an interval of at least eleven (11) hours between the arrival at the theatre in the point of origin (or mutually agreed drop-off point) and the Artist's next call.

**49:22 Use of Other Vehicles**

In addition to Clause 49:21 (except Clause 49:21(C)), the following conditions shall apply to the use of a vehicle other than a bus as outlined in Clause 49:21(C):

**(A) Mechanical Certification**

The Theatre agrees that the vehicle used to transport Equity members shall be in first-class mechanical condition, to be attested to in writing by a licensed mechanic or provincial Department of Transport, a copy of which shall be provided to Equity upon request.

**(B) Seating**

In passenger vans, station wagons, and automobiles, there may be more than two (2) persons to each row of seating only where the seat is large enough to accommodate that number in reasonable comfort.

The maximum number of passengers shall be no more than the number of seat belts installed in the vehicle.

**(C) Luggage and Equipment**

Luggage and equipment is to be safely stowed within the vehicle provided it does not cause inconvenience to the passengers and does not obstruct or restrict the driver. Safely stowed shall mean there is a physical barrier to be in place between the equipment, set pieces, etc and the passengers. Alternatively, safely stowed shall mean the pieces noted above (equipment, set pieces, etc) are tied down and nothing is allowed to sit freely in the equipment area. No luggage or equipment shall be carried on the roof of a vehicle unless it is safely loaded, secured, and covered.

**(D) Snow Tires**

Snow tires shall be used at all times during winter travel.

**(E) Vehicle Maintenance**

The Stage Manager and/or one of the drivers will be responsible for seeing that the safety of the vehicle is properly maintained according to a checklist supplied by the Theatre.

**(F) Drivers**

Where a professional driver is not used, an Equity member may agree to drive on the following conditions:

**(i)** His/her fee shall be not less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet when required to drive, in addition to the fee paid for the performance of the Artist's duties as a Performer or Stage Manager.

**(ii)** All companies touring under the provisions of this Clause will have two (2) designated drivers per vehicle.

**(iii)** Each driver must be properly licensed to drive the vehicle involved according to the provincial regulation of the Theatre's point of origin. Where the licensing requirements of the provincial regulation do not include a defensive/safe driving component, the driver must have successfully completed such a course.

**(iv)** No driver may drive unless he/she has had an overnight rest period of eleven (11) hours.

- (v) No driver may drive more than three (3) consecutive hours per day, excluding rest stops and meal breaks.
- (vi) A rider shall be negotiated and attached to the Artist's contract specifying that driving is a part of the Artist's duties and the terms and conditions which apply.
- (vii) Any driver who is deemed by consensus of the company to drive in an unsafe manner shall be immediately replaced.
- (viii) While on the Theatre's business, an Artist cannot be held financially responsible for the deductible of the Theatre's insurance policies. The Theatre will inform the Artist of the Theatre's policy regarding parking tickets and traffic violations.
- (ix) The Theatre is financially responsible for all repairs to the vehicle and its maintenance costs, unless the repairs are necessitated by the Artist's negligence.

**(G) Road Conditions and Weather**

When weather conditions indicate that travel could constitute a danger, the Stage Manager and Deputy together shall obtain a road/weather report from the police or Department of Transport in advance of inter-city travel. When such reports advise against travel, the Stage Manager and the Deputy together have the right to cancel or postpone travel until conditions improve. Such decision shall be taken where possible in consultation with the Theatre. Other than as amended within this Clause, the provisions of Clause 49:21 apply.

**49:23 Automobile Transportation**

Where the Theatre requests the Artist to use his/her car for the use of the Theatre and where the artist agrees to such use, the Artist shall be paid a mutually agreeable fee, not to be less than the per kilometre rate as specified in Clause 30:02(C) of the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. Such agreement shall be expressed by means of a rider to the Artist's contract.

**49:24 Disputes**

Where Equity disputes the Theatre's assertion of conditions "beyond its control" or its qualifications for a tolerance for delay, as provided for in Article 49:00, the reasons for the delay shall be filed with Equity and PACT. If there is a disagreement as to what constitutes "beyond its control" the matter will be considered under Article 51:00 of the CTA.

**50:00 OVERSEAS RIDER**

If the Theatre wishes to present the company outside of Canada and the continental United States, arrangements must be negotiated between Equity and the Theatre in advance, in writing. Such arrangements shall constitute an Overseas Rider to each standard contract, and will set forth the amendments to the terms and conditions of the CTA which shall apply to such tours.

Negotiations for overseas arrangements must take place within ten (10) business days of Equity's receipt of the Theatre's proposal.

Further to Clause 16:03, specific pay arrangements for an overseas tour must be negotiated with Equity and confirmed in the overseas rider. In any case, the per diem shall be paid at least one (1) week in advance of the week for which it is applicable.

Per Diem for travel outside of the continental United States and Canada shall be the greater of seventy-five percent (75%) of the current total amount (including incidentals) set by the Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat based on commercial accommodation, or at the minimum set in Clause 49:02(B)(i), whichever is greater. For Sector 2 productions, the per diem will be the current total amount (including incidentals) set by the Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat based on commercial accommodation, or at the minimum set in Clause 58:06, whichever is greater.

Equity will consider proposals for a reduction below these rates, provided that the Theatre is able to demonstrate a commensurate reduction to the Artist's expenses. In addition to this per diem, the Theatre shall provide each Artist with single occupancy accommodation of a North American first class standard, satisfactory to the Artist, at no cost to the Artist.

## **51:00 JOINT ADMINISTRATION OF THE CTA**

### **51:01 Joint Administration Committee**

#### **(A) Purpose of Joint Administration Committee**

The Joint Administration Committee shall discuss matters of mutual concern regarding the application and administration of the CTA in order to enhance understanding and co-operation between the Associations. Additionally, the Joint Administration Committee may be asked to resolve a dispute between PACT and Equity in regard to the interpretation of a clause in the CTA or an alleged breach of the CTA.

#### **(B) Joint Administration Committee**

PACT and Equity shall establish a Joint Administration Committee which shall have an equal number of persons from each Association. PACT and Equity shall each appoint a minimum of two (2) persons and the Executive Directors (or their designates) of each Association. The Joint Administration Committee shall meet a minimum of three (3) times each calendar year to deal with matters placed before the Joint Administration Committee by either Association.

#### **(C) Training of the Joint Administration Committee**

PACT and Equity shall undertake a joint information session for the Joint Administration Committee members which may include; presentations from PACT and Equity and their respective legal counsel, training from other third parties on the process, intent and purpose of the Joint Administration Committee in order to facilitate the resolution of disputes that may arise under the CTA with respect to interpretation, application or alleged breach; or any other matters placed before the Joint Administration Committee. Each member of the Joint Administration Committee must attend a joint information session prior to attending a formal meeting as a member of the Joint Administration Committee.

#### **(D) Process of the Joint Administration Committee**

The Joint Administration Committee shall meet in a timely manner in person, on the telephone or online to consider the matters that have been referred to the Joint Administration Committee for consideration. The Joint Administration Committee shall attempt to reach a consensus on the matter brought before the Committee for consideration. However, in the event that the Joint Administration Committee does not reach a consensus then the Committee shall vote on the matter presented. If the Joint Administration Committee reaches a majority decision on any matter presented, the decision of the Joint Administration Committee shall be final and binding on the members of each Association. If the Joint Administration Committee fails to reach agreement on any matter PACT or Equity may refer the matter to arbitration within fourteen (14) days of the Joint Administration Committee meeting.

The parties are encouraged to continue to attempt to resolve the disagreement during the dispute process.

### **51:02 Joint Interpretation**

#### **(A) Interpretation of the CTA**

The interpretation of the CTA shall be the joint responsibility of PACT and Equity.

Members of both associations are encouraged to consult with PACT and/or Equity for guidance on the application of the CTA. Members can request an interpretation of the CTA. Should an interpretation be required, the following process will apply:

PACT and Equity will attempt to reach agreement. If agreement is reached, the member must comply with the interpretation. In the event that PACT and Equity do not agree on a question of interpretation, with the agreement of PACT and Equity, the matter may be referred to the Joint Administration Committee. If PACT and Equity do not agree to direct the matter to the Joint Administration Committee then the matter is referred to arbitration.

The activity in question may proceed during the period required to come to an agreed upon interpretation. Equity acknowledges that it may be required to release forms of contract or make other arrangements which otherwise fall within its sole purview so that the activity may proceed as proposed by the Theatre without prejudice to Equity's position.

Joint interpretation shall be disseminated in writing to all members of PACT.

## **52:00 DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

### **52:01 Determination of a Breach of the CTA**

#### **(A) By the Theatre**

Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of written notification from Equity of a breach, the Theatre, or PACT on behalf of the Theatre may dispute that a breach has occurred by informing PACT and Equity in writing. PACT and Equity will attempt to reach a determination. If a determination is made by PACT and Equity the Theatre must comply with the determination. In the event that PACT and Equity do not reach a determination, with the agreement of PACT and Equity, the matter may be referred to the Joint Administration Committee. If PACT and Equity do not agree to direct the matter to the Joint Administration Committee then either party may refer the matter to arbitration.

The parties are encouraged to continue to attempt to resolve the disagreement during the dispute process.

In the event that the Theatre does not inform PACT and Equity in writing within the fourteen (14) days noted above the matter will not be considered further and the breach will be deemed to have occurred.

#### **(B) By the Artist**

Within fourteen (14) days of written notification from PACT that the resolution to a breach by an Artist is unsatisfactory to the Theatre per Clause 11:02(D), the Theatre, or PACT on behalf of the Theatre shall have recourse to the Joint Administration Committee.

The parties are encouraged to continue to attempt to resolve the disagreement during the dispute process.

### **52:02 Arbitration**

The parties hereto agree to adhere to and be bound by the following. Except as provided hereinafter, this Article shall be subject to and construed by the laws of the province in which the Theatre has its point of origin.

#### **(A) Demand**

A demand for arbitration shall be given by the party demanding arbitration to the other party by sending notice in writing by registered mail or by courier, return receipt requested to the other party at his/her last known business or residence address.

#### **(B) PACT and Equity to Act for Members**

PACT and Equity shall represent and act in the place of their respective members in these arbitration proceedings.

#### **(C) Notice**

A notice of demand for arbitration shall set out the matter in dispute and the relief claimed.

**(D) Appointment of Arbitrator**

Once a year the parties shall agree on a list of Arbitrators. The parties shall agree on an arbitrator as soon as possible after the sending of the demand for arbitration and if no agreement on the appointment of an arbitrator can be reached, then they, or either of them, shall request the Minister of Labour of the province in which the arbitration is to take place to appoint an arbitrator.

**(E) Hearings**

The arbitrator shall appoint a date and time for a hearing of the matter in dispute and both parties may appear and may call witnesses and may give such evidence as they deem just and proper.

**(F) Expenses**

The arbitrator's compensation and expenses shall all be borne equally by the parties.

**(G) No Modification of Agreement**

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to give the arbitrator the authority, power or right to alter, amend, change, modify, add to, or subtract from, any of the provisions of the CTA.

**(H) Binding Nature of Arbitration**

The parties hereto agree to be bound by and to comply forthwith with the findings, rulings and time limits set forth by the arbitrator so appointed.

**(I) No Recourse to Court of Law**

The parties agree that no recourse shall be had to a court of law by either party unless and until the other party has failed to comply with these arbitration procedures.

**(J) Artist's Failure to Comply**

Where the member of Equity fails to comply with these arbitration procedures then Equity may discipline the member in accordance with the disciplinary procedures set out in Equity's Constitution and Bylaws.

**(K) Theatre's Failure to Comply**

Where the Theatre fails to comply with these arbitration procedures then the Theatre has committed a breach of the CTA and PACT and Equity may:

- (i)** allow no Equity member to be engaged or to continue to be engaged by the Theatre; and/or
- (ii)** require the Theatre to pay forthwith all Equity members withdrawing from their engagement:
  - (a)** all monies accrued and owing to the member; and
  - (b)** for liquidated damages, an amount equal to all monies that would be payable to the member if the terms of the CTA Engagement Contract were completed, provided that no amount for liquidated damages shall be less than an amount equal to two (2) week's fee; and/or
  - (c)** deduct forthwith from any security posted by the Theatre the monies payable under Clause 52:02(K)(ii).

**53:00 MUSICAL THEATRE**

This Article applies to the production of musical theatre presentations. Unless otherwise stated, the normal provisions of the CTA apply in addition to this Article.

**53:01 Auditions**

**(A) Groups**

Dancers need not be called at individual specific times. The Theatre has the opportunity to audition Dancers/Chorus in a group as long as dance or movement ability is the prime consideration of the audition.

**(B) Chorus**

In productions in which the Chorus is required to sing there must be a Chorus audition for Singers at which Equity members must be given an opportunity to audition in their principal skill in addition to the requirement to move or dance.

In productions in which the Chorus is required to dance, there must be a Chorus audition for Dancers at which Equity members must be given an opportunity to audition in their principal skill in addition to the requirement to sing.

**(C) Maximum Hours**

At no time shall the audition for a specific production or repertory season exceed four (4) hours in total, inclusive of callbacks. At all times all breaks and rest periods shall be observed.

**(D) Casting Authority**

(i) Either the Director, musical director, composer or choral director or an appropriate representative of the Theatre with casting authority must be present at all singing auditions.

(ii) Either the Choreographer, Assistant Choreographer or Dance Captain must be present at all dancing auditions.

**(E) Pre-Rehearsed Dance**

At no time shall the Artist be required to perform a pre-rehearsed dance. He/she shall only perform such dance as taught to him/her by the Choreographer, Assistant Choreographer or Dance Captain.

**(F) Dance Surface**

Dance auditions must be conducted on approved dancing surfaces.

**(G) Change Facilities**

Separate change facilities (not lavatories) for male and female Dancers shall be made available.

**53:02 Rehearsal Conditions**

**(A) Breaks**

The length of breaks in a rehearsal day must total at least fifteen (15) minutes within each two (2) hours of rehearsal.

**(B) Raked Stage**

In cases where a raked stage is to be used in performance, Dancers shall not be required to rehearse on said stage for more than eight (8) rehearsal days prior to the first public performance of the production concerned.

**53:03 Extended Rehearsal Days**

**(A) Single Production and Stock**

During the last ten (10) days of rehearsal prior to the first public performance of a single production, or any production in a stock season, there may be up to three (3) days during which the Artist may be called to rehearse nine (9) out of twelve (12) consecutive hours per day, with a break of at least one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hours after a maximum of five (5) hours of rehearsal.

The three (3) days must involve on-stage, technical, or dress rehearsals.

There may be one (1) other regular rehearsal day (seven (7) hours out of a span of eight-and-a-half (8-1/2) hours) on which the Artist may be required to rehearse for up to five (5) hours before a meal break is required.

There shall be a minimum of twelve (12) hours between the end of a day's work and the call to work on the next day. Should a call continue for longer than five (5) hours without the required meal break, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.



Notwithstanding the above, if there are three (3) full weeks of rehearsal prior to the first public performance, there may be one (1) additional rehearsal day during which the Artist may be called to rehearse nine (9) out of twelve (12) consecutive hours with a break of at least one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hours after a maximum of five (5) hours of rehearsal. This day must involve on-stage, technical, or dress rehearsal. In such a case no more than three (3) extended rehearsal days may be consecutive (see Clause 58:08). There shall be a minimum of twelve (12) hours between the end of a day's work and the call to work on the next day. Should a call continue for longer than five (5) hours without the required meal break, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(B) Repertory**

During the last ten (10) days of rehearsal prior to the first public performance in a repertory season, there may be up to two (2) days for each production during which the Artist may be called to rehearse nine (9) out of twelve (12) consecutive hours per day with at least a two (2) hour break after a maximum of five (5) hours of rehearsal. At least one (1) such day must involve on-stage, technical, or dress rehearsals.

There shall be a minimum of twelve (12) hours between the end of a day's work and the call to work the next day. Should a call continue for longer than five (5) hours without the required meal break the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(C) Rehearsal and Performance Hours Away From Point of Origin**

For any ten (10) out of the first twelve (12) weeks after the first paid public performance away from the point of origin, but before the official opening at the point of origin, in addition to the provisions of Clause 53:04, the following shall apply:

**(i) Once per Week**

Once per week during any five (5) of these ten (10) of the first twelve (12) weeks, each Artist may be called for ten (10) out of twelve (12) consecutive hours of rehearsal, travel and/or performance. This may not be done on a two-performance day.

**(ii) Rest Period**

If the Artist is called as provided for in (1) above, there shall be a rest period of not less than eleven (11) hours between the end of the Artist's call on the preceding day and the Artist's call on the ten (10) out of twelve (12) hour day.

**(iii) Maximum Number**

The ten (10) out of twelve (12) hour day, if used, need not be on the same day for all Artists, but each Artist may be called for no more than five (5) such days.

During the remaining two (2) weeks of such twelve (12) week period, rehearsal, travel and performance may not exceed seven (7) hours out of eight-and-a-half (8-1/2) consecutive hours in any one day (including breaks required).

**53:04 After Opening - Exceptions to Standard Rehearsal Conditions**

The following exceptions to the above will apply:

After the first public performance of the last production of a stock or repertory season, or after the first public performance of a single production in which the Artist is appearing, rehearsals for the Artist in these circumstances shall be limited to:

**(A) During the First Fourteen (14) Days**

During the first fourteen (14) days after the first public performance, seven (7) days of rehearsal can be scheduled on the same terms as stipulated in Clauses 24:08, Rehearsals on a Performance Day, or 24:03, Standard Rehearsal, whichever is applicable.

**(B) Single, Stock and Repertory Theatres**

**(i) Single Productions**

Following the first fourteen days after the first public performance, as specified above, rehearsals shall be limited to a total of four (4) hours per week and shall be taken in one (1) four (4) hour call.

Such rehearsal shall take place on a day when there is not more than one (1) performance and shall not take place on the day immediately following the free day. Additionally, such rehearsal may not be scheduled on the day following two consecutive two performance days, unless there is no performance on that day.

**(ii) Stock and Repertory**

In stock and repertory, following the first fourteen days after the first public performance, as specified above, rehearsals shall be limited to a total of eight (8) hours per week and there shall be not more than two (2) rehearsal calls not to exceed four (4) hours each in any one (1) week. Such rehearsals shall be scheduled in accordance with Clause 24:08(E), and may not be scheduled on the day following two consecutive two performance days, unless there is no performance on that day.

**(C) Additional Rehearsal Services**

The Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for any rehearsal calls in excess of the maximum hours stipulated in this Clause 53:04.

**53:05 First Aid Availability**

Where dance comprises a major element of any production the Theatre undertakes that a member of its staff who has a working knowledge of first aid shall be immediately available throughout rehearsals and performances and that an injury supply kit shall be kept on hand in the theatre and the rehearsal area.

**53:06 Understudy Assignments**

An Artist who has been contracted to perform in a production may also be contracted to understudy a maximum of four (4) roles, no more than two (2) of which may be non-Chorus roles. An Artist who has been contracted solely to understudy may be contracted to understudy a maximum of ten (10) roles, no more than three (3) of which may be non-Chorus roles. The maximum number of non-Chorus roles which an Artist may be assigned shall be stipulated in the Artist's contract if any Understudy assignments are "As Cast".

When an Artist is engaged for one or more musical productions and/or one or more non-musical productions on a single CTA Engagement Contract, the maximums per engagement expressed in Clause 39:05 apply.

**54:00 JOINT PRODUCTIONS**

**Preamble**

If a PACT Theatre wishes to undertake a Joint Production with a Theatre not a member of PACT, the terms and conditions shall be negotiated with Equity and PACT in advance of such Joint Productions. When a Sector 1 Theatre produces under Article 54:00 with a Sector 2 Theatre, the production will be subject to the provisions of the CTA which apply to Sector 2 Theatres. If there is a disagreement regarding any other relationship between a Sector 1 and Sector 2 Theatre, the matter shall be resolved at the Joint Administration Committee.

**54:01 Auditions**

The Theatre must hold open auditions for the season or the Joint Production for Equity members in each of the locations to be governed by this Article. Where it can be demonstrated that the available membership in a location is insufficient to warrant such auditions, auditions in the nearest location where the available membership is sufficient may be substituted.

#### **54:02 Information Letter**

Before engaging any Artist for a Joint Production, the two (2) Theatres involved in presenting the Joint Production must provide Equity and PACT with a co-signed letter giving information about the Joint Production, i.e. title, rehearsal schedule, performance dates, hiatus dates (if applicable), travel days, security arrangements, dues and benefits invoice recipient(s), Director's/Choreographer's royalty, points of origin and the proposed Company Category to Company Category calculation for the production.

#### **54:03 Conversion to a Joint Production**

##### **(A) After Contracts are Issued**

However, circumstances may exist where a production may be designated a Joint Production after contracts with Artists have been signed with one (1) Theatre. In such circumstances, the two (2) Theatres shall present to Equity a proposal for presentation of the production in the second location. Should Equity agree to the proposal, the Artists shall be advised of this either in writing or after beginning rehearsals at a company meeting and shall be given full information about the Joint Production, including performance dates and name of second Theatre. When a production is subsequently designated a Joint Production, all involved Artists shall be offered the option of continuing with the production in the second point of origin.

##### **(B) Re-Negotiation of Contracts in Second Point of Origin**

CTA Engagement Contracts with all Artists who agree to appear in the production in the second point of origin shall be re-negotiated, including those Artists who have already negotiated a contractual fee in excess of the minimum fee applicable to the Joint Production. In no case may the Artist's contractual fee for the Joint Production be less than the contractual fee originally negotiated for the initial production at the first Theatre.

##### **(C) Basis for Negotiation**

Where a production is designated a Joint Production in accordance with Clause 54:03(A), then the basis for negotiation shall be the appropriate minimum fee stipulated in Clause 54:05, applied on a retroactive basis to the beginning of the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract. CTA Engagement Contracts shall be executed in accordance with Clause 54:08. Should the provisions of this Clause apply there may be no hiatus (see Clause 54:11).

##### **(D) Artist Elects Not to Continue**

Should the Artist elect not to continue with the production in the second point of origin:

- (i) his/her contract may not be terminated by the Theatre for this reason prior to the end of the originally scheduled engagement (inclusive of any extensions) in the first point of origin; and
- (ii) the minimum fees required in Clause 54:05 and/or retroactive payments required in Clause 54:03(C), shall not apply.

#### **54:04 Replacement Artists**

##### **(A) Changes in Cast**

Notwithstanding the definition in Clause 18:08, 18:09 and 18:20, Children, Children's Chorus members or Extras may be replaced in the second and subsequent points of origin.

##### **(B) After the Conclusion**

After the conclusion of a Joint Production, and with application to and the agreement of Equity, replacement Artists may be engaged under the following terms. An Artist replacing another Artist who has terminated his or her contract, or is replacing an Artist who has refused an offer to extend his or her engagement with the production, who is engaged after the latest anticipated closing date of the Joint Production, including options as outlined in Clause

54:02, may be engaged under the terms of Clause 16:14 at the Company Category of the Theatre at which the production is taking place, provided that the Theatre has become the sole producer of the run extended beyond the anticipated closing date and provided that the run takes place at that Theatre's point of origin. Otherwise, the provisions of Clauses 49:02(B)(i) and 49:02(B)(ii) shall apply. Should the production move to another location, the provisions of Clauses 49:02(B)(i) and 49:02(B)(ii) will apply to that Artist.

**54:05 Actor Minimum Fees for a Joint Production**

The minimum weekly fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**54:06 Accommodation**

The Theatre agrees to furnish the Artist with a list of at least two (2) places of accommodation in the second, third and fourth venues, when available, offering accommodation at different price ranges, in advance of signing the contract.

**54:07 Contract Information**

An Artist offered a contract for a Joint Production must be provided with the names of the Theatres involved, the starting date of the rehearsals and the proposed schedules (including travel days, the free day referred to in Clause 54:10 and the date of the first public performance in each point of origin) for the duration of the Joint Production including any scheduled hiatus if allowed (see Clause 54:11).

**54:08 Working In-Town and On Tour**

The Artist will be engaged on a single contract covering the period of the Joint Production. The two (2) Theatres involved in presenting the Joint Production must both sign the Artist's contract, and the Artist shall be considered to be working in-town when rehearsing or performing at the first point of origin and shall be considered to be on tour when proceeding to and at the second point of origin, except that the contractual fees paid in both locations shall be not less than the minimum fees stipulated in Clause 54:05. If there are any further performances outside the two (2) original points of origin, then these performances shall be considered to be in a touring situation, and all standard touring conditions shall apply (Article 49:00), with the exception of minimum fees, which will be determined by the higher of the first two (2) Theatre's points of origin, and shall be in accordance with Clauses 16:14 and 49:02(B)(i).

**54:09 Transportation**

The Theatres of the Joint Production shall, at their own expense, transport the Artist from his/her place of residence to the first Theatre's point of origin and from the second Theatre's point of origin return the Artist to his/her residence according to Clause 30:01. Transportation will also be provided at no expense to the Artist between the two (2) Theatre's points of origin. However, the Theatres shall not be responsible for transportation payments in the event the Artist chooses to travel at a time, or by means, other than that provided by the Theatre.

**54:10 Free Day Between Points of Origin**

The Artist shall have at least one (1) day free of any obligation to the Theatre between the close of the production at the first Theatre's point of origin, and the first performance at the second Theatre's point of origin.

**54:11 Hiatus**

There shall be no more than one unpaid ten (10) day hiatus period between the end of performances at any one of the Theatre's points of origin and the start of rehearsals and/or performances at the subsequent Theatre's point of origin. All other hiatuses shall be paid. Exact travel dates and the exact dates for any hiatus will be clearly set down as a rider in the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract. The Theatres agree that when such a hiatus takes place they will pay to all Artists whose place of residence is different from the first point of origin:

**(A) Cost of Transportation**

The cost of transportation to the Artist's place of residence and thence to the second point of origin in the same manner as provided for in Clause 30:01.

**(B) Payment for Travel**

One-seventh (1/7) of the Artist's contractual fee for any day spent in travel to and/or from the Artist's place of residence unless the Artist arrives at his/her residence prior to 6:00 p.m. in which case payment shall be according to Clause 49:02(A).

Should the Theatres elect to pay the Artist his/her contractual fee during such hiatus, Clauses 54:11(A) and (B) shall not apply, but the Artist shall be free to leave the point of origin during such a period.

Nevertheless, the Artist has no obligation to the Theatre during any unpaid hiatus period set down in the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract.

Artists engaged on Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contracts and Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contracts must be paid during the hiatus period. Should there be a hiatus of less than a full week the Artist shall be paid one-seventh (1/7) of his/her contractual fee for each day of work.

Following the end of the one week, all Artists must be returned to his/her contractual fee. In a case when the provisions of Clause 54:03 apply this Clause 54:11 shall not apply and there shall be no hiatus.

**54:12 Rehearsals**

Rehearsals scheduled for a Joint Production in the subsequent Theatres' points of origin shall conform to the conditions stipulated in Clause 24:13, except that there may be up to five (5) extended rehearsal days to be used in any combination in the two, three or four points of origin. Notwithstanding the above, no more than four (4) extended rehearsal days will be used in any Point of Origin.

**54:13 Stage Management**

**(A) Transfer of Responsibilities**

The Stage Management responsibilities for the Joint Production may be transferred from the Stage Management personnel in one point of origin to the Stage Management personnel in a subsequent point of origin. If Stage Management personnel are required to travel during any transfer of responsibilities, said personnel shall be considered to be on tour, and shall be paid the per diem provided for in Clauses 49:02(B)(i) and 49:02(B)(ii).

**(B) Engaged for Duration**

Alternatively, the Stage Management personnel may be engaged for the Joint Production's rehearsal period at all Theatres, in which case the minimums established in Clause 63:07(B) shall apply from the date that Stage Management personnel begin work on the production (no later than its first rehearsal) and, in the case of Stage Manager, one (1) week prior to the beginning of rehearsal.

**(C) Staffing Requirements**

The Stage Management staffing requirements for the production will be established by the highest of the Company Categories involved in the Joint Production.

**54:14 Breaches**

If a breach of the CTA arises out of the Joint Production by one (1) or more Theatres, all Theatres, as signatories to the engagement, shall be held equally responsible, and all Theatres shall deal with the consequences.

#### **54:15 Directors and Choreographers**

##### **(A) Fees and Royalties**

The Director's or Choreographer's minimum fee for directing/choreographing a Joint Production will be not less than the applicable minimum fees at the first point of origin. However, the Director and the Choreographer will receive royalties for use of his/her production/choreography at the second and subsequent points of origin, which royalties shall in no case total less than thirty (30%) percent of the applicable minimum Director/Choreographer's fees at the higher of the first two points of origin.

The Director's or Choreographer's royalty specified in Clauses 60:05 and 62:07 shall apply from the eleventh week of performance.

##### **(B) Outside the Original Point of Origin**

When a Director and/or Choreographer is required for duties outside of the original point of origin, the additional dates "on tour", the negotiated mode of transportation to and from the subsequent point of origin and the negotiated provisions for accommodations shall also be specified by means of a rider to the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract.

If the Director or Choreographer is required for duties at the second point of origin, a separate fee commensurate with the work to be done will be negotiated and specified by means of a rider to the Artist's contract.

However, if a Director or Choreographer is required for duties at the third or subsequent points of origin, the separate fee to be negotiated and specified by means of a rider to the Artist's contract shall not be less than the daily rate provided for in Clause 60:03(B)(iii) for Directors and Clause 62:05 for Choreographers.

Clause 49:07 shall apply.

The special category for Director's or Choreographer's rates may not apply.

#### **54:16 Fight Directors**

##### **(A) Fees and Royalties**

The Fight Director's fee for a Joint Production shall not be less than the applicable minimum fees at the first point of origin. However, the Fight Director shall receive royalties for use of his/her work at the second and subsequent points of origin, which royalties shall in no case total less than thirty (30%) percent of the Fight Director's contractual fees at the higher of the first two points of origin.

The Fight Director's royalty stated in Clause 61:09 shall apply from the eleventh week of performance.

##### **(B) Outside the Original Point of Origin**

When a Fight Director is required for duties outside of the original point of origin, the additional dates "on tour", the negotiated mode of transportation to and from the subsequent point of origin and the negotiated provisions for accommodations shall also be specified by means of a rider to the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract.

If the Fight Director is required for duties at the second point of origin, a separate fee commensurate with the work to be done will be negotiated and specified by means of a rider to the Artist's contract.

However, if a Fight Director is required for duties at the third or subsequent points of origin, the separate fee to be negotiated and specified by means of a rider to the Artist's contract shall not be less than the daily rate provided for in Clause 61:04. Clause 49:06 shall apply.

## 54:17 Transfer Rider

PACT and Equity acknowledge that there may be circumstances that arise during the term of the CTA that would be addressed by co-production agreements adapted from the Transfer Rider utilized by Actors' Equity Association (U.S.) and the League of Resident Theatres (LORT). Should the use of a similar rider be requested during the term of the CTA, Equity and PACT undertake to negotiate the terms and conditions of such a rider, in good faith, in a timely fashion.

## 55:00 THEATRE FOR YOUNG AUDIENCES

### Preamble

A Theatre presenting productions primarily for presentation to pre-school, primary and/or secondary school age audiences, either by means of travelling to the place of performance or at the regular place of performance in the point of origin, may operate under the provisions of this Article. The Theatre shall submit to Equity and PACT a description of its proposed productions or season, including performance schedules, and shall notify Equity and PACT of any change(s) to the original plan. Where Equity and PACT confirm that the proposed production or season meets the criteria of this Article, the terms and conditions of Article 55:00 shall apply.

The following do not apply to Theatre for Young Audiences:

- 15:00 Company Categories (except as provided in the preamble to Article 55:00)
- 15:05 Touring Productions
- 16:14 Point of Origin Minimum Fees
- 18:27 Joint Production
- 19:02(C) Point of Origin
- 18:33 Point of Origin (to determine the requirement of a meal "allowance" for a run-out; see Clause 55:17)
- 18:34 Production Stage Manager
- 18:54 Touring
- 22:02 Touring into the USA
- 23:01(A) Free Day Notice
- 23:01(D) Free Day Duration
- 24:03(I) Free Time between Rehearsal and Performance or Performance and Rehearsal
- 24:03(0) Start of Day
- 24:08 Rehearsal on a Performance Day
- 24:09 After Opening - Exceptions to Standard Rehearsal Conditions
- 24:011 Understudy and Replacement Rehearsals
- 24:13 Rehearsals While On Tour After First Public Performance
- 24:16(C)(i)(d) Notes
- 26:01 Half-Hour Call
- 26:02 Maximum Number of Performances in a Week (except as provided for in Clause 55:14)
- 26:03 Maximum Number of Performances in a Day (except as provided for in Clause 55:14)
- 26:04 Breaks Between Performances (except as provided for in Clause 55:14)
- 26:05 End of Performance Call
- 26:06 Voluntary Talkbacks
- 26:07 Maximum Number of Performances in a Three-Day Period (except as provided for in Clause 55:14)
- 28:04 Fire Drill (see Clause 55:27(E))
- 42:02(A) Promotion of the Artist Billing

- 47:07(C) Additional Use of Recorded Material by the Theatre Failure to Secure Prior Written Consent (see Clause 55:04)
- 49:00 Touring (except as provided in Clause 55:16)
- 49:02(B)(i) Local and Overnight Touring Overnight Touring Per Diem
- 49:02(B)(ii) Local and Overnight Touring Overnight Touring Per Diem Return from Overnight Tour
- 60:05 Director's Royalty
- 63:05 Stage Management Staffing Formulae (except as provided for in Clause 55:27)
- 63:15(B) Duties and Responsibilities of Stage Management- Delegation (last sentence only does not apply)
- 63:17(A) Additional Duties - Lights and Sound
- 63:17(C) Company Management Duties
- 63:19(A) Rehearsal and Performance Conditions: Stage Management Working Day
- 63:20(F) Stage Management Overtime - Overnight Rest
- 63:22 Stage Management Touring
- 63:24 Stage Management - Replacement of Crew Members

**55:01 Company Category Calculation for Theatre for Young Audiences**

The Company Category for a production or season shall be determined as noted below. However, regardless of the applicable company category fees for the production or season all other conditions specified in Article 55:00 shall apply.

**(A) Non-touring Production**

For a production which does not contain a touring component and is presented only at a regular place of performance in the point of origin, the Theatre shall submit to Equity and PACT a box office questionnaire and the proposed production or season will be categorized according to the provisions of Clause 15:02. Where it can be demonstrated that the gross box office potential will not exceed the upper limit of Company Category "F" in Article 15:00, the minimum fees shall be those specified for Theatre for Young Audiences.

**(B) School Touring Only**

For a production that tours to schools only, with local or overnight touring, Artists' fees for the engagement shall be governed by those minimum fees specified for Theatre for Young Audiences.

**(C) Touring to Theatres**

Where the Theatre tours to theatre venues where single tickets are sold or where the Theatre tours to both schools and theatre venues and the Theatre's potential weekly income from box office sales and/or guaranteed fees exceeds the upper limit of Company Category F, the Theatre is obligated to confirm its Company Category, as per Clause 15:05, with Equity and PACT and the minimum fees shall be those of the appropriate Company Category.

**55:02 Minimum Fees**

Clause 55:02(A) shall apply when the Artist is performing at the point of origin or on a local tour (not overnight). Clause 55:02(B) shall also apply when the Artist is touring away from the point of origin and overnight.

**(A) Actor Non-Touring and Local Touring**

The minimum weekly fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

When the Theatre is required to operate under a Company Category as per Article 55:00 Preamble it shall engage Actors under Engagement Level 1 and Engagement Level 2 as per Clause 16:13.



**(B) Touring Overnight**

When the Artist is required to travel outside the point of origin on an overnight tour, the contractual fee shall be augmented by a per diem not less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. This per diem is not subject to Clause 3:03 (Deductions). It shall be paid at least one (1) week in advance of the week for which it is applicable.

When touring in the United States, the minimum per diem will be the appropriate per diem not less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet in U.S. dollars or the minimum AEA rate, whichever is greater.

In instances when the Theatre provides commercial accommodation for the Artist during the tour, and subject to the Artist's approval of the provided accommodation, the per diem shall be not less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for every day for which the Artist is supplied free accommodation. Should the Artist refuse the accommodation provided by the Theatre, the full per diem will apply.

**(C) Director**

The minimum weekly fees for a Director for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

In cases where two (2) TYA productions are rehearsed concurrently, for any week that only one (1) show rehearses, one (1) weekly fee shall be payable. For any week that both shows are rehearsed, two (2) weekly fees shall be payable.

After one hundred (100) performances, the Director shall receive a royalty payment of three (3%) percent of his/her weekly fee for each subsequent week of performance. If the original Director directs a revival as defined in Clause 18:41, he/she shall receive a contractual fee of no less than one-half (1/2) the original total directing fee, or one-half (1/2) the minimum fee applicable to the Theatre reviving the work, whichever is greater.

**55:03 Billing**

Where no house boards are available and the regulations for the facility in which the performances are given do not permit the distribution of house programs, one of the Actors will be given the responsibility of introducing the Actors and the Stage Manager to the audience. He/she shall also announce that they are a company of professional Actors who are members of Canadian Actors' Equity Association and (Name of Theatre) is a member of Professional Association of Canadian Theatres.

**55:04 Photo Calls**

Clause 47:04(C), with regard to photo calls on a two-performance day, will not apply as long as the photo calls are accomplished within the daily/weekly work hours provided in Article 55:00.

**55:05 Promotional Recording**

The Theatre may make a promotional video in accordance with Clause 47:02(C) in which case the applicable minimum fees shall be fifty percent (50%) of those stipulated in Clause 47:02(C).

**55:06 Company Rules**

All company rules shall be posted at the beginning of rehearsal and kept posted throughout the engagement, in the theatre, in the company vehicle, or other conspicuous location.

**55:07 Work Week and Working Hours**

When the Artist is required to perform, conduct workshops, travel or rehearse he/she is deemed to be working.

**55:08 Number of Working Hours in a Week**

Beginning with the day of the first public performance, the number of working hours in a week shall not exceed forty-five (45) including all breaks and rest periods, where presentations are given at the point of origin and/or on a local tour (not overnight), and fifty (50) hours on tour (overnight and away from the point of origin). In the case of a week with both local and overnight touring, an additional one (1) hour for each overnight touring day shall be allowed to a maximum of fifty (50) hours.

**55:09 First Call of the Day**

The first call of the morning cannot be before 7:00 a.m. The Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line three (3) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet if he/she is called prior to 7:00 a.m.

**55:10 Span of Day for Local Touring**

The Artist shall be deemed to be touring locally on condition that the span of time from the first call of the day at the designated pickup point in the Theatre's point of origin does not exceed ten (10) hours. In the case of stage management, the span of day may be increased up to eleven (11) hours to encompass up to one (1) hour of preparation time in accordance with Clause 55:27(A).

**55:11 Rehearsals**

**(A) Allowable Rehearsal Hours**

Rehearsals before the first public performance are governed by Clauses 24:03 (excluding (l)) and 24:04. Furthermore, there may be one (1) extended rehearsal day (ten (10) hours out of a span of twelve (12) hours) pursuant to the provisions of Clause 24:05. Rehearsals after the first public performance may be scheduled within the limitation on work hours in a work day or a work week.

Where a production is initially presented in a Theatre, there may be two (2) extended rehearsal days, one (1) of which must involve on-stage, technical, or dress rehearsals.

**(B) Rehearsals on a Two or Three Performance Day**

An Artist may not be called to rehearse on a two or three performance day except within the first week of a tour in which case there may be two (2) days where he/she may be called to rehearse on a two performance day.

**55:12 Overnight Rest Period**

The overnight rest period shall be twelve (12) hours for all Artists.

**55:13 Free Day**

**(A) After First Public Performance**

After the first public performance the Artist may be required to work on six (6) days of the week. There shall be one (1) free day in each week. The free day must be entirely free and the Artist is prohibited from performing any service whatever for the Theatre.

**(B) Tour**

In addition to the above, when the Artist is touring (local or overnight) there shall be one (1) other day in each week which shall consist of a maximum of one (1) performance and/or travel and/or emergency rehearsal.

**55:14 Presentation Provisions**

**(A) Presentation Hours**

**(i) Maximum Number of Presentation Hours in a Week**

There may be up to twenty (20) hours of presentation time in any engagement week. Presentation time shall include performances, workshops, discussion periods, or any combination thereof.

**(ii) Unused Presentation Hours Available for Load-ins and Load-outs**

Load-ins and load-outs as provided for in Clause 55:25 may be adjusted by using up to one (1) hour per day of the unused allowable weekly presentation hours.

**(B) Maximum Per Day**

The number of presentation hours, inclusive of intermissions within presentations, but exclusive of intervals between presentations or half-hour calls (as applicable) in any one day, shall not exceed four (4) hours.

**(C) Starting Time**

At least sixty-five (65%) percent of the presentations in any one week must begin no later than 4:30 p.m., failing which, the Theatre will operate according to the provisions of Article 26:00 for the week in question.

**(D) Performances per Day**

Each company of Artists shall not be required to perform more than three (3) performances in a single day.

**(E) Number of Locations**

Presentations shall not take place in more than two (2) locations per day.

**(F) Intermission Length**

An intermission contained within a presentation shall not exceed twenty (20) minutes. There shall be a minimum of fifteen (15) minutes interval between presentations. However, on a day where three performances are given in one (1) location, there must be at least one interval of thirty (30) minutes between two of the consecutive presentations.

**(G) Running Time**

The running time of presentations, inclusive of intermissions within presentations, but exclusive of intervals between presentations or half-hour calls (as applicable) shall not exceed two (2) hours.

**(H) Payment for Additional Presentation Hours**

A sum equal to one-tenth (1/10) of the contractual fee shall be paid for each presentation hour (or part thereof) over two (2) in any presentation, or over four (4) in each day, or over twenty (20) in each week. The contractual fee shall be paid, even if fewer than twenty (20) presentation hours are worked.

**55:15 Notification of Schedule**

At the time of negotiation of the Artist's contract, the Theatre will advise the Artist, to the best of its knowledge, of the anticipated schedule and further advise if the schedule may be subject to change at some time during the run of the production. The Artist will be notified at least two (2) weeks in advance of the local touring or overnight status of any given week.

**55:16 Travel**

The following provisions of Article 49:00 shall apply:

- 49:01 Touring - Fees
- 49:05 Hotel Reservations
- 49:06 Travel
- 49:07 Purchase of Travel Insurance
- 49:08 Health Insurance
- 49:09 Route Sheet
- 49:10 Return to Point of Origin
- 49:11 Travel by Artist Separate from Company
- 49:12 Transportation Between Accommodation and Theatre
- 49:16 Luggage on Tour (When the company is operating under Clause 49:22, Clauses 49:16A) and (B) only apply in the case of an overnight tour of seven (7) consecutive days or more.)
- 49:17(A), (B), (D) Air Travel
- 49:18(B), (C) Rail Transportation
- 49:19 Ferry Transportation
- 49: 20(B), (F), (G) Commercial Bus Transportation (Non-Charter)

- 49:21(C), (F), (H), (L) Private or Charter Bus Transportation (applies only when the Theatre has arranged private or charter bus transportation)
- 49:22 Use of Other Vehicles (as specified in Clause 55:16 (except as amended herein))
- 49:23 Automobile Transportation
- 49:24 Disputes

**(A) Vehicle**

Permission is given to travel by passenger van, mini-bus or other vehicle according to the provisions of Clause 49:22.

**(B) Overnight Rest Period**

The overnight rest period specified in Clause 49:22(F)(iv) is amended to twelve (12) hours.

**(C) Directions and Meal Breaks**

The Theatre will make every effort to supply the Artist with detailed, accurate instructions for travel to each performance venue, and, if a meal break is required, this information will also include the location of the closest convenient area with restaurants and public washrooms. Travel to and from the location for the meal break should not infringe upon the one (1) hour meal break. A choice of location for the meal break will be reasonably exercised by the company of Artists depending on the circumstances.

**(D) Vehicle Maintenance**

The Theatre agrees that proper provision of time shall be allowed for vehicle maintenance within the regular weekly hours of work and that the Artist responsible for such is deemed to be working under the provisions of Article 55:00 when so engaged.

**(E) First Aid Kits and Emergency Equipment**

First aid kits and emergency travel equipment such as flares, blankets and candles, must be provided and carried by the company at all times when travelling outside the point of origin.

**(F) Travel Time Calculation**

Travel time shall commence and be computed from the time the vehicle is scheduled to leave. The Artist shall be prompt and punctual for all travel calls and shall make his/her luggage available for loading at least fifteen (15) minutes prior to the scheduled departure time. The Theatre may, for the convenience of the company, schedule pickup at a second hotel, in which event travel time shall commence from the scheduled departure from the second pickup. Computation of travel time shall end upon arrival of the vehicle at the first hotel in the town of destination.

**(G) Delays**

If an Artist is responsible for a delay at any time, such delay shall not be counted as part of the travel time of the company.

**(H) Cargo**

All equipment and other cargo must be safely and securely stowed. Whenever possible, the cargo area shall be separated from the passenger area by a cargo cage, or other appropriate barrier. The packing of the van shall be planned by the Theatre in conjunction with the Stage Manager, rehearsed with the Artists, and subsequently recorded. Each Artist who will be required to assist with the loading of equipment shall be given a copy of the plan, which may be changed by the Stage Manager in consultation with the Theatre provided that it does not compromise the safety or integrity of the pack.

**55:17 Outside Point of Origin**

**(A) Meal Provided for a Run-out**

Whenever the Artist is required by the Theatre for any reason to be away from the point of origin for up to ten (10) consecutive hours, the Theatre shall provide a meal to the Artist, that is satisfactory to the Artist and at no cost to the Artist.

Alternatively, in lieu of providing a meal to the Artist the Theatre may provide a ten dollar (\$10.00) stipend to the Artist.

For the purposes of this Clause, the Theatre's point of origin shall be a sixty-six (66) kilometre radius from the Theatre's primary place of business.

**(B) Per Diem**

The per diem shall apply whenever the Artist is required by the Theatre for any reason to be away from the Theatre's point of origin for more than ten (10) hours. However, should the company agree and the Theatre consent, up to one (1) hour of additional travel time shall be allowed for the purpose of returning the company to the point of origin, and the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet, without the addition of the per diem.

**55:18 Return to the Point of Origin**

On a day during which the Artist is returned to the point of origin from an overnight tour and the Artist is still under contract, the Artist shall receive an expense allowance as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**55:19 Weeks with Local and Overnight Touring**

In the case of a week with both local and overnight touring, in addition to the contractual fee the Artist shall receive his/her per diem for each applicable day.

**55:20 Additional Services**

For any additional service provided in excess of the weekly limits specified herein, or in excess of the daily limits, regardless of the total number of hours worked in that week, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**55:21 Overnight Rest**

For any additional service provided in excess of the limits specified herein during the overnight rest period, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line three (3) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**55:22 Hours and Breaks**

**(A) Point of Origin**

On a day on which the Theatre is presenting all presentations at the regular place of performance in the point of origin, subject to the weekly limitations on hours specified in Clause 55:08, the day's work is limited to a maximum of nine (9) hours inclusive of all breaks and rest periods from the time of the first call of the day to release at the end of that day. On such a day there must be:

- (i)** a one (1) hour meal break after not more than five (5) hours of work, or if the total hours worked in a day are five (5) hours or less then the meal break may be thirty (30) minutes; and
- (ii)** a half-hour call for each presentation; and
- (iii)** a break of one (1) hour between a presentation and any rehearsal prior or subsequent thereto (exclusive of the half-hour call). Such a break may run concurrently with a required meal break as specified in (a) above.

After the opening of a single or stock production, or after the last opening of a production in repertory, the day following the free day shall be free of rehearsals, with the exception of emergency rehearsals, for productions which are presented in a theatre.

**(B) Touring, Local and Overnight**

On a day on which the Theatre is presenting a presentation or presentations away from the regular place of performance in the point of origin, subject to the weekly limitation on hours specified in Clause 55:08 above, the day's work is limited to a maximum of ten (10) hours from the time of pickup at the designated pickup point to the time of return to that point (or organized drop-off point). The ten (10) hours shall include a one (1) hour meal break during which the Artist may not be required to work or provide any service whatsoever for the Theatre, including travel. The Theatre will make every effort to ensure that the touring schedule provides sufficient information and time for the Artists to take their meal break in a comfortable and convenient location. A meal break must occur after not more than five (5) hours of work, unless it is the unanimous wish of the company to postpone it until a more convenient time, in which case the meal break penalty will not apply.

**(C) Additional Services Fees for Actors**

If the break is less than one (1) hour, the following provisions shall apply:

- (i) For additional service provided during the first half (1/2) hour or part thereof, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line nine (9) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet;
- (ii) For additional service provided during the second half (1/2) hour or part thereof, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line nine (9) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet in addition to (i) above.

The Theatre shall schedule at least fifteen (15) minutes prior to the first presentation of the day solely for the Actor to prepare him/herself for the performance. Fight Rehearsals in accordance with Clause 24:03(K)(ii)(c) must occur prior to the fifteen (15) minute preparation time. Where scheduling allows, and where the Artist requests, the Theatre shall also provide at least fifteen (15) minutes Actor preparation time prior to each subsequent performance.

**(D) Additional Services Fees for Stage Management**

In circumstances where a Stage Manager and/or an Assistant Stage Manager's meal break is under one (1) hour they will be compensated according to Line 7 of Schedule "A".

In the event that the Theatre anticipates that a meal break may be compromised, the Theatre will endeavour to provide Theatre staff to assist with reset as requested by stage management.

**(E) Notice**

Notwithstanding the above and on condition that the Artist receives not less than seven (7) days notice, once in any engagement week, daily working hours need not be consecutive on a two-performance day. On such a day, the Artist shall have three (3) hours of free time, not including meal break, between the end of service for the first presentation and the call for the second, and there shall be no rehearsal. When touring overnight, this Clause shall apply only when:

- (i) both presentations are in the same location; and
- (ii) accommodation is available to the Artist for the period between the presentations; and
- (iii) there is no load-in or load-out on that day; and
- (iv) the ten (10) hours of work are reduced to maximum of nine (9).

**55:23 Unpaid hiatus**

There shall be no unpaid hiatus, unless stated and agreed to in the CTA Engagement Contract. Such unpaid hiatus shall be subject to the following terms:

**(A) Official School Break**

The Theatre has the right to schedule an unpaid hiatus during any official school break during the school year (in the spring, only one (1) official break will apply), provided that the engagement consists of not less than eight (8) weeks of rehearsal and/or performance, and provided that there are no fewer than two (2) engagement weeks prior to and no fewer than one (1) engagement week subsequent to the hiatus.

**(B) Artist's Services**

During an unpaid hiatus, the Theatre shall not be entitled to the Artist's services, except that there may be a run-through rehearsal on the day of re-opening in accordance with the CTA.

**(C) Round Trip Transportation**

Should the Theatre schedule an unpaid hiatus, it shall pay the cost of round trip transportation, as provided for in Clause 30:01, to and from each Artist's place of residence, plus one-seventh (1/7) of the contractual fee for each day spent travelling to and from the Artist's place of residence, provided that the Artist arrives at his/her destination prior to 8:00 p.m. For any such travel day involving a later arrival at the Artist's destination or an overnight stay in transit, the Artist shall additionally be paid a per diem.

**55:24 Additional Duties**

Any additional duties other than acting must be specifically negotiated before the original contract is signed and must be included in a rider to the contract. Any such additional duties which involve any Actor in work in excess of the hours of work provided for or involve the invasion of any break or rest period provided for in Article 55:00, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on the appropriate line of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**55:25 Set-Ups, Strikes, Load-Ins and Load-Outs**

If the Artist is required to assist with the load-in, set-up, strike or load-out, this requirement must be specifically negotiated and agreed upon before the original contract is signed, and must be included in a rider to the contract. With reference to Clause 28:20, the Theatre will ensure that the scenic and technical components of the production will not put undue physical strain on those Artists responsible for load-in, load-out, set-up and strike. Nevertheless, no Artist shall be required to move, lift or carry scenery or equipment beyond his/her physical capability. In a case where the Artist is physically moving scenery and equipment as opposed to supervising the movement of same, and the total time involved in these operations exceeds one (1) hour for each location, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. However, where there is more than one (1) presentation in the same location involving different scenic elements for each presentation, there may be an additional fifteen (15) minutes allowed for each changeover.

Load-ins and load-outs may not be required at more than two (2) locations in one day. However, security and/or weather issues may require certain items to be removed from the vehicle overnight, in which case, the Artists may be required to assist in this respect to a maximum of five (5) minutes at the beginning and an additional five (5) minutes at the end of the day, provided this time is within the allowable span of the day; otherwise, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

Where a performance takes place in a venue primarily used for professional theatre performances and a stage crew is assigned to the tasks of load-in, load-out, set-up or strike, this duty will not be required of the Artist.

However, the Theatre may require the Artist to supervise said crew.

During regular rehearsal hours prior to the departure of a tour, the Theatre shall conduct a minimum of one (1) load-in, set-up and strike rehearsal for the production.

## **55:26 Understudy Parts**

All Understudy parts must be stated in the contract or in a rider to the contract, to be agreed upon no later than one (1) week before the first public performance.

## **55:27 Stage Management**

### **(A) Requirement**

The Theatre must engage an Equity Stage Manager who shall be subject to the provisions of Article 63:00 (excluding Clauses 63:19(A), 63:20(F), 63:22, 63:05, 63:15(B) last sentence only, and 63:24). Additionally, the provisions of Clause 63:19(B), Preparation Time, shall also apply, except that the preparation time shall be limited to one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hours per day. The provisions of Clause 55:16(A), (B), and (C) will apply to driving.

### **(B) Staffing**

Where the Theatre is operating at a Company Category level according to the provisions of Clause 15:02, Stage Management staffing will be according to the provisions of Clause 63:05.

### **(C) Prorated Payments**

Where a production will not be presented in a theatre, the Theatre may engage the Stage Manager on a prorated basis for four (4) days immediately prior to the rehearsal period and retain his/her services for three (3) days immediately following closing in lieu of the one (1) week prior to the beginning of rehearsals. One of the four (4) days immediately prior to the rehearsal period must be a free day (see Clause 63:07(C)(i)(b)).

### **(D) Additional Duties - Lights and Sound**

Where the Theatre requires Stage Management personnel to operate lighting and/or sound boards in the absence of a lighting or sound technician, it shall be considered an additional duty and shall be contracted separately in writing and included in a rider to the contract. The Artist shall receive fair additional compensation for such duties. However, where the duties take place for productions presented in a theatrical venue for six (6) or more consecutive days, the Artists shall be compensated at the rate outlined in Clause 16:11(A) in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for that period. Stage Management personnel may refuse to undertake an additional duty.

### **(E) Fire and Emergency Procedures**

After arrival at the presentation site and prior to the commencement of the first presentation, it is the Stage Manager's responsibility that all Artists be informed of fire procedures and emergency exits.

### **(F) Additional Duties after Opening**

After the first public presentation, should the performance of additional duties or other duties occur outside the span of the working day or invade any break or rest period, the Stage Manager shall be compensated at the appropriate overtime rate.

### **(G) Replacements**

All replacement Stage Managers shall be hired one (1) week prior to the date on which they are to take over the production.

### **(H) Participation In Follow-Up Workshops**

The Stage Manager may, but is not required to participate in follow-up workshops.

### **(I) Company Management Duties**

Where in the absence of a Company Manager the Theatre requires Stage Management personnel to assume Company Manager duties it shall be considered an added duty. Company Manager duties include but are not limited to any situation in which a Stage Manager, in the absence of a Theatre representative or publicist, is responsible for organizing major publicity events, arranging accommodation whether in or out of town, collecting any fees owed to



the Theatre, meeting and/or transportation of Actors and/or goods at arrival or departure points.

The Stage Manager shall be free to negotiate with the Theatre additional compensation for the added duties and shall be included in a rider to his/her CTA Engagement Contract.

#### **55:28 Non-Members**

When the Theatre is not operating under a Company Category there may be up to two (2) Actors who are non-members, provided that the number does not exceed one-third (1/3) of the acting company. Non-members contracted under this clause shall not be subject to the minimum fees stated in Clause 55:02. However, where a non-member is engaged at a fee equivalent to or in excess of seventy-five percent (75%) of the minimum fee in Clause 55:02, the Theatre shall deduct and remit to Equity a Filing Fee in accordance with Clause 22:01(B).

A non-member engaged under a CTA Engagement Contract for TYA touring shall be offered a limited membership in Equity that will extend for the duration of the CTA Engagement Contract.

The Stage Manager must be a member of Equity, but, in addition to an Equity Stage Manager, there may be an unlimited number of Apprentice Stage Managers.

#### **55:29 Showcase Engagement Contract**

This Clause applies to showcase presentations by Theatres for Young Audiences, as defined in Article 55:00, of performances of entire productions, excerpts from productions, workshops, discussion periods, or any combination thereof. Showcase presentations are defined as demonstrations of presentations before potential presenters only, for the sole purpose of promoting future sales of the presentations. Showcases may take place under the umbrella of a contact event, concurrent with a contact event, or may be separately organized. Except for subsidy of incurred expenses, the Theatre must not earn revenue for the showcase performance if operating under the terms of this Clause.

##### **(A) Following Previous Production**

A showcase presentation under Clause 55:29(A) may only take place following a previous presentation of the same production, and not prior to the premiere of the production by that Theatre.

Subject to a written proposal by the Theatre to Equity and PACT, outlining the details of the showcase activity, and Equity and PACT's agreement that the proposed activity conforms to the provisions of this Clause, the following terms and conditions apply. Unless explicitly modified, the appropriate terms of the CTA apply to these engagements.

##### **(i) Minimum Fees**

The minimum fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

The minimum engagement period of two (2) weeks as defined in Clause 34:02 does not apply to activities undertaken under Clause 55:29.

##### **(ii) Hours of Work**

**(a)** The work week is based on 42 (forty-two) hours excluding meal breaks.

**(b)** The work day cannot exceed seven (7) out of eight (8) hours, of which no more than four (4) hours can be inclusive of presentations.

**(c)** There shall be a one (1) hour meal break after four (4) hours of work.

**(d)** If there are more than four (4) days in any engagement week, the weekly fee shall apply.

**(e)** There shall be a minimum of one (1) day off in each week of engagement of one (1) week or more.

(f) The overnight rest period shall be twelve (12) hours. The Artist shall not be called prior to 7:30 a.m.

**(iii) Stage Management**

For engagements of one week or less, the Stage Manager will be engaged for one (1) day prior to the beginning of the showcase engagement. For engagements of up to two weeks, the Stage Manager will be engaged for three (3) days prior to the beginning of the workshop engagement. For engagements in excess of two weeks, the Stage Manager will be engaged one (1) week prior to the beginning of the workshop engagement.

**(iv) Directors**

If the original Director is not engaged for the showcase, the original Director will receive the 3% royalty (Clause 55:02(C)) for each week of the engagement or part thereof.

**(B) Presentation Prior to Premiere**

A showcase presentation prior to the premiere by that Theatre of a production may only take place under Clause 55:29(B).

A one (1) week CTA Engagement Contract may be issued under Clause 55:29(B) subject to the following terms:

- (i) The performance does not take place within eight (8) weeks of an actual production of the play being showcased.
- (ii) It can be demonstrated that the Theatre receives no revenue from this performance.
- (iii) It can be demonstrated that the performance is solely for the purpose of promoting the production for future remounts. And:
- (iv) The Artists involved are guaranteed the right of first refusal on any tours produced as a result of that specific performance, such acceptance or refusal to be confirmed no less than six (6) weeks prior to the commencement of the engagement (twelve (12) weeks in the case of foreign touring for which work visas must be obtained).

**(C) Re-Opening**

For activities under Clause 55:29, Clause 38:22 does not apply.

**(D) Notice of Termination - Artist to Theatre or Theatre to Artist**

- (i) Daily engagements: Forty-eight (48) hours' written notice without penalty.
- (ii) Engagements of one (1) week or more: One (1) week's written notice without penalty.
- (iii) Engagements of more than two (2) weeks: Two (2) weeks' written notice, or two (2) weeks' contractual fee in lieu of notice.

**(E) Overseas Showcases**

In the case of a showcase performance overseas, the provisions of Article 50:00 apply.

**56:00 TANGERINE PROJECTS**

This Article applies to the creation of new work. It allows for more flexible contracting options and working conditions. In determining the phases of production for the Tangerine Project it is important to define what the dominant activity is in each phase. Phases may be repeated over the course of development.

The Theatre must submit an activity checklist to PACT and Equity at least two weeks prior to the commencement of the activity. Additionally, the Theatre shall attach a rider to each Artist's contract that provides for the "agreed upon terms".

In Phases 3 and 4, discussions should be held about the Artist's right of first refusal for any subsequent production and any conditions around ownership of a full production.

An Equity Deputy is a requirement in all phases for activities that exceed one week in duration.

## 56:01 Defining the Phases of Production

### (A) Phase 1: Creation/Investigation - With No Public Reading/Performance

The purpose of Phase 1 is to work at the earliest stages of the creative process, which by its very nature cannot be predetermined. During Phase 1 Artists may be engaged using daily or weekly fees as specified in Clause 56:02. A daily fee provides for up to seven (7 ) hours and the weekly fee provides for up to forty-two (42) hours of work, which may be pro-rated over whatever schedule is acceptable to all the Artists. At the end of the Creation/Investigation phase, the Artists may decide to abandon the concept entirely or move on to the next phase.

### (B) Phase 2: Development - May Include Public Reading/Performance Element

- (i) Some amount of text or pre-determined actions is in place;
- (ii) Material may be presented to an audience for feedback;
- (iii) Invited audience may attend the reading/performance or the reading/performance may be advertised to the industry but the reading/performance may not be advertised to the general public; or
- (iv) Little or no fee is charged for admittance to the reading/performance(s).

### (C) Phase 3: Performance In Process - With Further Development

- (i) There is a proposed production schedule including performance date(s);
- (ii) May be advertised to the general public;
- (iii) Admission may be charged;
- (iv) Rehearsals may include some “tech” in the venue prior to the public presentation; or
- (v) Additional development may be scheduled during the performance run or after the performance run to re-work, revise or re-structure segments of the work. This is not in order to have additional rehearsal of the piece but to continue to change/develop the work.

### (D) Phase 4: Production

A production is mounted and presented in a venue where tickets are sold to the general public for a specified run. CTA terms and conditions apply.

## 56:02 Fees and Payments

It is acknowledged that a Stage Manager and/or Director may not be required during Phases 1 and 2 of a creation project. Directors, Choreographers or Fight Directors engaged may, by the nature of the process, be required to work outside the group times. Those hours will be credited against the pro-rated hours.

### (A) Phase 1

All Artists' fees are based on the weekly Company Category G Engagement Level 1 (Actor).

- (i) Daily fee: 1/6th of Company Category G Engagement Level 1 (Actor) minimum fee as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.
- (ii) The hours of work may be pro-rated over any agreed upon length of time but in no case may forty-two (42) hours of work be paid at less than the Company Category G Engagement Level 1 (Actor) minimum fee as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

### (B) Phase 2

#### (i) Actors and Stage Management

- (a) Daily fee: 1/6th of weekly Company Category G Engagement Level 1 (Actor) minimum fee as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(ii) Directors, Choreographers, Fight Directors**

- (a)** Daily fee: as per Clause 57:01 as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.
- (b)** Hourly: seven (7) hours of work shall be paid at the daily Director's fee in accordance with Clause 57:01. These hours may be pro-rated over any agreed upon length of time but in no case may the fee for seven (7) hours of work total less than the Director's fee in accordance with Clause 57:01 as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(C) Phases 3 and 4**

All Artists shall be engaged at the applicable Company Category fees as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

Actors shall be engaged at the applicable CTA Engagement Level 1 or 2 fees as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet; however under no circumstances shall an Actor be engaged at less than the Engagement Level 1 Company Category G minimum fee.

**56:03 Membership**

Artists who are not members of Equity but who are members of ACTRA, or UDA shall be engaged by becoming members of Equity according to the terms of the applicable Reciprocal Agreement. However, if the Artist's total contractual fee is less than two (2) weeks the Artist will not be required to join Equity.

**56:04 Deductions**

**(A) Members**

The Theatre shall deduct and remit amounts as directed by Equity in accordance with Clause 3:03.

**(B) Non-members**

The Theatre shall deduct and remit a filing fee as directed by Equity in accordance with Clause 22:01(B).

**56:05 Engagement of Directors, Stage Managers, Choreographers and Fight Directors**

**(A) Stage Manager**

A Stage Manager will not be required during Phases 1 and 2. However, in the event that a Stage Manager is engaged, it is acknowledged that the duties of a Stage Manager during a creation process may vary from the regular duties as outlined in the CTA. In order to accommodate any variance in the duties provided by a Stage Manager during Phase 1 or Phase 2, the duties will be expressed in a rider to the CTA Engagement Contract. Furthermore, a Stage Manager engaged for Phases 1 and 2 will be paid not less than the minimum fee as stated in Clause 56:02(A).

**(B) Director**

It is acknowledged that a Director may not be required during Phases 1 and 2 of a Tangerine Project. In the event that a Director is engaged for Phase 1, the Company Category G Engagement Level 1 Actor minimums will apply. In Phase 2, he/she will be paid not less than the Director fees set out in Article 57:00 of the CTA.

**(C) Choreographers and Fight Directors**

If a Choreographer or Fight Director is engaged in Phase 1 or 2, they will be engaged under the same financial terms as a Director.

**56:06 Security Provisions**

The Theatre must indicate the security arrangements to be used in the Activity Checklist.

- (A)** For non-continuous engagements (Phases 1 and 2) of one week's fee or less, the Theatre may prepay the benefits to Equity by certified cheque or money order and pay the Artist in cash the week prior to the service being provided.

- (B) For continuous engagements that exceed one week's fee, the Theatre may prepay the total benefits to Equity by certified cheque or money order and prepay the Artist weekly by certified cheque or money order the week prior to the service being provided. Proof of payment to the Artist must be received by Equity prior to the release of the CTA Engagement Contract.
- (C) The Theatre may prepay the total benefits to Equity by certified cheque or money order and prepay the total Artist's fee to the Artist by certified cheque or money order prior to the Artist providing service. Proof of payment to the Artist must be received by Equity prior to the release of the CTA Engagement Contract.
- (D) Alternately, a bond may be posted in accordance with Article 33:00 of the CTA.

#### **56:07 Working Conditions and Hours of Work**

The Theatre may deviate from the standard provisions of the CTA as follows:

##### **(A) Non-traditional Model**

The number of work hours in a week shall not exceed forty-two (42) including all breaks and rest periods. The work hours may consist of developmental activity, rehearsal and performance.

There must be at least one (1) Free Day in the engagement week (Monday through Sunday) and the Artist is prohibited from performing any service whatsoever for the Theatre.

The first call of the morning cannot be before 7:30 a.m. The work day must end not later than midnight. The Artist shall receive an overnight rest period of not less than twelve (12) hours. There shall be a meal break of no less than a half-hour if the work time invades the meal break specified in Article 24:00. Breaks shall be scheduled as required and consistent with the needs of the Artists. Specific attention must be paid to scheduling applicable breaks when the work is very physical, includes choreography or as required by the needs of a specific artist.

The work day and work week may consist of an agreed upon number of hours and/or days between the Theatre and the Artist. The agreed upon schedule must be attached by a rider to the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract. Although the hours of work have been agreed upon by the Theatre and the Artist, if Equity perceives an unsafe or unhealthy work schedule, Equity, upon discussion with the Theatre and the Artist, reserves the right to re-negotiate the schedule.

When the performance running time is one (1) hour or more the Artist will be entitled to a half-hour (1/2) call prior to the performance. When the performance running time is less than one (1) hour the Artist will be entitled to a fifteen (15) minute call prior to the performance.

At the time of negotiation of the Artist's contract, the Theatre will advise the Artist, to the best of its knowledge, of the anticipated schedule and further advise if the schedule may be subject to change at some time during the contracted period.

#### **56:08 Termination Provisions**

##### **(A) Notice of Termination - Artist to Theatre, or Theatre to Artist**

- (i) Daily or hourly engagements: Forty-eight (48) hours' written notice without penalty.
- (ii) Engagements of one (1) continuous week or more: One (1) week's written notice without penalty.
- (iii) Engagements of more than two (2) continuous weeks: CTA standard two (2) weeks' written notice, or two (2) weeks' contractual fee in lieu of notice.

## **57:00 WORKSHOPS AND READINGS**

This Article applies to workshops and readings for either the development of a new work, a new translation or adaptation of an existing work, or the reading of an existing work. The focus of workshops and readings is clearly understood to be on process rather than on production, with emphasis on the development of the work, not on the Actor, the performance or production values of any presentation. Subject to the receipt by PACT and Equity of a Workshops and Readings Checklist, outlining the details of the activity, the following terms and conditions apply, regardless of the Theatre's Company Category.

### **57:01 Minimum Fees**

#### **(A) No Admission Charge for Public Presentations, or No Public Presentation**

The minimum fees for 2015-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

#### **(B) Admission Charge for Public Presentations**

The minimum fees for 2015-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

If the potential box office exceeds the upper limit of Company Category G, the appropriate Company Category fees in Clause 57:01(B) will be substituted. In that instance, in the case of Directors' and Choreographers' rates, please contact PACT or Equity for the appropriate rate.

#### **(C) Public Reading of Existing Works**

The public reading of an existing work shall not involve any staging, choreography, costumes, or other significant production values.

The minimum fees for 2015-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

The minimum weekly fee as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for Clause 57:01(B) shall apply to engagements of more than three (3) separate four hour calls in a single week, or a combination of one (1) full day and one (1) four hour call in a single week, under this Clause 57:01(C).

### **57:02 Working Conditions**

- (i)** The work week is based upon a forty-two (42) hour week, excluding meal breaks.
- (ii)** If a Theatre contracts an Artist for less than a one (1) week period, the Artist is free to take other work with no penalty, provided twenty-four (24) hours written notice is given to the Theatre.
- (iii)** If the work day exceeds four (4) hours, exclusive of meal breaks, the daily rate shall apply for that day. The minimum call shall be four (4) hours. For development activity where admission is charged, the minimum rate shall be the daily rate.
- (iv)** The work day cannot exceed seven (7) out of eight (8) hours.
- (v)** There shall be a minimum of one (1) day off in each week for engagements of one (1) week or more.
- (vi)** Notwithstanding Clause 57:02(iv), when there is a public presentation of the activity, one (1) day may consist of ten (10) out of twelve (12) hours.
- (vii)** There shall be one (1) hour meal break after four (4) hours of work (or five (5) hours on a day governed by Clause 57:02(vi)).
- (viii)** Equity and PACT will consider proposals under this Article which do not meet ordinary scheduling requirements

### **57:03 Stage Management**

#### **(A) Requirement**

Stage Managers will only be required for activities having a public presentation to which admission is charged, or where there are technical or production elements requiring Stage Management supervision. Actors may not discharge Stage Management functions in this regard. Stage Managers will not be required a week in advance.

**(B) Pay What You Can Presentation**

If a PWYC (Pay What You Can) presentation is part of or added to an activity, the Theatre, cast and Equity will consult about the potential need for a Stage Manager.

**(C) Finished Production not Required**

There is to be no requirement for the Stage Management personnel to organize a finished production, should there be a public presentation of the work.

**57:04 Public Presentation**

- (i) There will be no more than three (3) per engagement week.
- (ii) There will be no more than nine (9) per activity.
- (iii) Except when the Artist is engaged on a weekly basis, there will be no more than one (1) public reading under Clause 57:01(C).
- (iv) The time taken for public presentations is to constitute part of the working day, as stipulated in Clause 57:02.

**57:05 Workshops and Readings as part of Standard Engagement Contract**

**(A) Original Contract**

If an Artist is to be engaged to participate in workshops and/or readings as well as in regular productions as part of a CTA Engagement Contract, this requirement shall be included in the original contract of engagement signed by the Artist.

The Artist shall be provided with a proposed schedule of the activity upon signing of said contract, otherwise the Artist cannot be compelled to participate in the activity.

After the official opening of a single production, or after the final opening of a stock or repertory season, the hours of work shall be governed by the applicable provisions of Clause 24:04 or Clause 24:08 for the first five (5) weeks, and thereafter under the terms of Clause 24:09(B). For the calculation of allowable work hours in Article 24:00, workshop activity hours shall be counted as rehearsal hours.

**(B) Addition to Original Contract**

If the Artist is required to take part in workshops and/or readings which are not stipulated in the original contract of engagement, the Artist must be engaged on a separate contract therefore, or on a rider to the original contract. The Artist will be provided with a proposed schedule of activity upon signing of said contract or rider. In either case, the hours of work and payment shall be governed by the applicable provisions of this Article 57:00 as if it were a separate contract.

**(C) Directors and Choreographers**

Engagement contracts for Directors or Choreographers engaged under the terms and conditions of Articles 55:00, 60:00, and 62:00 may not be combined with their duties governed by Article 57:00. The Director or Choreographer shall be signed to a separate CTA Engagement Contract or affidavit, and all fees required by Article 57:00 shall be in addition to and separate from the fees stipulated in the Artist's concurrent CTA Engagement Contract.

**(D) Repertory Theatres**

Theatres producing in repertory which are engaging Artists to participate in activity under this Clause as part of their Standard Engagement Contract will, wherever possible, schedule this activity to commence after the first public performance of the Artist's last production.

**(E) Workshops and Readings Checklist**

The preamble to Article 57:00, including the requirement for a Workshops and Readings Checklist, applies to Workshops and Readings as part of a Standard Engagement Contract.

## **57:06 Notice of Termination - Artist to Theatre, or Theatre to Artist**

- (i) Daily or hourly engagements: Forty-eight (48) hours' written notice without penalty.
- (ii) Engagements of one (1) week or more: One (1) week's written notice without penalty.
- (iii) Engagements of more than two (2) weeks: Standard two (2) weeks' written notice, or two (2) weeks' contractual fee in lieu of notice.

## **57:07 General Provisions**

### **(A) Security**

An appropriate bond will be required as per Article 33:00. However, for development activity of two (2) weeks or less, Equity will consider other security arrangements.

### **(B) Full Productions**

No full production of a development activity by the Theatre or any other producer will be permitted within four (4) weeks of the termination of the activity without Equity and PACT's approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

### **(C) Program Billing in Eventual Production**

The names of all the Artists engaged in the development of new script will be credited in the program of a full production of that script by the producing Theatre if it takes place within two (2) years of the final date of the workshop and if the producing Theatre is the developing Theatre.

### **(D) Engagement Week**

A week shall mean an engagement week as defined in Clause 18:18.

### **(E) Equity Deputy**

An Equity Deputy is to be elected for workshops and readings in excess of one (1) week.

### **(F) Lines**

The Actor(s) may not be required to memorize lines for workshops and readings. There is to be no requirement for the Actor to produce a finished performance, should there be a public presentation of the work.

### **(G) Engagement Contracts**

For workshops and readings the Artist will be signed to a CTA Engagement Contract with a rider detailing hours of work, rates of pay, and public presentation schedule (if any), and stipulating that the engagement is subject to Article 57:00.

## **57:08 Touring**

It is the essence of Article 57:00 that it is not intended for activity in a touring situation. However, Equity agrees to consider particular circumstances that may involve workshops and readings outside the Theatre's point of origin.

## **58:00 SECTOR 2 THEATRES**

The following do not apply to Sector 2 productions:

- 8:06(C) Auditions Code
- 8:06(F) Auditions Code
- 15:02 Company Category Calculation Formulae (only those provisions which apply to TYA)
- 15:05(iii) Company Categories (only those tours under Article 55:00)
- 16:14 Point of Origin Minimum Fees
- 16:18 Additional Services Fees
- 23:01(C) Free Day - Christmas Day
- 24:03(G) Calls on the Free Day
- 24:12(C) Emergency Rehearsal
- 25:01 Costume Fittings - Hours



25:02	Additional Fittings
25:03	Costume Fittings Before the Engagement Period
35:02(B)	Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contract - Period
35:02(D)	Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contract - Fee
35:03	Guaranteed Engagement
39:03	Understudies - Payment for Performances
49:02(B)(i)	Overnight Touring Per Diem
55:00	Theatre For Young Audiences
57:00	Workshops and Readings
60:02	Director Minimum Fees
60:09(B)	Special Category - Summer Stock
60:10	Artistic Director
61:04	Fight Directors Minimum Fees
62:04	Choreographers Minimum Fees
63:05(A)	Stage Management - Staffing Formulae (last paragraph only)
63:12	Responsibility of an Assistant Stage Manager (second paragraph only)
63:24	Replacement of Crew Members

**58:01 Application of the CTA**

Unless otherwise stated herein, all other provisions of the CTA apply to Sector 2 Theatres. See Clause 18:44.

**58:02 Breaches by the Artist**

**(A) Discipline by the Theatre**

Where the Theatre disciplines an Artist for a breach of the CTA or the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract the Theatre shall do so in accordance with the principles of progressive discipline. Discipline may take the form of written warnings, and subsequent to at least two (2) written warnings, fines or termination without further compensation (return transportation excepted). The amount of any fine is limited to one-sixteenth (1/16) of the Artist's contractual fee per occurrence. Where the Artist is in material breach of the CTA or the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract the Theatre may give one (1) or two (2) warnings prior to termination.

Notwithstanding the foregoing:

- (i) if Equity disputes that a breach of contract has taken place, no fines may be put into effect until the dispute is resolved, pursuant to Article 52:00; and
- (ii) Equity may dispute under the provisions of Article 52:00 any termination effected by the Theatre.

**(B) Missed Performance**

Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 58:02(A), should the Artist miss a duly scheduled performance without good and sufficient reason, the Artist's contractual fee may be reduced by one-eighth (1/8). Should the Artist be late for a performance without good and sufficient reason and determined by the Stage Manager to be unavailable to perform, the Artist's contractual fee may be reduced by one-eighth (1/8). Equity may dispute under the provisions of Article 52:00 any such reduction by the Theatre.

**58:03 Auditions Code**

**(A) Compensation, Number and Schedule**

Auditions shall be limited to five (5) calls of a maximum of one (1) hour each per Actor for each production which may be assigned. Said Actor shall be compensated at the rate of one eighth (1/8) of the minimum fee for the Company Category in which the production will be presented, for each audition over five (5) for which he/she is called.

If the first audition is a general call, where no individual appointments are scheduled in advance of the date of call, that call shall be in addition to the five

(5) unpaid calls, provided that the artistic team conducting the audition must be identified by name and title to the Artists no later than when the appointment is made. For each production mounted by the Theatre, the Theatre agrees to hold auditions in Canada prior to the holding of auditions elsewhere. Furthermore, for each production, final audition calls will be held in Canada, and such auditions will be conducted by an individual having full casting authority; additionally, in the case of final audition calls, the Director of the production must be present and must see all auditionees called back to the final auditions.

**(B) Replacement Auditions**

For productions which are completing a one-year run, and which the Theatre reasonably expects to continue an extended run, the Theatre will hold auditions for possible replacements. The Theatre will continue to hold annual auditions as long as the Theatre maintains continued expectations of ongoing performances. Auditions will be held in the Theatre's point of origin, or such other Canadian city(ies) as the Theatre deems appropriate.

**(C) Recording of Auditions for Approval Purposes**

In the event the Director, or other members of the creative team, with contractual casting approval rights, are unable to attend final auditions, the Theatre shall have the right to record Artists for approval purposes. These recordings will be shot and edited by a professional videographer for the creative team and will then be destroyed. This right shall further apply for emergency replacement purposes and/or any auditions required after the final auditions are completed, for which key creative team members are unavailable. With the exception of emergency replacement auditions the Theatre shall ensure creative team members of at least the Associate level will be present during any recorded auditions.

The Theatre shall notify Equity and the Artists when any recorded auditions are required.

**58:04 Applicability of Point of Origin Minimum Fees**

For productions which are classified as Company Category A (including A+), A-2 rates shall apply to open-ended productions, or to non-musical productions originally scheduled to run in excess of twelve (12) weeks, and musical productions originally scheduled to run in excess of twenty-four (24) weeks. For non-musicals originally scheduled for less than twelve (12) weeks and musicals scheduled for less than twenty-four (24) weeks, which are subsequently extended beyond twelve (12) or twenty-four (24) weeks, A-2 rates shall apply from the thirteenth or twenty-fifth week respectively. However, regardless of the length of the run of productions mounted at the Panasonic Theatre in Toronto, Ontario, A-2 rates shall not apply.

A+ rates shall apply to Company Category A companies operating in municipalities with a resident population in excess of two million and two hundred thousand (2,200,000) and in theatres with more than eight hundred and seventy-four (874) seats.

**58:05 Minimum Fees**

**(A) Actor Point of Origin**

The minimum weekly fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(B) Swing**

When a Performer is engaged as a Swing, the applicable minimum weekly fee shall be not less than 112% of the applicable company category fee stated in Clause 58:05 of the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(C) Walking Cover**

When a Performer is engaged as a Walking Cover, the applicable minimum weekly fee shall be not less than 112% of the applicable company category fee stated in Clause 58:05 of the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**58:06 Per Diem**

When the Artist is required to travel outside the point of origin on an overnight tour, the Artist's contractual fees shall be augmented by a daily expense allowance. This per diem shall not be subject to Clause 3:03 (Deductions). It shall be paid at least one (1) week in advance of the week for which it is applicable.

The per diem shall be not less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**58:07 Additional Services Fees**

For services not anticipated at the time of negotiation, or in excess of the limits in the CTA, the parties have agreed to the additional fees set out in Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. Except as otherwise specified elsewhere in the CTA, the applicable rate for such additional services in Sector 2 productions shall be that specified on line ten (10) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

Except for as provided for elsewhere in the CTA, additional services are to be provided only at the request of the Theatre or the Theatre's designated representative.

**(A) Overnight Rest Infringement**

If the Artist agrees to rehearse or perform or otherwise provide any additional services during the overnight rest period, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line thirteen (13) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**58:08 Extended Rehearsal Days - Single Production and Stock**

Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 53:03(A), if there are three (3) full weeks of rehearsal prior to the first public performance of a musical production, there may be four (4) extended rehearsal days, which may be consecutive.

**58:09 Emergency Rehearsal**

When an emergency rehearsal must be called on a free day, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line eleven (11) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. The minimum call for an emergency rehearsal shall be four (4) hours.

**58:10 Calls on the Free Day**

For any rehearsal called on a scheduled free day, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line twelve (12) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. The minimum call for rehearsal on a Free Day shall be four (4) hours. Twenty-four (24) hours notice must be given of a rehearsal on a free day. Nevertheless the Artist may only be called on his/her free day with his/her agreement. (This does not apply to emergency rehearsals - see Clause 58:09).

**58:11 Dance Captain**

A Dance Captain is required for productions in which a Choreographer is engaged. A Dance Captain shall be free to negotiate remuneration above the minimums in this Clause as appropriate to the work required and acceptable to him/her, which shall be not less than 175% of the additional duties rate as provided for in Clause 16:11(A) in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**58:12 Fight Captain**

A Fight Captain is required for productions in which a Fight Director is engaged. A Fight Captain shall be free to negotiate remuneration above the minimums in this Clause as appropriate to the work required and acceptable to him/her, which shall be not less than 150% of the additional duties rate as provided for in Clause 16:11(A) in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**58:13 Christmas Day**

In addition to the regular free day, Christmas Day shall be free of rehearsals, and there shall be no rehearsals after 6:00 p.m. on Christmas Eve. In the case of a production which runs for ten (10) weeks or more, or is anticipated to run for ten (10) weeks or more, Christmas Day shall be either an additional free day, or Artists shall be paid an additional one-eighth (1/8) of his/her contractual fee for each performance on Christmas Day.

When Christmas Day falls on a regularly scheduled free day, the Artists shall be given an additional day free of rehearsals and performances within seven (7) days before or after Christmas Day in addition to the regularly scheduled free day. Should the Theatre choose not to schedule such a day in lieu of Christmas Day, the Artist shall be paid an additional one-eighth (1/8) of their contractual fee per performance. When Christmas Day falls on a regular performance day or two-performance day, and the Theatre reschedules that or those performances on the regularly scheduled free day, the Artists shall be paid one-eighth (1/8) of their contractual fee for each performance so rescheduled, in addition to the Artist's weekly contractual fee.

**58:14 Costume Fittings**

**(A) Hours**

The Theatre is granted a total number of free hours for costume fittings which cannot exceed three (3) hours for each play per season.

**(B) Additional Fittings**

Should the Artist be required by the Theatre for costume fittings in excess of the hours provided for in this Clause 58:14, such calls shall be considered rehearsal time. Should the Artist exceed the maximum hours of rehearsal as otherwise provided by the CTA, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line ten (10) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(C) Costume Fittings Before the Engagement Period**

Should the Artist, at the request of the Theatre, attend costume fittings before the engagement period for which he/she is contracted, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line ten (10) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet (minimum two (2) hours) from the time the Artist is called for the fitting to the time the Artist is released, provided the fitting takes place in the Artist's place of residence or if the fitting takes place at a location other than the Artist's place of residence but the Artist is not required to travel to said location for the fitting.

When the Artist is requested by the Theatre to travel to a location outside of his/her place of residence for a costume fitting, the Artist shall be compensated at a rate of one-seventh (1/7) of the applicable minimum fee for each day or part thereof the Artist is required to be away from his/her place of residence. The Theatre shall at its own expense transport the Artist. Travel time, all waiting periods and fitting time shall be deemed to be consecutive from the Artist's call for the designated means of transportation to the Artist's return to his/her place of residence. For any time in excess of eight-and-a-half (8-1/2) hours, inclusive of a one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hour meal break, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line ten (10) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. The computation of travel time and tolerance for delays shall be determined according to the provisions of Article 49:00 except as amended herein.

Should the Artist be required to remain away from his/her place of residence overnight, the Theatre shall arrange and supply at its own expense all travel and transportation and safe, clean, single occupancy hotel accommodation of a respectable nature. In the event the Artist's day shall be deemed completed upon the Artist's arrival at the hotel after the completion of his/her fitting(s) and begin the next day from the time the Artist is required to leave the hotel for transportation to a fitting or to the Artist's place of residence. The Theatre shall make its best efforts to provide the Artists with a per diem (Clause 58:06) for each day or part thereof that the Artist is required to be away from his/her place of residence, two (2) days prior to departure.

**58:15 Luggage**

In the case of productions scheduled to run longer than six (6) months, the amount of luggage the Theatre is responsible for the transportation of shall be increased to four (4) large suitcases to a maximum of One-hundred and eight-one (181) kilograms.

## **58:16 Run-of-the-Play Engagement Contracts**

### **(A) Period**

The initial period of engagement for a Run-of-the-Play Engagement Contract shall be for a minimum of thirteen (13) weeks up to a maximum of fifty-two (52) weeks, and shall begin at the beginning of the Artist's engagement, provided that in no event shall it extend beyond the closing of the production.

The maximum period of engagement for an Artist's first contract in production which is already open may be extended up to sixty-five (65) weeks provided that the period from the Artist's first public performance to the end of the term of his/her contract does not exceed fifty-two (52) weeks.

### **(B) Fee**

In A+ and A-2 productions, the Artist's contractual fee for a Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contract of up to thirty-nine (39) weeks shall not be less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet per week above the applicable minimum fee. The Artist's contractual fee for a Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contract of more than thirty-nine (39) weeks and up to fifty-two (52) weeks (excluding options) shall not be less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet per week above the applicable minimum fee. The Artist's contractual fee for a Run-of-the-Play contract of more than fifty-two (52) weeks and up to sixty-five (65) weeks shall not be less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet per week above the applicable minimum fee. The run-of-the-play fee requirement begins as of the date of the first rehearsal.

For productions in other Company Categories, the run-of-the-play fee shall be as outlined in Clause 35:02(D).

### **(C) Per Performance Bonus**

Run of the Play Engagement Contracts which provide for a contractual fee in excess of as specified in the CTA 2015-2018 Fee Booklet may have riders negotiated which provide for a per performance bonus. Contracts which include such riders may not through this provision have the contractual fee reduced below the amount specified in the CTA 2015-2018 Fee Booklet.

## **58:17 Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contracts**

A Sector 2 Theatre may only contract Artists using Guaranteed CTA Engagement Contracts once they have made satisfactory security arrangements with Equity.

## **58:18 Photo Calls**

One (1) photograph call of a maximum of four (4) hours (for each Actor) shall be allowed for each production.

## **58:19 Understudies**

### **(A) Run-Through Rehearsals**

Blocking rehearsals culminating in a complete dress run-through rehearsal on stage must be completed within twenty-one (21) days of the official opening of each production. Such rehearsal shall take place under the supervision of the Resident Director or Assistant Director if there is one, or the Stage Manager. Should an Understudy or Swing not receive a run-through rehearsal on stage within twenty-one (21) days of the official opening the Theatre shall pay the Artist an additional one-eighth (1/8) of the Artist's contractual fee for each day until the run-through rehearsal has been completed.

When the Theatre has cast a second tier of understudies, this period shall be extended by a further thirty-five (35) days for the second set of understudies, on the following conditions:

- (i)** Blocking rehearsals culminating in a complete dress run through rehearsal on stage for the first set of understudies must be completed with twenty-one (21) days of the official opening of the production;

- (ii) If the production is already open, the provisions for rehearsal after opening (Clauses 24:09(A) or 53:04(A)) shall apply only during the week of the first public performance of the replacement Artists. The Theatre shall designate the official opening for the replacement Artists, which shall not be more than three days after the first public performance.

**(B) Performing Understudies**

An Artist who has been contracted to perform in a production may also be contracted to understudy a maximum of four (4) roles or assignments, no more than two (2) of which may be non-Chorus roles. The maximum number of non-Chorus roles which an Artist may be assigned shall be stipulated in the Artist's contract if any Understudy assignments are "As Cast". No Artist may be required to accept additional Understudy assignments unless such additional assignments are freely negotiated with the Artist and the Artist is paid not less than the additional duty compensation specified in Clause 16:11(A) herein for each such additional assignment.

Except as provided for in Clause 39:02(E), the Artist will receive a minimum of one-eighth (1/8) of his/her contractual fee for each performance in a role to a maximum of four-eighths (4/8) per week for each Understudy assignment, to a maximum of eight-eighths (8/8) for each week. Should an Artist be required to perform more than one role in a single performance, the Artist shall be paid an additional one-eighth (1/8) of his/her contractual fee for each role, chorus or non-chorus, or part thereof (which is not considered supplemental business below), in excess of one.

**(C) Non-Performing Understudies/Swings**

An Artist who has been contracted solely to understudy may be contracted to understudy a maximum of ten (10) roles or assignments as follows:

- (i) if they are contracted for fewer than nine (9) Roles, a maximum of four (4) of which may be non-Chorus Roles.
- (ii) if they are contracted for nine (9) or more Roles, a maximum of three (3) of which may be non-Chorus Roles.

The maximum number of non-Chorus roles which an Artist may be assigned shall be stipulated in the Artist's contract if any Understudy assignments are "As Cast". No Artist may be required to accept Understudy assignments or offstage singing assignments in addition to those originally required unless such additional assignments are freely negotiated with the Artist and the Artist is paid not less than the additional duty compensation specified in Clause 16:11(A) of the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet herein for each such additional assignment.

Except as provided for in Clause 39:02(E), for the second through fifth performances in any week, the Artist will receive a minimum of one-eighth (1/8) of his/her contractual fee for each performance in a non-Chorus role, to a maximum of four-eighths (4/8) per week for each non-Chorus role performed. The Artist will receive no additional fee if the Artist performs a Chorus role which he/she has been contracted to understudy.

**(D) Walking Covers**

A Walking Cover is an Artist who has been contracted solely to understudy fewer than four roles in a non musical production. Understudy assignments for Walking Covers may be "As Cast", but no Artist may be required to accept understudy assignments in addition to those originally required unless such assignments are freely negotiated with the Artist and the Artist is paid not less than the additional duty compensation specified in Clause 16:11(A) in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for each additional assignments.

The Artist will receive no additional fee if the Artist performs a role which he/she has been contracted to understudy as a Walking Cover.

**(E) Understudy and Replacement Rehearsals**

If the Theatre requires the Artist to rehearse on a day when he/she is normally scheduled to perform, the Theatre may, with twenty-four (24) hours notice, in consultation with the Artist, schedule the Artist to attend an Understudy or replacement rehearsal in lieu of the scheduled performance, and the Artist will not unreasonably withhold his/her consent. The hours of the rehearsal shall not exceed the length of the normal show call, including the half-hour call. In such an event, the Artist's contractual fee shall not be diminished.

**(F) Bit Cover**

A Bit Cover shall be considered an understudy assignment for the purpose of Clauses 58:19(B) and 58:19(C). An Artist engaged as a performing understudy shall be paid an additional one sixteenth (1/16) of his/her contractual fee for each performance of a Bit Cover in addition to the Artist's regular performing assignment, or the performance of an understudy assignment, to a maximum of four sixteenths (4/16) per week per Bit Cover.

An Artist performing a non-chorus Role at a performance shall not also be required to concurrently perform a Bit Cover.

**(G) Specialty Assignment**

The Theatre and Equity shall review the needs of the production in a timely fashion, and jointly determine what constitutes a Specialty Assignment within the context of this Clause 58:19(F). Where the Theatre and Equity are in disagreement over a moment, the Theatre may appeal Equity's final decision to the Joint Administration Committee. Should the Joint Administration Committee be unable to reach a majority decision, the moment or effect shall not be considered a "specialty assignment."

Where a Specialty Assignment involves appearing in more than one scene, this shall be identified to the Artist at the time of contracting, otherwise each appearance shall be considered to be an individual Specialty Assignment.

An Artist performing a non-chorus Role at a performance shall not also be required to concurrently perform a Specialty Assignment.

No Artist may be required to perform prop and/or puppet manipulation beyond his/her physical capabilities.

An Artist may be contracted to perform up to six (6) "specialty assignments" in lieu of an understudy Role.

Where an Artist's Role or Understudy assignment includes one part of a Specialty Assignment, the Artist may agree to rehearse and maintain the specialties, as well as perform them when required. The Artist shall negotiate satisfactory additional compensation which shall not be less than as specified in the CTA 2015-2018 Fee Booklet per week per Specialty Assignment. Such additional compensation shall constitute part of the Artist's contractual fee, and shall be specified in a rider to the Artist's contract along with the requirements of the Specialty Assignment.

Where the Artist has been contracted as above, the performance of a Specialty Assignment shall not be considered an additional Role for the purposes of Clauses 58:19(B) and 58:19(C).

**(H) Supplemental Business**

An Artist may agree to additionally cover supplemental business for a performance for artistic purposes in addition to performing his/her role. The Artist will be additionally compensated as specified in the CTA 2015-2018 Fee Booklet per performance to a maximum as specified in the CTA 2015-2018 Fee Booklet per week.

**58:20 Closing Notice for Open-Ended Contracts**

In the case of contracts with no end date or in the case of Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement Contracts, two (2) weeks' closing notice must be posted or the Theatre must pay two (2) weeks' contractual fee, plus per diem if applicable, in lieu thereof.

**58:21 Resident Director**

**(A) Engagement of Resident Director**

A Resident Director may be engaged at the sole discretion of the Theatre. Members of Equity shall be engaged under a CTA Engagement Contract. Non-members shall be offered the opportunity to be engaged under a CTA Engagement Contract, however the execution of a CTA Engagement Contract is not required. The terms of this clause shall apply only to Sector 2 and shall not apply to any other category of Director.

**(B) Terms and Conditions**

It is understood that the terms and conditions applicable to the engagement of a Resident Director may be similar to those of a Director.

**58:22 Promotional Recording, Publicity and Commercials**

**(A) Promotional and Publicity Recordings Non-Broadcast**

When the Theatre makes a recording for non-commercial use, the Theatre may access all the provisions of Article 47:00 (Recorded Material – Non-Commercial Use).

**(B) Other Uses**

**(i) Application to Equity**

The Theatre may also apply to Equity, whose approval may not be unreasonably withheld, for usages of such promotional recordings for applications which are not defined in this Article 47:00, but which meet similar, limited audience non-broadcast requirements.

**(C) Commercials**

Should a broadcast commercial be made from such recording, each Artist appearing in the commercial shall be contracted to the appropriate ACTRA contract, and shall be paid the appropriate session and cycle fees as provided for in the ACTRA National Commercial Agreement contract. All Artists called for the original recorded rehearsal and/or performance who do not appear in the commercial shall be paid at the Group Extra rate.

**58:23 Opening Night of A-2 Productions**

For the Opening night (or press night) of A-2 Productions, limits stipulated in 47:02(B), will be increased to a maximum of eight (8) non-contiguous minutes.

**58:24 Promotional Appearances for A-2 Productions**

For A-2 Productions, the Artist will be available to the Theatre for reasonable promotional appearances. These appearances may not exceed two (2) in a weekly period, and may not exceed four (4) in a four-week period. No more than one per four-week period may be in costume.

Such appearances may not exceed thirty minutes. This thirty-minute time span is inclusive of interviews and other appearance requirements. For broadcast purposes, performance elements are restricted to five (5) minutes or one song (whichever is longer) per Artist, or such other time limits which may be agreed upon in a tripartite agreement (see Clause 58:32). All breaks and rest periods required in the CTA will apply to the scheduling of promotional appearances.

The Theatre will schedule such appearances with no less than thirty-six (36) hours' notice to the Artist. Such appearances may not be scheduled on the Free Day, although in an extraordinary circumstance, the Theatre may make a request to the Artist with a copy of such request to Equity to schedule such an appearance on the Free Day. Should the Artist agree to a promotional appearance on a Free Day, the Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line twelve (12) of Schedule. The minimum call for a promotional appearance on a Free Day shall be four (4) hours. Any appearances over and above those allowed in this clause may only be scheduled with the permission of the Artist.



Should in the judgement of the Theatre the Artist have reasonable excuse, he/she may be unavailable for a promotional appearance. The Artist will provide immediate notice of a conflict with a promotional appearance.

Appearances will be in the municipality in which the production is performing unless mutually agreed otherwise.

This Clause 58:24 will be attached as a rider to the Artist's contract.

**58:25 Director Minimum Fees and Royalty**

The minimum fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

A royalty shall be negotiated at the time of the Director's engagement which shall not be less than three (3%) percent of the minimum fee for each week of performance. This royalty shall be prorated for weeks with fewer than eight (8) performances.

The Resident Director minimum fee will be not less than the Director's Royalty as stated above.

**58:26 Multiple Assignments**

A Director who also functions as a Choreographer of a production which he/she directs must be paid an additional fee no less than the applicable minimum fee for a Choreographer as specified in Clause 58:27.

**58:27 Choreographer Minimum Fees and Royalty**

The minimum fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

A royalty shall be negotiated at the time of the Choreographer's engagement which shall not be less than three (3%) percent of the minimum fee for each week of performance.

**58:28 Stage Management Requirements for A-2 Productions with:**

- (i) a cast size in excess of twenty (20); and
- (ii) mechanized and/or automated and/or flown scenery; and/or
- (iii) extensive backstage traffic; and

excluding Theatres producing in repertory, the following minimum Stage Management requirements will apply:

A-2: Production Stage Manager, Stage Manager, Assistant Stage Manager.

**58:29 Stage Management Covering for Personal or Sick Leave for A-2 Productions**

For A-2 productions where the stage management staffing exceeds the minimum requirements of the production and the CTA (see above) by at least one Artist and provided that the number of Artists engaged as Production Stage Manager, Stage Manager, Assistant Stage Manager respectively is not reduced, the Theatre may engage an Artist for less than a two week minimum period to cover an absence caused by sick leave or personal leave on the following conditions:

**(i) Initial Engagement Period**

The replacement Artist must have been initially engaged in the production for a period of not less than two consecutive weeks.

**(ii) Applicable Minimum Fee**

The minimum fee for the replacement Artist shall be based upon the applicable minimum weekly fee in accordance with Clause 63:07(E) plus not less than as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(iii) Rehearsal and Performance**

A replacement Artist may be engaged for performance and/or rehearsal calls.

**(iv) Engagement on a Daily Basis**

The Artist engaged to cover the absence shall be paid not less than one sixth (1/6th) of the applicable minimum weekly fee (see (ii) above) per day, or one eighth (1/8th) of the applicable minimum fee per rehearsal/performance, whichever is greater.

**(v) Span of Engagement**

Provided that the engagements are more than one day apart, the replacement Artist may be engaged on two separate contracts in the same engagement week. However, should the situation arise where a replacement Artist is needed on two separate occasions which are only one day apart, these periods shall be combined to form a single continuous engagement;

**(vi) Engagement on a Weekly Basis**

For engagements of one week or more but less than two weeks, the Artist engaged to cover the absence may be engaged at a weekly rate, which shall not be less than the applicable minimum weekly fee (see (ii) above), and may be prorated for partial weeks of engagement in accordance with Clause 16:10;

**(vii) Standard Engagement**

Nothing in this Clause 58:29 precludes standard engagement terms.

**58:30 Assistant Stage Manager Calling the Show Upgrade Fee**

The Assistant Stage Manager can be assigned to call a performance as provided for in Clause 63:15(B) and with the prior approval of the Theatre. In the event that the Assistant Stage Manager calls more than two (2) performances in a week, he/she shall be paid an upgrade fee of not less 112% of his/her weekly contractual fee pro-rated at one sixth (1/6) for each day that he/she calls a performance. For the purposes of this Clause a week shall constitute seven (7) days.

**58:31 Workshops and Readings - Sector 2 Theatres**

This Clause applies to workshops and readings for either the development of a new work, or a new translation or adaptation of an existing work. The focus of workshops and readings is clearly understood to be on process rather than on production, with emphasis on the development of the work, not on the Actor, the performance or production values of any presentation. Subject to the receipt by PACT and Equity of a Workshops and Readings Checklist, outlining the details of the activity, the following terms and conditions apply, regardless of the Theatre's Company Category:

**(A) Fees**

The minimum fees for Workshops and Readings in 2015-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

If the Artist is engaged for more than four (4) days, the Artist must be paid the minimum Weekly Fee.

**(B) Hours of Work**

The work week is based upon a forty-two (42) hour week, excluding meal breaks. The work day cannot exceed seven (7) out of eight (8) hours. There shall be a minimum of one (1) day off in each week for engagements of one (1) week or more.

When there is a public presentation of the activity, one (1) day may consist of ten (10) out of twelve (12) hours.

There shall be a one (1) hour meal break after four (4) hours of work (or five (5) hours on a ten (10) out of twelve (12) hour day).

**(C) Stage Management**

Stage Management is required for all workshops and readings undertaken under Clause 58:29. Stage Managers will not be required a week in advance. There is to be no requirement for the Stage Management Personnel to organize a finished production, should there be a public presentation of the work.

**(D) Public Presentation**

There will be no more than two (2) public presentations per engagement week, and no more than six (6) per activity. The time taken for public presentations is to constitute part of the working day, as stipulated in hours of work above.

No admission may be charged for public presentations.

**(E) Notice of Termination - Artist to Theatre or Theatre to Artist**

- (i) Daily engagements: Forty-eight (48) hours' written notice without penalty.
- (ii) Engagements from one (1) week up to two (2) weeks: One (1) week's written notice without penalty.
- (iii) Engagements of more than two (2) weeks: Standard two (2) weeks' written notice, or two (2) weeks' contractual fee in lieu of notice.

**(F) General Provisions**

**(i) Security**

An appropriate bond will be required as per Article 33:00. However, for development activity of two (2) weeks or less, Equity will consider other security arrangements.

**(ii) Full Productions**

No full production of a development activity by the Theatre or any other producer will be permitted within four (4) weeks of the termination of the activity without Equity and PACT's approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

**(iii) Program Billing in Eventual Production**

The names of all the Artists engaged in the development activity will be credited in the program of any full production of that script by the producing Theatre if it takes place within five (5) years of the final date of the workshop and if the producing Theatre is the developing Theatre.

**(iv) Engagement Week**

A week shall mean an engagement week as defined in Clause 18:34 of the CTA.

**(v) Equity Deputy**

An Equity Deputy is to be elected for each workshop or reading in excess of one (1) week.

**(vi) Lines**

The Actor(s) may not be required to memorize lines for workshops and readings. There is to be no requirement for the Actor to produce a finished performance, should there be a public presentation of the work.

**(vii) Engagement Contracts**

The Artist will be signed to a CTA Engagement Contract with a rider detailing hours of work, rates of pay, and public presentation schedule (if any), and stipulating that the engagement is subject to Clause 58:31.

**58:32 Tripartite Agreement**

The parties to the CTA commit to attempt to negotiate a tripartite agreement with ACTRA with respect to establishing a reasonable and distinct fee structure for the purposes of filming and/or recording production-related materials.

**58:33 Touring A-2 Productions**

For A-2 Productions on tour, if the Artist is required to travel on the Free Day, the Artist will be compensated an additional amount equivalent to the Per Diem rate in Clause 58:06. Artists may be required to travel on the Free Day no more than once in each four-week period.

**58:34 Personal Leave**

Personal leaves are a discretionary benefit and not an entitlement under the CTA Engagement Contract.

An Artist who is engaged on an A-2 production contract, may request one (1) personal day after sixteen (16) weeks, a second personal day after twenty (20) weeks and a third personal day after twenty-four (24) weeks. Leave is limited to one day (or part thereof) without penalty under the following conditions:

- (i) The Artist must provide the request in writing at least one (1) week prior to the desired leave;

- (ii) Leave is granted at the sole discretion of the Theatre, such permission not to be unreasonably withheld;
- (iii) Leaves do not accumulate or hold monetary value at the end of a CTA Engagement Contract;
- (iv) Leaves may be cancelled without notice only in the event of an emergency which, at the discretion of the Theatre, severely compromises the artistic integrity of a performance, or which may cause the performance to be cancelled;
- (v) Leaves do not release the Artist from his/her obligations under the CTA Engagement Contract, including obtaining permissions for travel, or permissions for concurrent engagements, or any other duties or obligations of the Artist.
- (vi) Leaves will not be requested during the period between Christmas and New Year's Day.

In the event that a personal leave is granted and subsequently cancelled due to an emergency for the reasons set forth in Clause 58:34(iv), a written report signed by the Theatre's senior management will be submitted to the Artist, and upon request, the Theatre shall provide Equity with a copy of the report. This report will detail the circumstances of the cancellation of the leave, and the Theatre's rationale for such cancellation.

#### **58:35 Maternity & Parental Leave**

The parties recognize and value the contribution that mothers and parents make to our society and emphasize that the parties will recognize and meet all applicable statutory obligations with regard to maternity and parental leaves.

#### **58:36 Betterment in A-2 Productions**

Artists engaged on Run-of-the-Play or Guaranteed Engagement Contract in an A-2 production for a Chorus role may, after the completion of thirteen months service, provide a minimum of six weeks written notice of termination in order to accept a non-Chorus engagement offer in a theatrical production under a CTA, other Equity contract form, or AEA contract. If the Artist has been provided specific specialized training for their role, the theatre may in a rider to the CTA Engagement Contract reasonably increase the notice period required under this Clause.

An Artist who gives termination under this Clause or a legitimate rider alteration to this Clause shall not be subject to penalties.

#### **58:37 Concurrent Engagement in A-2 Productions**

The Artist may accept a concurrent engagement while under contract to the Theatre in an A-2 production, provided that the Artist first fulfils all obligations owing under the CTA Engagement Contract, and provided further, in the sole determination of the Theatre, that such concurrent engagement does not:

- (i) Endanger the Artist's physical safety;
- (ii) Endanger the Artist's vocal and/or dance ability;
- (iii) Show the Artist in a recognizable or featured role;
- (iv) Require the Artist to travel outside the limits of the municipality where the production is currently situated; or

Approval of the Artist's request shall not be unreasonably withheld.

#### **58:38 Fight Directors**

The minimum fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

### **59:00 CHILD PERFORMERS**

#### **Preamble**

PACT and Equity agree that specific and appropriate care and attention be given to Child Performers. Child Performers shall be treated with respect at all times. No Child Performer may be punished or subject to other harmful, frightening or humiliating behaviour.

PACT and Equity recognize that the responsibilities in the contracting of a Child Performer include written permission from the parents/legal guardian, and a full discussion of the duties and responsibilities of the Theatre, the parents and the Child Performer. A Child Performer will be provided with additional consideration in areas of supervision, training, hours of participation, interaction with others and permission from, and communication with, parents/legal guardian and schools. This consideration does not reduce the duty of care required of the Theatre and of those engaged by the Theatre with regard to their interaction with Child Performers.

A Child Performer may not be engaged under conditions which do not meet or exceed either the Theatre's provincial legislation or regulations, or in the absence of such, the Ontario Child Performers Guidelines. The Theatre will provide the parent or legal guardian with a copy of the relevant provincial legislation or the Ontario Child Performer Guidelines, whichever is applicable.

The Theatre, the parent or legal guardian, the Child Performer, and Equity at the parent or legal guardian's request, shall have a thorough discussion addressing the following items:

- (i) Travel, care, and release, including who is to be responsible for the Child Performer and whether the Child Performer has any known allergies, medical history or any attitudinal or psychological condition of which the parent or legal guardian is aware that might interfere with their ability to carry out the role or otherwise affect their engagement.
- (ii) Dismissal and/or absence from school, including whatever arrangements have been made for the tutoring of the Child Performer.
- (iii) The anticipated schedule for rehearsals and performances including any existing or possible obligations on the part of the Child Performer which could affect that schedule. It is understood that some scheduling can only take place as the production process evolves and therefore additions or amendments to the scheduling provision in the rider may come during production.
- (iv) Etiquette and behaviour expected of the Child Performer and the parent or legal guardian and conversely, what expectations of etiquette and behaviour the Child Performer, parent or legal guardian may expect from the Theatre.
- (v) Any scenes the Child Performer will be expected to participate in where the parent and/or legal guardian and the Theatre have determined the Child Performer will require additional support in order to appear in those scenes.
- (vi) Any relevant policies of the Theatre.
- (vii) Any relevant concerns of the parent/legal guardian or the Child Performer.

The Theatre shall execute and attach a rider to the CTA Engagement Contract outlining the agreement on items 59:00(i) through (vii).

#### **59:01 Categories of Engagement**

A Child Performer may be engaged:

- (i) by signing a CTA Engagement Contract; or
- (ii) as a member of a Children's Chorus, pursuant to the provisions of Clause 21:01.

#### **59:02 Supervision of the Child Performer in the Workplace**

The parent or legal guardian and the Theatre shall agree on the terms and conditions for the care and supervision of the Child Performer from the time the Child Performer is dropped off at the rehearsal hall or theatre until the Child Performer is picked up by the parent or legal guardian. In the absence of agreed to terms and conditions the parent or legal guardian will be required to be with the Child Performer at all times during the engagement.

Child Performers under the age of 16 will be under the supervision of a qualified Child Supervisor at all times.

It is acknowledged that there may be instances where a Child Performer will require additional care and supervision. Any such requirements will be negotiated and agreed to between the Theatre and parent or legal guardian.

All personnel employed by the Theatre who, as a result of their responsibilities, are required to be alone with a Child Performer, must undergo a Police Record Check or provincial equivalent prior to commencement of the Child Performer's engagement. This includes but is not limited to Child Supervisors and any wardrobe, hair or makeup personnel or any other persons who may have unsupervised access to the Child Performer.

**(A) Child Supervisor**

The Child Supervisor shall supervise all Child Performers from the time of arrival in the workplace to the time they are picked up by the parent/legal guardian/chaperone.

The Theatre shall provide written notification to the parent or legal guardian of the Theatre's selection of Child Supervisor(s) responsible for the Child Performer(s) so that the parent or legal guardian may address any concerns with the Theatre in advance of the engagement. In an emergency, the Theatre may replace the Child Supervisor with an otherwise qualified person in this capacity in which case the Theatre shall use its best efforts to advise the parent or legal guardian of any such substitution as soon as possible.

**(B) Ratios**

**(i) Under the age of five**

Where the youngest Child Performer is between two and a half to five, there shall be at least one Child Supervisor for every six Child Performers present, for any given production.

**(ii) Under the age of ten**

Where the youngest Child Performer is between six and nine, there shall be at least one Child Supervisor for every ten Child Performers present, for any given production.

**(iii) Under the age of sixteen**

Where the youngest Child Performer is between ten and fifteen, there shall be at least one Child Supervisor for every fifteen Child Performers present, for any given production.

**(C) Theatre Policies and Procedures**

Whenever possible, the Child Supervisor and the Child Performers shall be present whenever the company receives instruction on fire drill procedures, back stage etiquette, back stage traffic, orientation of the production and facilities, and theatre policy. If the Child Supervisor and the Child Performers are not present when the company receives this instruction, they shall receive the same instruction and presentation as the company, prior to their first call on stage.

**(D) Consistency**

The Theatre shall use its best efforts to engage consistent Child Supervisors for the production.

**(E) Indemnification**

The Artists in the production shall be indemnified by the Theatre, and saved harmless from any liability in respect of interaction with a Child Performer where the Artists are acting in accordance with carrying out their duties and responsibilities as directed by the Theatre and the CTA.

**59:03 Dressing**

**(A) Changing Facilities**

There shall be separate dressing rooms for male and female Child Performers, which when feasible, shall be separate from the dressing rooms provided for the adults. Child Performers of both genders may share a supervised waiting room or dressing area provided that there are private changing facilities available.

**(B) Quick Changes**

All quick changes shall be rehearsed to ensure the comfort and security of the Child Performer involved. The Theatre will ensure that the parent or legal guardian is apprised of the details of the quick change, and upon request, the parent or legal guardian will be given the opportunity to watch a rehearsal of the quick change.

**59:04 Tutoring of Child Performers**

**(A) Requirement for Tutoring**

When the Theatre's schedule requires the Child Performer to be absent from school for three (3) consecutive complete school days, or for a total of five (5) complete school days over the course of the engagement, the Theatre shall make allowances in the schedule for the Child Performer to receive two (2) hours of tutoring (in uninterrupted blocks of no less than thirty (30) minutes) on each such missed school day when the Child Performer is at the Theatre.

**(B) Parental Responsibilities**

The Theatre will rely on the parent or legal guardian to make arrangements with the school to secure the appropriate schoolbooks and assignments for the Child Performer.

**(C) Facilities**

The Theatre will ensure that there is an appropriate area for the tutoring to take place, which shall take into consideration proper lighting and a proper work surface for the Child Performer.

**59:05 Conditions of Engagement**

A Child Performer signed to a CTA Engagement Contract, shall be subject to the full terms and conditions of the CTA, including minimum fees, except as amended herein.

**(A) Reduced Amount of Work**

Other than for productions on tour, if the Child Performer is contracted for a maximum of twenty-eight hours of rehearsal per week and four (4) performances or fewer in a week, the minimum fee shall be sixty (60%) per cent of the appropriate company category minimum fee.

For each performance call in excess of four (4) during a week, an additional one-eighth of the Child Performers contractual fee shall be payable after the first public performance.

**(B) Joint Productions**

Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 54:00, the Theatre may recast the role of a Child Performer engaged under a CTA Engagement Contract locally in each point of origin of a Joint Production. In those cases, the applicable minimum fee shall be that of the Theatre in which each Child Performer is engaged.

**59:06 Extended Rehearsal Days**

On an extended rehearsal day, a Child Performer may be called for a maximum of two (2) calls of up to four (4) hours each out a span of not more than twelve (12) hours.

**59:07 Scheduling Parameters**

The Theatre shall use its best efforts to inform the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of the demands of the role(s) for which the Child Performer is engaged. Any information provided to the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) in regard to the scheduling of rehearsals, performances, and any other special conditions that pertain to scheduling for the Child Performer shall be attached as a rider or otherwise included in the written agreement for the services of the Child Performer. The Theatre acknowledges that a Child Performer may need additional notice with respect to scheduling changes, and will use its best efforts to give as much notice of such changes as possible.

**59:08 Notification of Accidents**

Should a child performer become ill or being injured, the Theatre will make every reasonable effort to contact the parents or legal guardian as soon as the Child Performer's immediate needs are addressed.

## 59:09 Parental Contact

A Parent or legal guardian of a Child Performer under sixteen (16) years of age must be accessible to the Child Performer at all times and will be responsible for the transportation of the Child Performer to and from the rehearsal hall or theatre and shall have the right to accompany the Child Performer on hair, makeup and wardrobe calls if the space can accommodate the Parent/legal guardian and provided that the Parent/legal guardian is not disruptive. The Parent/legal guardian shall abide by the Theatre's policies regarding rehearsal halls and backstage and performance areas. Whenever it is appropriate to do so in the interests of the Child Performer and upon request of the Child Performer, the Theatre shall reasonably facilitate contact with a parent or other person responsible for the Child Performer, subject to the availability of the parent or guardian for such contact.

## 60:00 DIRECTORS

The following do not apply to Directors:

8:06	Auditions Code
8:07	Sex and Nudity
16:11(A)	Additional Duties
16:14	Actor Point of Origin Minimum Fees
16:18	Additional Services Fees
16:19	Overnight Rest Period Infringement
24:00	Rehearsal Conditions (except Clause 24:03(G), as provided for in Clause 60:02(C))
25:00	Costume Fittings
26:00	Performances
27:00	Clothes and Make-Up
34:01	Continuous Engagement
34:02	Engagement Contracts - Minimum Period
35:09	As Cast
38:00	Termination
39:00	Understudies
40:00	Changes in Cast and Replacement of Actors
41:00	Part Cut Out
45:00	Visual or Sound Recordings (Use in Production)
46:03	Recordings and Broadcasts - Maximum Call
46:04	Recording on Day with No Performance
46:05	Recording Rates
46:06	Recording Rates (Exclusive of Radio and Cast Albums)
46:07	ACTRA Contracts
46:08	Recordings and Broadcasts - Additional Services
46:09	Residual Payments
46:11	Specifically Prepared Production
46:14	Additional Rehearsals
46:15	Spot Commercials of Less Than One Minute
46:17	Artist Dismissed
46:18	ACTRA Rates
49:00	Touring
61:00	Fight Directors
62:00	Choreographers
63:00	Stage Management



## **60:01 Association Status**

### **(A) Terms and Conditions**

Directors must be engaged according to terms and conditions no less favourable than those set out in this Article. Directors who are not members of Equity and not members of another performing arts union or association shall not be required to join Equity.

### **(B) Non-Member Other Affiliation**

A person who is not a member of Equity, but who is a member of another performing arts union or association, shall be signed to a CTA Engagement Contract and become a member of Equity for the duration of his/her engagement.

## **60:02 Director Minimum Fees**

The minimum fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

### **(A) Payment Schedule**

The contractual fee shall be payable in the following manner, or as agreed between the Director and the Theatre:

Twenty (20%) percent shall be payable on the signing of a contract to direct. This twenty (20%) percent shall be paid to the Director no later than thirty (30) calendar days from the date the executed contract is sent by the Director to the Theatre by registered mail. Should the Theatre fail to fulfil its contractual obligation under this Clause it shall pay to the Director an additional sum equal to five (5%) percent of the contractual fee.

Thirty (30%) percent shall be payable on the first day of rehearsals.

The remaining fifty (50%) percent shall be payable pro rata on a weekly basis throughout the rehearsal period, with the final payment made by the official opening night.

### **(B) Applicable Minimum**

The minimum fee that applies for the engagement of an Artist as a Director shall be the minimum fee applicable on the date of the first public performance of the production.

### **(C) Free Day**

The Director must receive a free day, as provided for in Clause 23:01. The Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line five (5) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for any activity required by the Theatre of the Director on a free day. The minimum call for such activity shall be for four (4) hours.

### **(D) Completion of Contract**

The Director's contract shall be completed at the end of the day of the official opening. Should the Director be required for work after this time, the rates in Clause 60:03(B)(iii) shall apply.

### **(E) Direction Not Altered Without Consultation**

Should the Director be asked to do additional work on a production after the termination of his/her contract, a separate fee commensurate with the work to be done will be negotiated. Such agreement as to the fee must be in the form of a rider to the Director's original contract.

Should this arrangement not be part of the original contract, the Director will be compensated at a daily rate of two (2%) percent of the contractual fee.

Should such work require the Director to be away from his/her place of residence, he/she will be paid travel and meals as specified in Clause 49:02(B)(ii) with accommodation expenses to be negotiated and included in the rider.

The Director shall be insured under the insurance coverage provided for in Clause 49:06 when providing services under this Clause.

**(F) Director Giving Notes During the Performance Run**

The Director shall have the option to give notes to the Actors during the performance run provided that he/she copies the Theatre's Artistic Director and conveys the notes through the Stage Manager to the Actors and that it conforms to Clause 24:16.

**(G) Direction Altered Without Consultation**

If the work of the Director has been altered without consultation the Theatre shall pay the Artist four (4%) percent of the Director's contractual fee for each week or part thereof of the breach. Where the Director does not agree with the changes made, he/she shall have the option of having his/her name removed from programs and publicity materials produced subsequent to the notice to remove his/her name.

The consultations as provided above are advisory in nature and to be seriously considered by the Theatre; but final decisions are reserved to the Theatre. Such consultation shall not be required if the Director is not readily available as defined in Clause 60:03(B)(ii). However, the Theatre shall inform the Director in writing of all such changes, when they were made and by whom they were made.

**60:03 Duties of a Director**

**(A) Rehearsals**

The Director shall conduct rehearsals, appear promptly for all scheduled rehearsals, respect the physical property of the production, theatre and place of rehearsals, conduct rehearsals in a manner not violative of any terms of the CTA, abide by particular artistic policies of the specific theatre to which he/she is contracted, and generally fulfil the artistic planning and production contributions commonly within the scope of the functions of the Director.

**(B) Meetings and Consultations**

The Director shall make him/herself available for such meetings and consultations as are required by the Theatre, particularly with designers and the Theatre's production personnel. Such meetings and consultations shall be agreed to in advance and included in the CTA Engagement Contract, or, after signing, in a rider thereto, and must be specific as to dates, times, locations, and remuneration of travel and accommodation expenses.

**(i) Before Signing**

Before agreeing to direct a production, a Director has the right to knowledge of, but not approval of, the following production arrangements: the name of the Stage Manager and plans for crewing of the proposed production; the producing Theatre's arrangements with the author in regard to re-writes and the presence of the author at rehearsals; the proposed production budgetary limitations in some detail, and any change made in these limitations as soon as they are made; planned rehearsal production schedules, and the availability of all Actors to rehearse; the proposed length of run of the production; and any casting and design decisions, and any particular artistic policies of the Theatre.

At the time of negotiation of the contract, the Theatre shall provide the Director with a list of potential accommodations, including, where possible, accommodations with kitchen facilities. The Theatre will make every effort to include in this list accommodations that have daily, weekly and monthly rates.

**(ii) After Signing**

Subsequent to the engagement of the Director, decisions regarding production and rehearsal schedules, casting, designer, scenery, lighting and costuming will be made in consultation with the Director in person, by email or by telephone if the Director is readily available for such consultation.

**(iii) After Opening**

After the opening of the production, the work of the Director (including cast replacements) shall not be changed or deleted by the Theatre unless:

- (a)** required by emergency; or
- (b)** the physical conditions of the theatre necessitate change and/or deletions; or
- (c)** where the foregoing conditions do not apply, the Director is first consulted with respect to the proposed changes. In the event that the Director does not respond to the Theatre's request for consultation within forty-eight (48) hours the Theatre may alter the work as required without penalty. Where the Director is not consulted the provisions of Clause 60:02(G) shall apply.

**(C) Promotion of Production**

The Director agrees to promote the production and may make reasonable publicity appearances and participate in radio, television and press interviews for that purpose. In addition, he/she shall be generally supportive of the Theatre's interest during the term of his/her contract.

**60:04 Right to Negotiate Billing**

The Director has the right to negotiate billing in newspaper, magazine, television and radio ads. Whenever anyone other than the author is given billing in other media, the Director will receive billing in other publicity material (under the Theatre's control) for the production that is prepared after the engagement of the Director. The size and position will be negotiated at the time of engagement.

**60:05 Director's Royalty**

**(A) Requirement For**

An additional fee or royalty for any extension beyond the proposed run of the production, whether or not such an extension is envisaged, shall be negotiated at the time of the Director's engagement. For the purpose of the Clause, the final date of the proposed run shall be the final performance prior to any option period, or ninety-six (96) performances, whichever comes first.

**(B) Amount Of**

The negotiated royalty shall be not less than two percent (2%) of the Artist's negotiated contractual fee for each week of the extension, or after ninety-six (96) performances, whichever comes first. If no royalty is negotiated and specified on the CTA Engagement Contract, the Director shall receive a royalty of four percent (4%) of his/her original contractual fee for each week of the extension, or after ninety-six (96) performances, whichever comes first. This royalty shall be prorated for weeks with fewer than eight (8) performances. Royalty payments to Directors shall be paid monthly or at the end of the run, whichever comes first. In the case of Theatre for Young Audiences, Clause 55:02(C) shall supersede this Clause.

**(C) Revival**

Should a Theatre decide to revive a production, or should a Theatre give permission to another Theatre to revive a production within a period of two (2) years from the first public performance of the production, and should the originally producing Theatre provide the second Theatre with the prompt script and designs as described below, one (1) of the following shall apply:

**(i) Original Director Directs Revival**

If the original Director directs the revival, he/she shall receive a fee of no less than one-half (1/2) the total original directing fee, or one-half (1/2) the fee applicable to the Theatre reviving the work, whichever is greater.

The Theatre may negotiate a royalty with the Artist at the time of the original production in contemplation of a revival which shall not be subject to the minimum royalty in Clause 60:05(B). If a royalty for a revival was not negotiated and specified on the original CTA Engagement Contract, the Artist shall receive a royalty of four percent (4%) of his/her original contractual fee for each week of the revival.

**(ii) Original Director Declines Offer**

If the original Director declines, for any reason, an offer to direct the revival, he/she shall be paid one-half (1/2) the originally negotiated royalty for a revival as per Clause 60:05(C)(i). If no such royalty for a revival was negotiated, the Artist shall receive one-half (1/2) of the originally negotiated royalty as per Clause 60:05(A). Further, the Director of the original production shall be billed according to the provisions of Clause 60:04 and in accordance with the terms of his/her original contract.

**(iii) No Offer Made to Original Director**

If the original Director is not offered the opportunity to direct the revival, he/she shall be paid a royalty commensurate with the originally negotiated royalty for an extended run as per Clause 60:05(A). Further, the Director of the original production shall be billed using the phrase "Originally Directed By..." unless originally negotiated otherwise.

**(iv) Artistic Director Directing Revival**

If the original Director was engaged by the Theatre originating the work as Artistic Director without being subject to the terms of Article 60:00 (see Clause 60:10), the provision of Clause 60:05(C) may apply to the Artist's subsequent engagement for a revival of the production.

**(v) Director Not Required For a Revival With Limited Rehearsal**

In the event that not more than three (3) days are scheduled to address technical elements for a revival a Theatre may choose not to engage a Director for the revival. In such cases the Director who directed the previous production shall be paid the royalty stated in Clause 60:05(C) (iii) for each of the performance weeks.

**(vi) Director Engaged for a Revival With Limited Rehearsal**

In the event that not more than three (3) days are scheduled to address technical elements for a revival a Theatre may engage the Director or a new Director and pay him/her not less than thirty-three and one-third percent (33 1/3%) of applicable minimum fee. In addition the Director shall receive the royalty stated in Clause 60:05(C)(iii) for each of the performance weeks.

**60:06 Recorded Productions - Minimum Fees**

The provisions of this Clause shall not apply when the Artist is contracted as the Director of a recording or broadcast of a theatrical production which he/she has directed. Where the Artist is not contracted as Director of such recording or broadcast, he/she shall be paid as follows:

**(A) Radio Broadcast Or Recording And Cast Albums**

The Theatre shall pay the Director a minimum of two-and-a-half (2-1/2%) percent of the total original fee or two-and-a-half (2-1/2%) percent of the Company Category A minimum fee, whichever is the greater, whenever a radio broadcast recording or cast album of the complete production is made excluding excerpts.

**(B) Visual Recording or Broadcast**

A minimum of ten (10%) percent of the original contractual fee for the first thirty (30) minutes of finished recording or broadcast and an additional five (5%) percent of such original fees for each subsequent thirty (30) minutes of finished recording or broadcast.

**(C) Negotiated Royalty**

In (A) and (B) above, the Theatre shall ensure that the Director shall have the opportunity to negotiate a royalty prior to such recordings being made.

**60:07 Custom of the Trade**

The Director's contribution to the production may be seen to be represented in part by the notations in the prompt book and other tangible records of the production, and therefore the Director as a contributor to the production has the right of reasonable access to such records. Any costs incurred under this determination shall be borne by the Director or his/her representative.

**60:08 Termination**

An individual Director's CTA Engagement Contract with the Theatre may be terminated by mutual consent of both parties in writing, following consultation by the Director with Equity.

Where no mutual consent is reached, the contract may be terminated as follows:

**(A) By Director**

By the Director, upon written notice to the Theatre with payment to it of no less than the full face value of the contract. Termination payment must be paid to the Theatre within two (2) weeks of the notice being given or by a schedule mutually agreed upon between the Director and Theatre.

**(B) By Theatre**

By the Theatre, upon written notice to the Director with payment to him/her of no less than the full face value of the contract. Termination payment must be paid to the Director within two (2) weeks of the notice being given or by a schedule mutually agreed upon between the Director and Theatre.

**(C) Production Abandoned**

If the production is abandoned four (4) weeks or more prior to rehearsal, the Director shall be paid fifty (50%) percent of his/her contractual fee immediately. If the production is abandoned less than four (4) weeks prior to rehearsal, the Director shall be paid seventy-five (75%) percent of his/her contractual fee immediately.

**(D) Rehearsal Postponed**

The Theatre may postpone the first day of rehearsal for up to two (2) weeks from the date specified on the Director's contract by giving the Director a minimum of four (4) weeks' notice. Should the Theatre postpone the first day of rehearsal for more than two (2) weeks, or not give the Director the required notice, or should the Director no longer be available for the rehearsal period due to a postponement, then the Director may claim the production to be abandoned and Clause 60:08(C) shall apply.

**(E) Illness or Accident**

No penalty or notice is required if the Director terminates his/her contract due to incapacitating illness or accident. The Artist will however inform the Theatre of his/her illness or accident as soon as possible and provide a doctor's certificate upon request. Copies of all notices of termination must be filed with Equity.

**60:09 Special Category**

**(A) Short Performances**

When a production has a performance running time of sixty (60) minutes or less or when, in agreement with Equity, a production is mounted at minimum rates which are below the minimum Company Category G standard of the CTA, with the agreement of the Director and upon prior written notification to Equity by the Theatre confirming that the production qualifies under the provisions of this Clause, the special category rate in Clause 60:02 may apply.

**(B) Summer Stock**

Theatres operating in summer stock (i.e. not more than three (3) weeks of rehearsal, and not more than two (2) weeks of performance for each production presented between June 1 and September 30) may pay the summer stock Director's rate upon presentation of their season's schedules to Equity and PACT confirming that they qualify for the provisions of this Clause.

This Clause shall not apply to a production which runs for more than two (2) weeks.

**60:10 Artistic Director**

Only the Artistic Director or one (1) equivalent staff member responsible for the artistic direction of the Theatre may direct productions for his/her Theatre without being subject to the terms of this Article 60:00. In the case of Joint Productions with more than two (2) partners, this Clause may apply only to the Artistic Directors or his/her equivalent of the first two (2) Theatres. When an Artistic Director or his/her equivalent directs at any Theatre other than his/her own, except as provided for above, he/she will be subject to the terms of Article 60:00.

**60:11 Multiple Assignments**

No Director shall stage manage the production which he/she is directing.

A Director who also functions as a Choreographer of a production which he/she directs must be paid an additional fee not less than fifty percent (50%) of the applicable Company Category minimum fee for a Choreographer specified in Clause 62:04.

If dance elements are included in the production which are not intrinsic to its nature and were not envisaged as being required, but their inclusion develops solely at the Director's discretion, this Clause shall not apply.

**60:12 Assistant Directors**

The execution of a CTA Engagement Contract is not required for Assistant Directors. Assistant Directors shall be offered the opportunity to be engaged under a CTA Engagement Contract if they so desire. There are no specific minimum fee requirements in the CTA for Assistant Directors. However, Clause 3:03 (Deductions) will apply to Equity members and 22:01(B) for non-members.

It is the essence of the CTA that the Director shall be available to attend rehearsals. Except in the case of an emergency which necessitates the Director's absence of one (1) week or less, the Assistant Director may not be required to rehearse a production unless he/she has been contracted as a Director under terms and conditions to be agreed to by Equity, such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld.

**60:13 Training and Professional Development**

In the interests of the training and professional development of Canadian Directors, whenever a non-Canadian (or non-landed immigrant in Canada) is engaged as a Director, a Canadian member of Equity shall be offered a position as Assistant Director. In the event that a Canadian Equity member is not engaged as an Assistant Director, Equity may request a list of members who were offered and declined the position.

**61:00 FIGHT DIRECTORS**

The following do not apply to Fight Directors:

- 5:06 Exclusive Service of the Artist
- 8:06 Auditions Code
- 8:07 Sex and Nudity
- 16:11(A) Additional Duties
- 16:14 Actor Point of Origin Minimum Fees
- 16:18 Additional Services Fees
- 16:19 Overnight Rest Period Infringement
- 25:00 Costume Fittings
- 26:00 Performances

27:00	Clothes and Make-Up
34:01	Continuous Engagement
34:02	Engagement Contracts - Minimum Period
35:09	As Cast
38:00	Termination
39:00	Understudies
40:00	Changes in Cast and Replacement of Actors
41:00	Part Cut Out
45:00	Visual or Sound Recordings (Use in Production)
46:03	Recordings and Broadcasts - Maximum Call
46:04	Recording on Day with No Performance
46:05	Recording Rates
46:06	Recording Rates (Exclusive of Radio and Cast Albums)
46:07	ACTRA Contracts
46:08	Recordings and Broadcasts - Additional Services
46:09	Residual Payments
46:11	Specifically Prepared Production
46:14	Additional Rehearsals
46:15	Spot Commercials of Less Than One Minute
46:17	Artist Dismissed
46:18	ACTRA Rates
48:00	Artist's Leave
49:00	Touring
60:00	Directors (except as specified in Clause 61:09)
62:00	Choreographers
63:00	Stage Management

## **Preamble**

For the purposes of this Article, a member of any of Canadian Actors' Equity Association and/or Fight Directors Canada and/or the Society of Canadian Fight Directors and/or any other affiliated fight directors society shall be defined as an Equity Fight Director.

### **61:01 Requirement for a Fight Director**

The Theatre will determine if staging requires choreography within the realm of dance, or other specialized movement, or fight direction. When fight direction is required, a Fight Director shall be contracted according to this Article 61:00 whenever two or more Artists are required to participate in a stage fight (in accordance with Clause 28:07) involving one or more of the following elements:

- (i) weapons of any sort, including but not limited to, furniture or other props used as weapons;
- (ii) martial arts and unarmed combat.

### **61:02 Engagement Contract**

When the Theatre determines the requirement for a fight director (see Clause 28:07(A)), the Theatre will give first consideration to existing Equity Fight Directors. On request of the Theatre, Equity will assist the Theatre in the search for an Equity Fight Director by providing a current list of Fight Directors who have informed Equity that they are available for work. The Theatre will not be obliged to engage any Fight Director whom it judges to be incompatible with its needs.

#### **(A) Fight Directors**

Fight Directors must be engaged according to terms and conditions no less favourable than those set out in this Article.

**(B) Concurrent Engagement**

Any Artist who is an Equity Fight Director and is currently under engagement to the Theatre may be offered either a concurrent CTA Engagement Contract or an additional services rider, the terms and conditions of which are no less favourable than those set out in this Article.

**61:03 Pre-production Meeting**

The Theatre will make reasonable efforts to include the Fight Director in pre-production meeting(s) which the Fight Director will make reasonable efforts to attend; alternatively, the Theatre may consult with the Fight Director about the expected requirements of the production(s).

**61:04 Fight Director Minimum Fees**

The minimum fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(A) Payment Schedule**

The contractual fee shall be payable as agreed between the Fight Director and the Theatre and will be set out in the CTA Engagement Contract. In the case of a per production contract, the Fight Director's contract shall be completed at the end of the day of the official opening, or the final understudy rehearsal if that is later. Notwithstanding the above, no additional contract or fee is required for consultation as set out in Clause 61:08 below.

**(B) Hourly**

The Artist may only be engaged on an hourly basis to choreograph limited fight or stunt choreography which can be appropriately set and rehearsed in no more than two (2) calls (i.e. a punch, slap, or fall). An Artist engaged on an hourly basis may be called on a maximum of three (3) days, however the primary purpose of the second and third days should be to review and rehearse choreography that was set at the first call.

**61:05 Engagement Contract**

Where an Artist is engaged on an hourly or daily basis, the CTA Engagement Contract shall specify the stage fight(s) to be set as well as the anticipated amount of rehearsal time allocated to each stage fight.

**(A) Multiple Productions**

A Fight Director may be engaged for more than one (1) production on a single CTA Engagement Contract. Each production and its anticipated schedule will be listed on the contract or rider attached thereto.

**(B) Non-continuous Engagement**

The Artist may be engaged on a non-continuous basis for a period of one or more hours, one or more days, one or more weeks, or any combination thereof, on a single CTA Engagement Contract. Hours need not be consecutive, nor is any minimum number of hours required.

**(C) Contractual Fee**

The negotiated contractual fee for the engagement shall be specified on the CTA Engagement Contract, and may not be subsequently reduced.

**61:06 Travel**

The Theatre shall provide round-trip transportation in accordance with Article 30:00. For non-continuous engagements, the Theatre and the Fight Director will negotiate appropriate additional travel arrangements.

**61:07 Understudy and Replacement Rehearsal**

Understudies and replacement Actors require Fight Rehearsals which should be under the supervision of the Fight Director or, where the Theatre deems appropriate, the Fight Captain or a designate of the Fight Director approved by the Theatre.



## **61:08 Changes**

If, after the completion of the fight rehearsals, there are changes or deletions to the original fight direction, the Theatre will make every reasonable effort to contact and consult with the Fight Director. The Fight Director, as part of his/her original fee for service, will advise and make recommendations to the Theatre regarding any implications of such changes. The consultations so provided are advisory in nature and final decisions are reserved to the Theatre. Where the Fight Director does not agree with the changes made, he/she shall have the option of having his/her name removed from programs and publicity materials produced subsequent to the notice to remove his/her name.

## **61:09 Director Clauses**

The following Clauses of Article 60:00 Directors shall apply to the engagement of a Fight Director:

Clause 60:07 Custom of the Trade

Clause 60:08 Termination

### **(A) Director's Royalty**

If the Artist is engaged on a per production basis, the provisions of Clause 60:05 (Director's Royalty) shall also apply to that engagement.

### **(B) Recorded Productions - Minimum Fees**

For visual recordings or broadcast of a production which include a fight sequence or part thereof, the provisions of Clause 60:06(B) and 60:06(C) shall apply. This provision does not apply to radio broadcasts or audio recordings.

## **61:10 Fight Captain**

### **(A) Requirement**

If, in accordance with Clause 28:06(A) and this Article, the Theatre engages a Fight Director, and if that person is not engaged for the duration of the production, the Theatre in consultation with the Fight Director, shall assign a Fight Captain to monitor the stage fight(s) for the duration of the production.

### **(B) Responsibilities**

A Fight Captain may be made responsible for the following services and duties: observe all fight rehearsals, consult with the Fight Director on all aspects of the fights, conduct and monitor all run-throughs of the fight(s) prior to performance, make blocking changes relevant to the fight(s) while on tour or in emergencies, call fight rehearsals as necessary in consultation with the Stage Manager.

### **(C) Remuneration**

A Fight Captain shall be free to negotiate remuneration above the minimum in Clause 16:14 as appropriate to the work required and acceptable to him/her, which shall not be less than the additional duties rate as provided for in Clause 16:11(A) of the 2015-2018 of the CTA Fee Booklet.

### **(D) Authority**

A Fight Captain shall work in consultation and co-operation with the Stage Manager but not usurp or override the Stage Manager's authority.

## **62:00 CHOREOGRAPHERS**

The following do not apply to Choreographers:

- 8:06 Auditions Code
- 8:07 Sex and Nudity
- 16:11(A) Additional Duties
- 16:14 Actor Point of Origin Minimum Fees
- 16:18 Additional Service Fees
- 16:19 Overnight Rest Period Infringement
- 24:00 Rehearsal Conditions (except Clause 24:03(G), as provided for in Clause 62:04(D))
- 25:00 Costume Fittings

26:00	Performances
27:00	Clothes and Make-Up
34:01	Continuous Engagement
34:02	Engagement Contracts - Minimum Period
35:09	As Cast
38:00	Termination
39:00	Understudies
40:00	Changes in Cast and Replacement of Actors
41:00	Part Cut Out
45:00	Visual or Sound Recordings (Use in Production)
46:03	Recordings and Broadcasts - Maximum Call
46:04	Recording on Day with No Performance
46:05	Recording Rates
46:07	ACTRA Contracts
46:08	Recordings and Broadcasts - Additional Services
46:09	Residual Payments
46:10	Recordings and Broadcasts - Two-Performance Days
46:14	Additional Rehearsals
46:15	Spot Commercials of Less Than One Minute
46:18	ACTRA Rates
46:19	Additional Payment
49:00	Touring
60:00	Directors
61:00	Fight Directors
63:00	Stage Management

**62:01 Preamble**

This Article shall not apply when the Choreographer is also the Director of the production. A Choreographer shall be contracted according to this Article 62:00 whenever a Theatre requires choreography for more than two (2) separate numbers in a musical production or original choreography for more than five (5) minutes of playing time in a non-musical production (see Clause 62:02, Special Category). For the purposes of the CTA, the movement of individual Artists, or groups of Artists, where such movement would normally be considered "blocking" is not to be considered choreography.

**62:02 Special Category**

In situations where the total amount of creative work required of the Choreographer is deemed to require less than the applicable minimum rate, the Theatre may, with the agreement of the Choreographer, apply for Equity's approval to pay the special category rate.

**62:03 Association Status**

**(A) Terms and Conditions**

Choreographers must be engaged according to terms and conditions no less favourable than those set out in this Article. Choreographers who are not members of Equity and not members of another performing arts union or association shall not be required to join Equity.

**(B) Consideration of Equity Members**

The Theatre agrees that it will give serious consideration to the engagement of existing Equity Choreographers for all such positions in its company. The Theatre will request, and Equity will provide, a current and up-to-date list of Choreographers who have informed Equity that they are available, in order to assist the Theatre in finding an Equity Choreographer.

However, the Theatre shall not be obliged to engage any Choreographer so listed whom it judges to be incompatible with its needs.

**(C) Non-Member Other Affiliation**

Should a Choreographer already be a member of another performing artists association, he/she shall be signed to a CTA Engagement Contract and become a member of Equity for the duration of the engagement.

**62:04 Choreographer Contractual Minimum Fees**

The minimum fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(A) Payment Schedule**

The contractual fee shall be payable in the following manner or as agreed between the Choreographer and the Theatre:

Twenty (20%) percent shall be payable on the signing of a contract to choreograph. This twenty (20%) percent shall be paid to the Choreographer not later than thirty (30) calendar days from the date the executed contract is sent by the Choreographer to the Theatre by registered mail. Should the Theatre fail to fulfil its contractual obligation under this Clause it shall pay to the Choreographer an additional sum equal to five (5%) percent of the contractual fee.

Thirty (30%) percent shall be payable on the first day of rehearsal.

The remaining fifty (50%) percent shall be payable pro rata on a weekly basis throughout the rehearsal period, with the final payment made by the official opening night.

**(B) Hourly Rate**

The hourly rate as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet (minimum three (3) hour call) shall apply when an Artist is engaged to choreograph not more than two (2) separate dance sequences for a non-musical production. In the case of payment at the hourly rate, a CTA Engagement Contract is not required.

**(C) Applicable Minimum**

The minimum fee that applies for the engagement of an Artist as a Choreographer shall be the minimum fee applicable on the date of the first public performance of the production.

**(D) Free Day**

The Choreographer must receive a free day, as provided for in Clause 23:01. The Artist shall invoice the Theatre at the rate stipulated on line five (5) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for any activity required by the Theatre of the Choreographer on a free day. The minimum call for such activity shall be for four (4) hours.

**(E) Completion of Contract**

The Choreographer's contract shall be completed at the end of the day of the official opening. Should the Choreographer be required for work after this time, the rates in Clause 62:04(B) shall apply.

**(F) Choreography Altered Without Consultation**

After the opening of the production, the work of the Choreographer shall not be altered by the Theatre or any of the Theatre's representatives without prior consultation unless:

(i) required by emergency; or

(ii) the physical conditions of the theatre necessitate change and/or deletions. If the Choreographer's work is altered and he/she has not been consulted, the Theatre shall pay the Artist four percent (4%) of the Choreographer's contractual fee for each week or part thereof of the breach. Where the Choreographer does not agree with the changes made, he/she shall have the option of having his/her name removed from programs and publicity materials produced subsequent to the notice to remove his/her name. In the event that the Choreographer does not respond to the Theatre's request for consultation within forty-eight (48) hours, the Theatre may alter the work as required without penalty.

**(G) Additional Work After Opening**

Should the Choreographer be required to provide additional services after the opening the rates in Clause 62:04(B) shall apply.

**62:05 Duties of a Choreographer**

The Choreographer shall conduct dance rehearsals, appear promptly for all scheduled rehearsals, respect the physical property of the production, theatre, and place of rehearsal, conduct rehearsals in a manner not violative of any terms of the CTA, abide by particular artistic policies of the specific Theatre to which he/she is contracted, and generally fulfil the artistic planning and production contributions commonly within the scope of the functions of the Choreographer. The Choreographer shall make him/herself available for such meetings and consultations as are required by the Theatre, particularly with the Director and music director. Such meetings and consultations shall be agreed to in advance, and included in the CTA Engagement Contract, or after signing, in a rider thereto, and must be specific as to dates, times, locations, and remuneration of travel and accommodation expenses.

Should the Choreographer be asked to do additional work on a production after the termination of his/her contract, a separate fee commensurate with the work to be done will be negotiated. Should this arrangement not be part of the original contract, the Choreographer will be compensated at a daily rate of three (3%) percent of the contractual fee. Such agreement as to fee must be in the form of, or an amendment to, the Choreographer's original CTA Engagement Contract. Should such work require the Choreographer to be away from his/her place of residence, he/she shall be paid travel and accommodation expenses to be negotiated with the fee required above and included in a contract amendment.

The Choreographer agrees to promote the production, and may make reasonable personal publicity appearances and participate in radio, television, and press interviews for that purpose. In addition, he/she shall be generally supportive of the Theatre's interests during the term of his/her contract.

**62:06 Billing**

The Choreographer has the right to negotiate billing in newspaper, magazine, television and radio ads. Whenever anyone other than the author is given billing in other media, the Choreographer will receive billing in other publicity material (under the Theatre's control) for the production that is prepared after the engagement of the Choreographer. The size and position will be negotiated at the time of engagement.

**62:07 Choreographer's Royalty**

**(A) Requirement For**

An additional fee or royalty for any extension beyond the proposed run of the production, whether or not such an extension is envisaged, shall be negotiated at the time of the Choreographer's engagement. For the purpose of the Clause, the final date of the proposed run shall be the final performance prior to any option period, or ninety-six (96) performances, whichever comes first. Royalty payments to Choreographers shall be paid monthly or at the end of the run, whichever comes first.

**(B) Amount Of**

The negotiated royalty shall be not less than two percent (2%) of the Artist's negotiated contractual fee for each week of the extension, or after ninety-six (96) performances, whichever comes first. If no such fee or royalty is negotiated and specified on the CTA Engagement Contract, the Choreographer shall receive a royalty of four percent (4%) of his/her original contractual fee for each week of the extension, or after ninety-six (96) performances, whichever comes first.

This Clause does not apply to Theatre for Young Audiences.

**(C) Revival**

Should a Theatre decide to revive a production, or should a Theatre give permission to another Theatre to revive a production within a period of two (2) years from the first public performance of the production, and should the originally producing Theatre provide the second Theatre with the prompt script and designs as described below, and the right to use the original choreography, one (1) of the following shall apply:

**(i) Choreographs Revival**

If the original Choreographer choreographs the revival, he/she shall receive a fee of no less than one-half (1/2) the original contractual fee, or one-half (1/2) the fee applicable to the Theatre reviving the work, whichever is greater.

The Theatre may negotiate a royalty with the Artist at the time of the original production in contemplation of a revival which shall not be subject to the minimum royalty in Clause 62:07(B). If a royalty for a revival was not negotiated and specified on the original CTA Engagement Contract, the Artist shall receive a royalty of four percent (4%) of his/her original contractual fee for each week of the revival.

**(ii) Declines Offer**

If the original Choreographer declines, for any reason, an offer to choreograph the revival, he/she shall be paid one-half (1/2) of the originally negotiated royalty for a revival as per Clause 62:07(C)(i). If no such royalty for a revival was negotiated, the Artist shall receive one-half (1/2) of the originally negotiated royalty as per Clause 62:07(B). Further, the Choreographer of the original production shall be billed according to the provisions of Clause 62:06 and in accordance with the terms of his/her original contract.

**(iii) No Offer Made**

If the original Choreographer is not offered the opportunity to choreograph the revival, he/she shall be paid a royalty commensurate with the originally negotiated royalty for an extended run as per Clause 62:07(A) above. Further, the Choreographer of the original production shall be billed using the phrase "Originally Choreographed By..." unless originally negotiated otherwise.

**62:08 Recorded or Broadcast Productions - Minimum Fees**

The provisions of this Clause shall not apply when the Artist is contracted as the Choreographer of a recording or broadcast of a theatrical production which he/she has choreographed. Where the Artist is not contracted as Choreographer of such recording or broadcast, he/she shall be paid as follows:

**(A) Radio Broadcast or Recording and Cast Albums**

The Theatre shall pay the Choreographer a minimum of two-and-a-half (2-1/2%) percent of the total original fee or two-and-a-half (2-1/2%) percent of the Company Category A minimum fee, whichever is the greater, whenever a radio broadcast recording or cast album of the complete production is made excluding excerpts.

**(B) Visual Recording or Broadcast**

A minimum of ten (10%) percent of the original contractual fee for the first thirty (30) minutes of finished recording or broadcast and an additional five (5%) percent of such original fees for each subsequent thirty (30) minutes of finished recording or broadcast.

**(C) Negotiated Royalty**

In (A) and (B) above, the Theatre shall ensure that the Choreographer shall have the opportunity to negotiate a royalty prior to such recordings being made.

## **62:09 Termination**

An individual Choreographer's CTA Engagement Contract with a Theatre may be terminated by mutual consent of both parties in writing, following consultation by the Choreographer with Equity.

Where no mutual consent is reached, the contract may be terminated as follows:

### **(A) By Choreographer**

By the Choreographer, upon written notice to the Theatre with payment to it of no less than the full face value of the contract. Termination payment must be paid to the Theatre within two (2) weeks of the notice being given or by a schedule mutually agreed upon between the Choreographer and Theatre.

### **(B) By Theatre**

By the Theatre, upon written notice to the Choreographer with payment to him/her of not less than the full face value of the contract. Termination payment must be paid to the Choreographer within two (2) weeks of the notice being given or by a schedule mutually agreed upon between the Choreographer and Theatre.

### **(C) Production Abandoned**

If the production is abandoned four (4) weeks or more prior to rehearsal, the Choreographer shall be paid fifty (50%) percent of his/her contractual fee immediately. If the production is abandoned less than four (4) weeks prior to rehearsal, the Choreographer shall be paid seventy-five (75%) percent of his/her contractual fee immediately.

### **(D) Rehearsals Postponed**

The Theatre may postpone the first day of rehearsal for up to two (2) weeks from the date specified on the Choreographer's contract by giving the Choreographer a minimum of four (4) weeks' notice. Should the Theatre postpone the first day of rehearsal for more than two (2) weeks, or not give the Choreographer the required notice, or should the Choreographer no longer be available for the rehearsal period due to a postponement, then the Choreographer may claim the production to be abandoned and Clause 62:09(C) shall apply.

### **(E) Illness or Accident**

No penalty or notice is required if the Choreographer terminates his/her contract due to incapacitating illness or accident. The Choreographer will however inform the Theatre of his/her illness or accident as soon as possible and provide a doctor's certificate upon request. Copies of all notices of termination must be filed with Equity.

## **62:10 Dance Captain**

### **(A) Requirement**

A Dance Captain is not required for productions but, where the Theatre decides to designate an Artist as such, the Theatre may:

- (i)** engage an Artist as Dance Captain, provided such duties are negotiated and attached as a rider to the original CTA Engagement Contract; or
- (ii)** contract an Artist as Dance Captain during the rehearsal period, provided such duties are negotiated and attached as a rider to the contract.

### **(B) Responsibilities**

A Dance Captain may be responsible for the following duties: notate choreography, assist stage management with blocking notes of musical numbers, sit in on rehearsals for musical numbers they are not involved in, rehearse dancers in a secondary rehearsal space when the choreographer is unavailable, clean-up rehearsals for Dancers, notes for Dancers, consult on casting of replacement Dancers, rehearse blocking changes relevant to dance while on tour or in an emergency, schedule dance rehearsals in consultation with the Stage Manager.

**(C) Remuneration**

A Dance Captain shall be free to negotiate remuneration above the minimums in Clause 16:13 as appropriate to the work required and acceptable to him/her, which shall be not less than one hundred and twenty-five percent (125%) of the additional duties rate as provided for in Clause 16:11(A) in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(D) Authority**

A Dance Captain shall work in consultation and co-operation with the Stage Manager, and may not usurp or override the Stage Manager's authority.

**62:11 Assistant Choreographers**

The execution of a CTA Engagement Contract is not required for Assistant Choreographers. Assistant Choreographers shall be offered the opportunity to be engaged under a CTA Engagement Contract if they so desire. There are no specific minimum fee requirements in the CTA for Assistant Choreographers. However, Clause 3:03 (Deductions), will apply to Equity members and Clause 22:01(B) for non-members.

It is the essence of the CTA that the Choreographer shall be available to attend rehearsals. Except in the case of an emergency which necessitates the Choreographer's absence of one week or less, the Assistant Choreographer may not be required to rehearse a production unless he/she has been contracted as a Choreographer under terms and conditions to be agreed to by Equity, such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld.

**62:12 Training and Professional Development**

In the interests of training and professional development of Canadian Choreographers, whenever a non-Canadian (or non-landed immigrant in Canada) is engaged as a Choreographer, a Canadian member of Equity shall be offered a position as Assistant Choreographer. In the event that a Canadian Equity member is not engaged as Assistant Choreographer, Equity may request a list of members who were offered and declined the position.

**63:00 STAGE MANAGEMENT**

**Preamble**

**(A) Employment Status**

All personnel engaged to fulfil Stage Management duties as defined in Clause 63:15 shall be hired as employees of the Theatre and must be contracted under the terms of the CTA. Equity and PACT will consider it to be a breach of the CTA if the Theatre uses non-Equity personnel to fulfil Stage Management duties as herein defined.

**(B) Employment Standards Act**

Should the Theatre operate in a province or territory where the legislated number of allowable working hours in a day or week is less than permitted for Stage Management personnel in the CTA, the applicable clauses of the CTA shall be altered to conform to the legislation. Where this legislation permits the Theatre to apply for an extension to the number of working hours in a day or week, it shall be the sole responsibility of the Theatre to secure permission to do so.

The Theatre shall advise the Artist in advance of signing a CTA Engagement Contract of any permits related to the allowable working hours in a day or week that may affect the Artist's working conditions. This information shall also be included in a rider affixed to the Artist's contract. In addition, the rider must include how ESA overtime is administered by the Theatre, including, but not limited to, any applicable averaging cycle and the timing of payment of ESA overtime to the Artist.

For ESA overtime purposes the Theatre shall divide the Artist's weekly contractual fee by the number of allowable hours under the applicable Provincial Employment Standards Act to ascertain the hourly rate of pay for the Artist.

The following do not apply to Stage Management:

5:01	Independent Contractor
8:06	Auditions Code
16:11(A)	Additional Duties
16:18	Additional Services Fees
16:19	Overnight Rest Period Infringement
25:00	Costume Fittings
27:00	Clothes and Make-up
35:09	As Cast
39:00	Understudies
40:00	Changes in Cast and Replacement of Actors
41:00	Part Cut Out
48:00	Artist's Leave
49:12	Break After Arrival at Hotel
60:00	Directors
61:00	Fight Directors
62:00	Choreographers

**63:01 Equity Stage Management**

The Theatre agrees that it will engage only existing Equity Stage Managers and Assistant Stage Managers for all Stage Manager and Assistant Stage Manager positions on its staff. Equity will provide on request a current and up-to-date list of Stage Managers who have informed Equity that they are available for work. However, the Theatre shall not be obliged to engage a Stage Manager or Assistant Stage Manager whom the Theatre judges to be incompatible with its needs. A person who is not already a member of Equity may be engaged as a Stage Manager with the written permission of Equity provided that the Theatre has publicly advertised the job, and conducted a search for, and considered existing Stage Manager members. Advertising will include the Theatre's website and/or sphere of social media pages. The Theatre will also make best efforts to post on Equity's e-drive.

**63:02 Production Rights Agreements Requiring Playwright's Prior Approval**

The Theatre will make its best efforts to ensure that the Stage Manager is aware of any production rights agreement which requires the playwright's prior approval of any changes to the production script. The Stage Manager shall endeavour to inform the Theatre in a timely fashion of any changes so made.

**63:03 Contractual Obligations Requiring Stage Manager's Assistance**

The Theatre will make its best efforts to inform the Stage Manager of any contractual obligations the Theatre has made which will directly affect the Stage Manager's engagement or will require the Stage Manager's assistance in ensuring compliance.

**63:04 Consultation on Selection of Stage Management Personnel**

Whenever possible, the senior Stage Management positions shall be filled first. At the time of contracting, the Theatre will consult with the Production Stage Manager or the Stage Manager in the selection of other Stage Management staff for positions not already contracted. The Production Stage Manager or Stage Manager shall have control over Apprentice Stage Managers' assignments on a production.

**63:05 Stage Management Staffing Formulae**

All Theatres will engage sufficient personnel to ensure the safe and efficient running of a production. To this end, the Production Stage Manager or Stage Manager and the Theatre will thoroughly discuss the Stage Management staff planned for a given production prior to the start of rehearsals.



**(A) Requirements**

There shall be at least one (1) Stage Manager or Production Stage Manager for each production.

A Production Stage Manager may be required to stage manage or assistant stage manage productions. However, in such cases, the assignment of a Production Stage Manager to each production must be agreed to prior to the signing of his/her contract.

**(B) Repertory**

In addition to Clause 63:05(A), when a Theatre produces in repertory with two (2) or more productions with different scenic elements alternating within a given week, the following shall apply:

- (i)** Where there is a separate Stage Manager for each production, no Production Stage Manager is required, unless there are three (3) productions or more alternating as above.
- (ii)** Where the Stage Manager is the Stage Manager for two (2) or more productions, then at least one (1) Production Stage Manager shall be engaged beginning with the first production.

**(C) Assistant Stage Managers**

There shall be at least one (1) Assistant Stage Manager engaged by Theatres in Company Categories A (including A+), B, C and D, none of whom may understudy or perform. All Stage Management personnel may be assigned to two (2) or more consecutive or concurrent productions.

For Theatres in Company Categories E, F and G, where no Assistant Stage Manager is required, and where the Stage Manager is unable to supervise the performance from the stage, the Theatre will ensure that a member of the production staff or stage crew or Apprentice Stage Manager is accessible to that location in order to ensure the safety of the Actors.

However, in the case of productions with a unit set and a cast of three (3) or less, regardless of Company Category of the production, the hiring of Assistant Stage Managers is solely at the discretion of the Theatre, after consultation with the Stage Manager. In such cases where the Theatre elects not to engage an Assistant Stage Manager, the Theatre will hire an Apprentice Stage Manager, with the approval of the Stage Manager.

**(D) Size of Production**

For productions with:

- (i)** a cast size in excess of twenty (20); and
- (ii)** mechanized and/or automated and/or flown scenery; and
- (iii)** extensive backstage traffic,

the following minimum Stage Management requirements will apply:

A (including A+): Stage Manager, two (2) Assistant Stage Managers;

B - G: Stage Manager, Assistant Stage Manager, Apprentice Stage Manager.

When it becomes apparent at any time during the rehearsal or run of a production that the number of Stage Management personnel is insufficient for the safe, efficient running of the production, and the Theatre and Stage Management personnel are unable to agree to a resolution, Equity and the Theatre will consult with respect to the Stage Management needs of the production.

**63:06 Engagement**

**(A) Term of Engagement**

All Production Stage Managers (when required by the CTA), and all Stage Managers, shall be engaged for one (1) week prior to the commencement of rehearsals unless the Theatre and the Artist agree that the period may be shorter. The Theatre will consult with the Stage Manager at the time of offer to jointly establish the exact number of days required for pre-rehearsal preparation, the terms of agreement to be approved by Equity prior to signing, such approval

will not be unreasonably withheld. Should the Stage Manager be hired for less than one full week, the daily remuneration shall be no less than one-quarter of the week's contractual fee.

Where a replacement Stage Manager will be taking over rehearsal, the replacement Stage Manager shall be engaged with no fewer pre-rehearsal preparation days than the Stage Manager they are replacing. Where the replacement Stage Manager will be taking over technical rehearsals or performance, they shall be engaged one (1) week prior to the date on which they are to take over the production, unless the Theatre, the Stage Manager and the Replacement Stage Manager agree that the period may be shorter.

All Assistant Stage Managers shall be engaged for a minimum of one (1) working day, prior to the first rehearsal, unless the Theatre and Equity agree that the day is not required. However, where the Theatre and Stage Manager agree by the scale of the production that additional time is necessary, the Theatre shall engage the Assistant Stage Manager for a minimum of two (2) days prior to the first rehearsal. Where the Assistant Stage Manager is a resident in the Theatre's point of origin, this day may be scheduled in consultation with the Stage Manager, and shall be mutually agreed upon. The Assistant Stage Manager shall be remunerated for this day at the rate of one-sixth (1/6) of his/her contractual fee. In all other cases, the Assistant Stage Manager will be paid one-sixth (1/6) of his/her contractual fee, but may not be required by the Theatre to report to the Theatre sooner than one (1) day prior to the beginning of rehearsal. Should the Theatre wish to secure the services of an Equity Apprentice Stage Manager, whenever possible, the Apprentice will be engaged to assist the Stage Manager for three (3) days during the pre-production week. All Equity Stage Management personnel shall be paid one-seventh (1/7) of their contractual fee for each day or portion thereof on which their services are required prior to the commencement or after the termination of their contracts.

**(B) Payments for Covering**

Assistant Stage Managers covering for Stage Managers on holiday or sick leave shall receive at least the Stage Manager's minimum fee on a weekly or prorated basis, whichever is applicable.

**(C) Availability During Prep Week**

If the Stage Manager is unavailable to the Theatre for any part of the week prior to the beginning of rehearsals, by virtue of other obligations not connected with the Theatre, his/her remuneration for that week may be prorated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 16:10. Such an arrangement must be stipulated in a rider to the Artist's contract which also states the reason for this provision.

**63:07 Minimum Fees**

**(A) Sector 1**

A+ rates shall apply to Company Category A companies operating in municipalities with a resident population in excess of two million and two hundred thousand (2,200,000) and in theatres with more than eight hundred and seventy-four (874) seats.

The minimum weekly fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(B) Joint Productions**

For joint productions in accordance with Article 54:00, the minimum weekly fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(C) Theatre for Young Audiences**

**(i) Minimum Fees**

Minimum weekly fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet shall apply in Theatre for Young Audiences where it can be demonstrated that the actual box office gross will not exceed the upper limit of Company Category F in Article 15:00.

Where the Theatre tours to theatre venues where single tickets are sold and the Theatre's potential weekly income from box office sales and/or guaranteed fees exceeds the upper limit of Company Category F, the Theatre is obligated to confirm its Company Category, as per Clause 15:02, with Equity and PACT and the minimum fees shall be those of the appropriate Company Category. (See Clause 63:07(A)).

**(a) Vacation Pay**

Stage Managers may elect to accrue the vacation pay, regardless of the duration of the Artist's contract. The payment of vacation pay shall be made to the Artist upon the conclusion of the Artist's engagement, or at the end of fifty-two (52) weeks' continuous engagement, whichever occurs first.

**(b) Prorated Fee**

The Artist shall be paid one-sixth (1/6) of his/her contractual fee for each day or portion thereof he/she is required to work during the pre-production, hiatus (Clause 55:23), and/or post-production periods, up to a maximum of one (1) week's fee for one (1) week's work.

**(ii) Showcase Engagement Contracts**

For a showcase presentation under Clause 55:29, the minimum fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(D) Workshops and Readings**

**(i) No Admission Charge for Public Presentations, or No Public Presentation**

The minimum fees for 2015-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(ii) Admission Charge for Public Presentations**

The minimum fees for 2015-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

If the potential box office exceeds the upper limit of Company Category G, the appropriate Company Category fees in Clause 63:07(A) will be substituted.

**(iii) Public Reading of Existing Works**

The minimum fees for 2015-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

**(E) Sector 2 Productions**

**(i) Minimum Fees**

The minimum weekly fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017, and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

For productions which are classified as Company Category A (including A+), A-2 rates shall apply to open-ended productions, or to non-musical productions originally scheduled to run in excess of twelve (12) weeks, and musical productions originally scheduled to run in excess of twenty-four (24) weeks. For non-musicals originally scheduled for less than twelve (12) weeks and musicals scheduled for less than twenty-four (24) weeks, which are subsequently extended beyond twelve (12) or twenty-four (24) weeks, A-2 rates shall apply from the thirteenth or twenty-fifth week respectively.

A+ rates shall apply to Company Category A companies operating in municipalities with a resident population in excess of two million and two hundred thousand (2,200,000) and in theatres with more than eight hundred and seventy-four (874) seats.

**(ii) Workshops and Readings**

For activities undertaken in accordance with Clause 58:31, the minimum fees for 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

If the Artist is engaged for more than four (4) days, the Artist must be paid the minimum weekly fee.

**(F) While on Tour**

For the purposes of calculation in the following Clauses, the contractual fee shall be deemed to include seven (7) per diem when the Artist is on tour: Clauses 26:02, 26:03, 26:07, 63:25, 63:26 and Article 55:00 as applicable.

**63:08 Benefits**

**(A) Additional Benefits**

Where an Artist has been engaged under the terms of Article 63:00 by a Theatre for a full season of no less than sixteen (16) weeks in duration, or a minimum of two (2) contracts spanning sixteen (16) weeks in total, he/she may be eligible for additional employee benefits that the Theatre provides to its seasonal, or if applicable, full-time employees who are not subject to a collective agreement. These benefits may include but are not limited to insurance coverage, RRSP contributions in excess of a three percent (3%) management contribution, and additional vacation increments.

**(B) Vacation Pay**

Vacation pay shall be paid at the rate of four (4%) percent of the contractual fee or at the rate set down under provincial law in the province where the Theatre has its point of origin, whichever is greater. For engagements of more than six months, vacation pay and vacation time shall be governed by the applicable provincial employment standards legislation.

The Artist shall accrue vacation pay at the rates listed above, every week of his/her engagement. Where the Stage Manager has elected to accrue vacation pay, the payment of the accrued vacation pay shall be made to the Artist upon the conclusion of his/her individual contract or one (1) year's engagement, whichever occurs first. Otherwise, vacation pay shall be paid weekly with the contractual payment.

After six (6) months of continuous engagement on any contract of fifty-two (52) weeks (or longer), the Artist must have the opportunity to take a one (1) week vacation at a mutually acceptable time on provision of four (4) weeks' notice to the Theatre, being compensated from the accrued vacation pay. Thereafter, the Artist may take a one (1) week vacation after each further six (6) months of continuous engagement on the same terms. The Artist shall receive his/her accrued vacation pay prior to any vacation period.

**63:09 Statutory Holidays**

Should a member of the Equity Stage Management staff be required to work on a statutory holiday (as designated by the laws of the province in which the Theatre is located), then that member shall be compensated in accordance with said laws for those public holidays. The calculation for such work shall be based on one-seventh (1/7) of the contractual fee multiplied by the maximum time premium factor available under the applicable provincial laws.

### **63:10 Billing**

The word "Artist" includes all Equity Stage Management personnel.

#### **(A) Photographs and Biographies**

Where the Theatre elects to include the photographs and biographies of all Equity Performers engaged in a production in the program, the Theatre will also include the photographs and biographies of Stage Management personnel. Stage Management Apprentices must receive a credit in the program. Positioning of such credit would be at the discretion of the Theatre.

#### **(B) Billing Page**

When any of the technical, administrative or managerial staff, other than the Theatre, is listed on the billing page of a program, the Production Stage Manager and/or the Stage Manager shall also be listed.

#### **(C) Replacement Personnel Photos & Bios**

If the Stage Manager or Assistant Stage Manager is replaced by new Stage Management personnel, an announcement to this effect shall be made in one (1) of the following ways:

- (i) through the insertion of a printed slip in all programs; or
- (ii) by means of a sign prominently posted at the entrance to the theatre.

Additionally, the outgoing Stage Manager's or Assistant Stage Manager's photograph and name must be removed from the lobby and replaced by that of the new Stage Manager or Assistant Stage Manager.

If an emergency replacement occurs at or after the half-hour call, this Clause shall not apply.

### **63:11 Production Stage Manager**

A Production Stage Manager is responsible to oversee the operation of the Stage Management department and may take upon himself/herself any of the duties and responsibilities of the Stage Manager or Assistant Stage Manager.

### **63:12 Responsibility of an Assistant Stage Manager**

An Assistant Stage Manager will work under the direction of the Production Stage Manager and/or Stage Manager and will fulfil all such tasks as are assigned by him/her. An Assistant Stage Manager may never be solely in charge of a performance or a production.

The Assistant Stage Manager cannot be required to call the show, except as provided for in Clause 63:15(B) with the prior approval of the Theatre. In the event that the Assistant Stage Manager calls the show, he or she shall be compensated at not less than one sixth (1/6) the applicable Stage Manager weekly fee for each day that he or she undertakes the duty.

Assistant Stage Managers may not perform or understudy performers, except as provided for in Clause 63:14(G).

### **63:13 Stage Management Apprentice**

It is acknowledged that a Stage Management Apprentice position is a training position and is not to replace the need for additional stage management staffing.

A Stage Management Apprentice may, unless otherwise provided for in the CTA, be engaged under terms and conditions outside the CTA, and may be required to tour. Equity agrees to consider any request from a member of a professional performing artists' association or union for permission to register as an Apprentice.

#### **(A) Registration**

The Theatre shall register with Equity (on a form provided by Equity) each Apprentice hired within one (1) week of the engagement by filing a resume and affidavit signed by the Apprentice to the effect that he/she is not now and never has been a member of any performing artists' association or union. The affidavit and resume shall be accompanied by a fee to be determined by Equity, seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) of which shall be paid by the Theatre, for each production for which the Apprentice has been hired.

**(B) Maximum Number**

The maximum number of Stage Management Apprentices engaged by the Theatre shall not, at any time, exceed the current number of Equity Stage Management personnel engaged by the Theatre.

**(C) Fee Paid to Apprentice Stage Manager**

The Theatre will endeavour to pay a Stage Management Apprentice a fee commensurate with the work he/she is responsible to undertake.

**63:14 Prohibited Duties**

Equity members of the Stage Management staff are not permitted to accept responsibility for:

**(A) Fulfilling Duties of Union Members**

Fulfilling the duties of union members whenever members of unions are engaged for a production.

**(B) Fulfilling Duties of Theatre Management**

Negotiating contracts, having riders signed or initialled, negotiating salaries or carry out any other function which is normally the duty of the Theatre. Under no circumstances shall Stage Management personnel be required to execute the above functions on behalf of the Theatre with other Equity members. This does not preclude delivery of contracts and/or riders in a sealed envelope addressed to the individual Artist.

**(C) Signing Closing Notices**

Signing the closing notice of a company or the individual notice of an Actor or any other member of a company.

**(D) Building Maintenance**

Doing building maintenance, janitorial, or custodial work. This does not preclude the usual maintenance of rehearsal halls and stages as may be considered in some Theatres to be part of Stage Management duties to be completed during preparation time.

**(E) Payroll**

Doing the payroll or distributing payments (including but not limited to fees and expense allowances) except where such payments are delivered in a sealed envelope addressed to the individual Artist. In matters of finances, the Stage Manager is personally responsible only for items purchased out of his/her petty cash budget. The Stage Manager should, however, keep the Theatre informed of developments that may involve unexpected major expenses.

**(F) Serving Meals**

Serving meals for the Actors. At the discretion of the Stage Manager, Stage Management personnel may order and/or obtain meals for the Actors, but shall not assume any personal financial commitment in this regard.

**(G) Understudying and Performing**

Understudying or performing on stage. Only in an emergency and with his/her consent may Stage Management personnel perform, for which performance he/she will be paid at the prorated applicable minimum fee for an Actor in addition to his/her contractual fee. However, where there are two (2) Assistant Stage Managers under contract for a single production, then the second Assistant Stage Manager may perform and understudy, following the consent of Equity in advance, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. The part which he/she is to perform must be contracted for in advance of the first day of rehearsal for such productions.

**63:15 Duties and Responsibilities of Stage Management**

In addition to those duties detailed in Article 5:00 (Duties and Responsibilities of the Artist), the duties and responsibilities of Stage Management personnel are defined within this Clause, unless other or additional duties are agreed to by a rider at the time of contracting.

In the following Clauses, references to the Stage Manager shall encompass an Artist engaged as a Production Stage Manager who is assigned to stage manage a given production (See Also Clauses 63:05(A) and (B)).

**(A) Discretion in Organization of Work**

The Theatre recognizes that the Stage Manager holds a position of supervisory responsibility and, as such, may exercise discretion in arranging his/her work and that of his/her staff. Such discretion shall be exercised by the Artist, after consultation with the Theatre's designated representative. The Artist cannot be held responsible for any overtime which may arise through circumstances beyond his/her control.

**(B) Delegation**

The Stage Manager may delegate any of his/her duties or authority to his/her staff as he/she feels necessary for the efficient running of his/her production, excepting that a person contracted as Stage Manager will be in the theatre and available throughout all performances. Such delegation to a member of Equity will require that person to be contracted as an Assistant Stage Manager.

**(C) Organization of Rehearsals and Performances**

The Stage Manager shall organize and supervise all rehearsals and performances, and endeavour to uphold the terms of the CTA, the requirements of Equity's Constitution, Bylaws and any regulations governing its membership, and any management rules and regulations not in conflict with the CTA and to consult with the Deputy and the Theatre's designated representative where necessary.

**(D) Scheduling Rehearsal Calls**

In accordance with the requirements of the Theatre, the Director, and the terms of this Agreement, the Stage Manager shall be responsible for the calling of all rehearsals, whether before or after opening, and for the scheduling of other company or individual calls related to a production.

**(E) Scheduling Set-Ups, Strikes, Load-Ins and Load-Outs**

The Production Stage Manager or Stage Manager shall schedule and control set-ups, strikes, load-ins and load-outs if required by the Theatre. If, on the final day of engagement, the Artist is required to supervise the strike and load-out, he/she shall receive the regular overtime rate, according to Clause 63:20(C) beyond 12:00 midnight. On tour, if the Artist is responsible for set-ups and strikes, he/she must be present for same.

**(F) Photo Calls**

The Theatre shall consult with the Stage Manager prior to the setting of a shot list for photo calls in order that both parties are aware of the technical requirements of the photo call. In addition to the terms of Clauses 47:04, the following shall apply:

(i) The Stage Manager shall be provided with a shot list at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of any photo calls requiring the stage, costumes, properties, make-up and lighting effects. Should such notice not be provided, The Stage Manager may delay the start of a photo call to change the proposed order of the shot list to accommodate the technical requirements. In such instances, the Theatre should be aware that such a delay could result in overtime.

(ii) Photo calls requiring any or all of the following elements may not be scheduled on an extended rehearsal day unless the call is scheduled within the regular rehearsal hours: the stage, costumes, properties, make-up, and lighting effects. (See Clause 47:04.)

**(G) Co-ordination and Communication**

The Stage Manager shall work with the Director and co-ordinate and communicate with the heads of all other departments during rehearsals and after opening.

**(H) Scene Change Rehearsals and Cueing Sessions**

The Stage Manager and the Assistant Stage Manager(s) shall be present at all scene change rehearsals and cueing sessions for the production which will come under the supervision of Stage Management during rehearsals or performances. The Stage Manager shall be present for all cueing sessions for the production, and the Assistant Stage Manager shall be present for any cueing session which will come under his/her supervision during rehearsals or performances. The Stage Manager shall attend production meetings as provided for in Clause 63:18.

**(I) Prompt Book**

The Stage Manager shall assemble and maintain the prompt book, which is the property of the Theatre, and is defined as the accurate and up-to-date playing text and stage business, together with cue sheets, plots, daily records, etc. as are necessary for the actual technical and artistic operation of the production. The Stage Manager will submit the prompt book to the Theatre at the end of the run of the production.

**(J) Maintenance of Artistic and Technical Intentions**

The Stage Manager shall maintain, to the best of his/her ability, the artistic and technical intentions of the Director, Theatre and designer after opening, and upon approval of the Theatre, shall call rehearsals when necessary, and shall prepare Understudies, replacements, and Extras, when or if the Director or Theatre is unavailable or declines this prerogative.

**(K) Show Reports**

During the rehearsal period, the Stage Manager shall communicate with the Theatre's designated representative about running times and any problems in the artistic or technical elements of the production. During performance this communication must be written and filed with the Theatre's representatives (up to four (4) senior managers as designated by the Theatre, and on the request of the Theatre, the Director of the production) in the form of a daily show report. Additionally, PACT and/or Equity may request, with a reasonable cause, a copy of the daily show report. Such request will not be unreasonably withheld.

The Stage Management show report shall be treated as confidential. Nevertheless, when an Artist receives a reprimand or complaint from the Theatre based on the report, the Artist has the right to access any portion of the report which may have been the basis for the reprimand or complaint, and the Stage Manager shall be so informed immediately.

**(L) Record-Keeping**

The Stage Manager shall keep such records as may be necessary to advise the Theatre, the Deputy and/or Equity on matters of company discipline and other business related to the rights and obligations of Artists, such as, but not limited to, attendance, overtime, work on statutory holidays, meal breaks, costume and photo calls, working environment health and safety.

**(M) Health and Safety**

The Stage Manager shall keep such records as are necessary and take all necessary precautions to see that safe and clean conditions exist both on stage and backstage as well as in rehearsal halls, and shall immediately advise the Theatre's designated representative if the health and safety provisions of the CTA are not being maintained.

**(N) Physical Welfare of Company Members**

In the absence of a company manager, the Stage Manager shall be prepared to assist and advise members of the company on matters relating to their physical welfare, and to this end shall, among other things, see that first aid supplies, listings of emergency services and medical advisors, and insurance and accident report forms are provided to the Artists.



**(O) Dressing Area**

In accordance with Clause 26:01, the Stage Manager has the authority to keep the Actors' dressing area free of all unnecessary personnel during any half-hour call or intermission.

**(P) Backstage Area**

During performances, the Stage Manager is in sole charge of the backstage area, and if the physical arrangement of the theatre necessitates technical supervision from some area other than backstage, the Stage Manager will ensure that some member of the production staff is in the backstage area. In addition, the Stage Manager is in sole charge of cueing the movement of all scenic elements, technical elements, and Performers.

**(Q) Security**

The Stage Manager shall implement provisions made by the Theatre for the security of personal property and notify the Theatre's designated representative when security provisions for Artist's valuables are not available/operable.

**63:16 Other Duties**

As the duties of Stage Management may differ from theatre to theatre, it is required that the Theatre discuss these duties with the Stage Management personnel prior to signing the contract. Any other duties than those previously defined herein shall be contracted separately in writing and included as a rider to the contract and the Stage Manager and the Theatre shall be free to negotiate additional compensation for such other duties. This does not preclude Stage Management personnel from performing other duties in an emergency.

The Stage Manager may, at his or her discretion, use preparation time to accomplish such other duties as long as they do not interfere with the regular preparation duties. If these other duties cannot be accomplished within the regular work hours and/or during the preparation hours, then regular overtime shall apply, and confirmation of this requirement shall be included in the rider to the Artist's contract.

Such other duties include, but may not be limited to, the following:

**(A) Supervision of Animals**

Any situation where Equity Stage Management personnel, in the absence of any other personnel appointed by the Theatre, is responsible for the care and feeding of any animal used in a production. This does not preclude the usual supervision required of Stage Management personnel when animals are involved in rehearsals and/or performances.

**(B) Laundry Duties**

Any situation where Equity Stage Management personnel, in the absence of wardrobe personnel, is responsible for the collecting, washing, drying, ironing and/or maintenance of any costumes worn by an Actor.

**(C) Wig Maintenance**

Any situation where Equity Stage Management personnel, in the absence of a hair stylist, is responsible for the setting, cleaning and general maintenance of any wig or hair piece worn by an Actor.

**(D) Props Repair and Purchasing**

Any situation where Equity Stage Management personnel, in the absence of a technician or props department, is responsible for the repair and purchase of properties.

**(E) Running Props/Purchase and Preparation**

Any situation where Equity Stage Management personnel, in the absence of a technician or props department, is responsible for the purchase and/or preparation of food and beverage items for a production which require extraordinary preparation time.

**(F) Operating and/or Maintaining Pyrotechnics and Practical Guns**

Provided that the Artist is appropriately trained and legally certified to operate and/or maintain pyrotechnics (pursuant to the Explosives Act), and firearms and replicas (pursuant to the Firearms Act), the Artist may be engaged to accept such responsibility, subject to the provisions of Clauses 28:06(A) and 28:20.

**(G) Other Stage Management Staff**

Any situation in which a Stage Manager is required to supervise and schedule Stage Management staff other than the staff of the production the Stage Manager was originally hired to stage manage.

**(H) Typing Scripts**

Any situation where Equity Stage Management personnel is responsible for the typing of a full script or a major section of a script on a daily basis.

**(I) General Office Duties**

Stage Management personnel may not be required to perform general office duties unrelated to the production(s) for which he/she has been contracted, except:

- (i) where unexpected assistance in these duties is needed, and the Stage Manager agrees that time so given would not compromise his/her ability to complete his/her primary duties; or
- (ii) in the case of Stage Management personnel hired for a season, where the period of his/her contract includes a span of days during which the Stage Manager is free of obligations (rehearsal, performance or preparation) to a production, in which case the Stage Manager may agree to perform general office duties during that free span.

**63:17 Additional Duties**

**(A) Lights and Sound**

Where the Theatre requires Stage Management personnel to operate lighting and/or sound boards, it shall be considered an additional duty and shall be contracted separately in writing and included in a rider to the contract. The Theatre shall advise the Artist of the anticipated complexity of the technical aspects of the production, and the Artist and the Theatre shall negotiate fair additional compensation for this duty, which shall not be less than the minimum fee stipulated in Clause 16:11(A). This Clause shall only apply to productions presented at theatrical venues.

Stage Management may not be required to do sound or lighting duties unrelated to board operation, such as creating cue sheets, lamp checks, focus adjustments, etc., unless separately negotiated.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 40:03, should the Theatre, with the consent of the Artist, relieve the Artist of this duty for the balance of the engagement by hiring a technician to operate the lighting and/or sound board instead, the Artist's contractual fee may be reduced accordingly.

**(B) Additional Productions**

An Artist may not be required to provide services for the Theatre on a production which is not specified on the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract unless he/she negotiates satisfactory additional compensation for same which shall not be less than the minimum fee stipulated in Clause 16:11(A) in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet. Such additional duties and compensation shall be specified in a rider and attached to his/her contract and shall constitute part of the Artist's contractual fee subject to Clause 3:03.

**(C) Company Management Duties**

Where in the absence of a Company Manager the Theatre requires Stage Management personnel to assume Company Manager duties it shall be considered an added duty and shall be included in a rider to the contract. Company Manager duties include but are not limited to any situation in which a Stage Manager, in the absence of a Theatre representative or publicist, is responsible for organizing major publicity events, arranging accommodation whether in or out of town, collecting any fees owed to the Theatre, meeting and/or transportation of Actors and/or goods at arrival or departure points.

The Theatre and the Stage Manager shall agree to a maximum number of hours to be used to undertake the Company Manager duties and the Theatre shall pay the Stage Manager not less than one-fortieth (1/40) of his/her contractual fee per hour or part thereof. In the event that additional hours are required the Stage Manager shall seek approval from the Theatre, except in the case of an emergency.

**63:18 Production Meetings**

The Stage Manager is required to attend all scheduled production meetings which involve the discussion of elements of the production which directly affect the duties and responsibilities of Stage Management.

**(A) Production Meetings Prior to the Contract Start Date**

Where a Stage Manager attends a production meeting, as requested by the Theatre, prior to his/her start date, he/she will be compensated at a rate equal to one-fortieth (1/40) of his/her contractual fee per hour for a minimum of two and a half (2 1/2) hours, plus the daily insurance rate.

**(B) Production Meetings Within Contractual Dates**

**(i) Outside Rehearsal/Preparation Time**

Production meetings requiring the attendance of Stage Management personnel outside the regular rehearsal hours and/or preparation time limits may not exceed three (3) one (1) hour sessions within an engagement week.

Meetings in excess of these limits will require the payment of overtime where the Theatre requires the Stage Management personnel to remain. Such overtime must have the prior authorization from the Theatre's designated representative.

**(ii) After an On-Stage Rehearsal**

Any meetings held at the conclusion of an on-stage rehearsal which involve the discussion of elements of the production which directly affect the duties and responsibilities of the Stage Manager shall be designated a production meeting. Such meetings must commence no later than fifteen (15) minutes after the release of the Actors.

**(iii) Overtime**

No production meetings requiring the attendance of Stage Management personnel are permitted outside the rehearsal hours and preparation time limits on extended rehearsal days without the payment of overtime.

Additionally, when the Theatre requires the Stage Management personnel to attend production meetings which infringe on Clauses 63:09, 63:20(F), (G), and 63:21, the appropriate overtime or penalty payments shall apply.

**63:19 Rehearsal and Performance Conditions**

**(A) Stage Management Working Day**

A Stage Management working day begins with the first stage management activity of the day and ends with the completion of the final Stage Management activity of the day. The activity may be preparation, cueing, an Actor's call, a meeting or any other Stage Management call.

The Stage Management working day comprises the allowable rehearsal hours and/or performance hours plus preparation allowances per Clause 63:19(B)

The above limits are increased by the time of production meetings, as provided for by Clause 63:18.

**(B) Preparation Time**

The nature of Stage Management duties and responsibilities involves additional preparation time before and after each rehearsal and/or performance. It is also recognized that Stage Management personnel will have varied degrees of experience and personal approaches to their work. Therefore, the length of time required for preparation will also vary. However, it is the intention of this Clause to allow what is considered to be a reasonable time period to accomplish the preparation work, and is not intended to allow for overtime payments that may occur as a result of the particular style of the Stage Management personnel.

Preparation time is separate from the half-hour call and any allowable rehearsal hours. Preparation time is not transferable to another day.

Preparation time may be used, in part or in whole, before and/or after each rehearsal and/or performance, and should be allocated at the discretion of the Stage Manager, after consultation with the Theatre's designated representative. Standard preparation time for each member of the Stage Management staff is as follows:

Regular or extended rehearsal day: 1-1/2 hours

One-performance day: 2-1/2 hours

Rehearsal/performance day: 2 hours

Two-performance day: 2-1/2 hours

Where Stage Management personnel and the Theatre agree that additional preparation time beyond these limits is necessary to effect the efficient running of the rehearsals/performances, then the preparation time may be extended by a rider to the contracts. Any overtime incurred by extending the preparation time beyond the above limits, or any other limit previously agreed upon, must be approved by the Theatre's designated representative prior to being incurred.

**(C) Span of Working Day**

The Stage Management working day should not exceed a span of thirteen (13) hours inclusive of all breaks.

**63:20 Stage Management Overtime**

**(A) Approval**

Any overtime incurred by extending the preparation time beyond the limits set out in Clause 63:19(B) or any other limit previously agreed upon, and any overtime which would result from other Stage Management scheduling decisions, must be approved by the Theatre's designated representative.

If the Theatre's designated representative is not available for such approval, and the working of such overtime is paramount to safety, travel schedule or the efficient running of the production, such overtime may be approved at the discretion of the Stage Manager, in which case the Stage Manager shall inform the Theatre's designated representative of such overtime in a timely fashion.

Additional payments required by employment standards legislation for work which takes place during regular hours as provided for in the CTA shall be deemed approved by the Theatre. Nevertheless, the Stage Manager must receive the Theatre's prior approval for any increase to the preparation time provided for in Clause 63:19(B), including on a day where the Theatre has scheduled less than the maximum allowable rehearsal hours.

Except in the case of penalties such as meal infringement or overnight rest, overtime payment for work in excess of the daily maximums of the CTA and in excess of the weekly maximums of the CTA shall not be compounded unless specifically required in accordance with the legislation or where explicitly required in the CTA.

**(B) Reporting**

Whenever possible, all overtime claims shall be submitted to the Theatre for payment within one (1) week of such overtime having been incurred.

Once the overtime claim has been received by the Theatre, payment is due in the week following.

Overtime claims not disputed by the Theatre and in arrears of more than one (1) month are subject to a one (1%) percent late charge per month.

**(C) Regular Overtime Rates**

Except as otherwise specified elsewhere in this Agreement, the regular overtime rate shall be the amount required by the applicable employment standards legislation (See Appendix III) or the amount stipulated on line one (1) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet, whichever is greater, per half hour or part thereof. Except as otherwise specified elsewhere in the CTA, for Sector 2 productions, the regular overtime rate shall be the amount required by the applicable employment standards legislation (See Appendix III) or the amount stipulated on line ten (10) of Schedule "A" in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet, whichever is greater, per half hour or part thereof..

Except for as provided for elsewhere in the CTA, all overtime must be approved in advance by the Theatre's designated representative.

**(D) Excess Rehearsal, Cuing, and Scene Changes**

Any Stage Management personnel required to attend rehearsals (see Clause 63:15(C)), and attending cueing sessions and scene change rehearsals as provided for in Clause 63:15(H), in excess of the hours permitted for the Actor, shall be paid at the appropriate overtime rate.

**(E) Excess of Span**

Overtime for work in excess of the stage management working day per Clause 63:19(A) is calculated at the rate(s) provided in 63:20(C). If the span of the day exceeds thirteen (13) hours, additional work will be compensated at the rate required by the applicable employment standards legislation or not less than the rate as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet, whichever is greater, per half hour or part thereof.

Payments provided for meal (Clause 63:20(G)) and rest (Clause 63:20(F)) infringements are, if applicable, in addition to payments contained in Clause 63:20(C) and this Clause 63:20(E).

**(F) Overnight Rest**

All Equity Stage Management personnel must have an eleven (11) hour rest period within each twenty-four (24) hour period. For any invasion of the rest period, the Theatre shall pay the Artist the rate as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for each additional hour or any part thereof.

Except as otherwise specified elsewhere in the CTA, for any invasion of the overnight rest period in a Sector 2 production, the Theatre shall pay the Artist the rate as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet for each additional hour or any part thereof.

**(G) Meal Break**

All Equity Stage Management personnel must receive a one (1) hour meal break after a maximum of five (5) hours of rehearsal. Should the Theatre require Stage Management personnel to invade such a meal break, they shall be compensated for each half (1/2) hour of invasion at the regular overtime rates (Clause 63:20(C)). Where the company has agreed to reduce the meal break to one (1) hour (Clauses 24:04(A) and (D)), the Stage Management must be given a meal break of at least forty-five (45) minutes.

When the Stage Manager is required to undertake duties during the meal break as provided for above, the Theatre may require the Production Stage Manager or Stage Manager to adjust the schedule for Stage Management staff to avoid overtime penalties. The Theatre shall consult with the Production Stage Manager or Stage Manager to ensure that such adjustments do not adversely affect the rehearsal. Stage Management overtime must be approved by the Theatre's designated representative in advance.

**63:21 Free Day**

All Equity Stage Management personnel must receive the same number of free days in each engagement week as the Actors. Should any of the Equity Stage Management personnel be called on a free day, he/she is to be paid the same hourly overtime rate as the Actors, or one-seventh (1/7) of his/her contractual fee, whichever is greater. The minimum call for such an occasion shall be considered as four (4) hours, whether or not the full four (4) hours are used.

**63:22 Touring**

When Stage Management personnel is required to tour with a production, unless otherwise agreed to in a rider to his/her contract, it is the responsibility of Stage Management personnel to supervise load-ins, set-ups, strikes and load-outs. The Theatre will use its best efforts to limit the scheduling of consecutive days that approach or exceed the thirteen (13) hour span.

**(A) Preparation Time**

Preparation time on tour shall be the same as detailed in Clause 63:19(B).

**(B) Travel and Performance on the Same Day**

On a day when Stage Management personnel are required to travel and do a performance, the maximum number of hours allowed for travel and set-up combined shall be as follows:

- (i) one-performance day: eight (8) hours; or
- (ii) two-performance day: three (3) hours

Set-up time shall include one-half (1/2) hour of the allowable preparation time.

**(C) Meal Break Before Evening Call**

Each day must include at least one-and-a-half (1-1/2) hours for an evening meal break prior to an evening work call. Applicable overtime penalties shall apply if the meal break is invaded.

**(D) Strike and Load-Out Following a Performance**

When Stage Management personnel are responsible for a strike and load-out following a performance, such time shall not include any preparation time scheduled to follow the performance. Should this involve infringement of the thirteen (13) hour span or the overnight rest period, applicable overtime shall apply.

**(E) Overnight Rest**

While on tour, the overnight rest period shall be a minimum of eleven (11) hours.

**63:23 Vehicle Use**

If Stage Management personnel are required to use their own vehicles to transport goods or people for the Theatre, they will be compensated for mileage in accordance with Clause 30:02(C). Stage Management personnel must obtain permission from the Theatre's designated representative before using their own vehicles for such purposes.

**63:24 Replacement of Crew Members**

Whenever possible, when a non-union crew member is replaced in a non-emergency situation, he/she shall attend at least one (1) performance prior to assuming the responsibilities required for the production. The Stage Manager must be informed at least one (1) hour prior to curtain of any emergency crew changes.

Notwithstanding any of the above, if crew replacements occur without the above conditions having been fulfilled, the Stage Manager shall have the right to delay the start of the performance until such time as he/she is confident that the replacement crew member, if responsible for aspects of the production that could affect the safety of the Artists, is properly prepared to fulfil his/her responsibilities. In such cases, the Stage Manager shall consult with the Theatre's designated representative should any delay to the start of the performance be necessary.

## **63:25 Preserved Performances (Recordings and Broadcasts)**

### **(A) Payment**

The following provisions will apply to all Stage Management personnel:

#### **(i) Visual Recordings or Broadcast of a Production in Whole or in Part**

- (a)** The Theatre shall pay the Stage Manager an additional payment of a minimum of two (2) weeks' contractual fee under the terms of the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract plus per diem if applicable, or two (2) weeks' contractual fee at the Company Category A minimum fee, plus per diem if applicable, whichever is the greater, whether or not the Stage Manager is engaged therein.
- (b)** The Theatre shall pay the Assistant Stage Manager a payment of a minimum of two (2) weeks' contractual fee plus per diem if applicable, under the terms of the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract, whether or not the Assistant Stage Manager is engaged therein.
- (c)** If the Artist is engaged in the recording or broadcast for more than two (2) days, the third and each subsequent day shall be paid for at no less than the equivalent of the ACTRA Principal rate for the Stage Manager and the ACTRA Actor rate for the Assistant Stage Manager under the relevant ACTRA agreement under which the recording or broadcast is produced.
- (d)** These payments shall be contracted for by rider to the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract.

#### **(ii) Cast Albums**

Should the Artist be engaged therein, or render any services whatsoever directly in connection with a recording, the Theatre shall pay the Artist an additional payment of not less than the Principal Performer ACTRA rate including any usage fees, etc. If the Artist is engaged in the recording for more than one (1) day, the second and each subsequent day shall be paid for at no less than the equivalent of the minimum ACTRA rate under the relevant ACTRA agreement under which the recording is produced.

#### **(iii) Radio**

The Theatre shall pay the Artist an additional payment of a minimum of one-seventh (1/7) of his/her contractual fee plus per diem if applicable under the terms of the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract, or the Theatre shall pay the Artist no less than the equivalent of the minimum ACTRA rate under the relevant ACTRA agreement, whichever is the greater, for any day on which the Artist is engaged in the recording or broadcast. These payments shall be contracted for by rider to the Artist's CTA Engagement Contract.

### **(B) Artist's Consent**

No Artist may be required to take part in the recording or broadcast. If the Artist agrees to do so, the Artist shall be properly contracted for same and shall be free to negotiate a fee in excess of the minimum conditions specified herein, including royalty payment.

### **(C) Free Day**

No work to accommodate the recording or broadcast may take place on a two-performance day or on a free day.

**(D) Rest Period**

There must be a ten (10) hour rest period overnight. There must be a rest period of not less than two (2) hours prior to curtain time on a day on which there is one (1) theatrical performance. On a day when there is a matinee performance only, there must be a two (2) hour rest period following final curtain. Infringement of these provisions is to be paid for at the appropriate overtime rates in the CTA.

**(E) Closed Productions**

When a recording or broadcast as defined in Clause 46:01 is made of a stage production which has closed, the Stage Management personnel who were last engaged in the stage production prior to the recording or broadcast must be paid in accordance with Clause 63:25(A) above. They must be offered the engagement for the recording or broadcast if the services of Stage Management personnel are required, failing which they shall be paid as if they had in fact been engaged for the recording or broadcast in accordance with Clause 63:25(A).

**(F) Promotion and Publicity**

When by the provisions of Clauses 46:15, 47:02(B), 47:02(C) payment under the provisions of Clauses 46:05 and 46:06 is waived, payment for Stage Management personnel under the provisions of Clause 63:24(A) is also waived provided that all Stage Management personnel receive the equivalent of any minimum payment required for Artists under the provisions of Clauses 46:15, 47:02(B), 47:02(C) should their services be required.

**63:26 Emergency Replacement**

An Artist not under CTA Engagement Contract to the Theatre replacing a Stage Manager or Assistant Stage Manager who is absent due to illness, injury, or some other emergency not related to the Theatre, shall be contracted and paid not less than two-sixths (2/6ths) of the applicable minimum fee per performance, plus double overtime if any rehearsals are required or alternatively contracted on a standard CTA Engagement Contract - choice to be made by the Theatre. Should the Artist be engaged on a standard CTA Engagement Contract, Clause 63:06(A) shall not apply to the engagement.

**63:27 Stage Management Understudy Assignment**

Notwithstanding the provisions of Clauses 58:28, 63:06(B), and 63:26, and for the purposes of performances only, an Artist may be engaged at the time of contracting to understudy up to two (2) other stage management assignments. Should an Artist agree to accept a stage management understudy assignment not stipulated in the original CTA Engagement Contract, it shall be considered an additional duty for which the Artist shall negotiate satisfactory additional compensation which shall not be less than the rate stipulated in Clause 16:11(A).

The Theatre shall provide sufficient rehearsal for the Artist to learn the stage management understudy assignment(s), which shall culminate in the understudy Artist shadowing the Stage Manager or Assistant Stage Manager for at least one performance or one complete dress run through rehearsal on stage, during which the understudy Artist shall not be required to perform his/her usual duties.

When the Artist is required to perform his/her understudy assignment, the Artist shall be relieved of his/her regular duties. For each such performance, the Artist shall be paid an additional one-eighth (1/8) of his/her weekly contractual fee, or one-eighth (1/8) of the minimum fee applicable to the understudy assignment, whichever is greater.

**64:00 PARAGRAPH HEADINGS AND INDEX**

The paragraph headings and the index used herein are inserted for convenience only and are not part of the CTA



## **65:00 TERM OF AGREEMENT**

The CTA becomes effective on June 29th, 2015 and expires after 11:59 p.m. on June 24th, 2018.

## **SCHEDULE "A"**

The Rates for 2015-2018 shall be as specified in the 2015-2018 CTA Fee Booklet.

## **APPENDIX I SEXUAL HARASSMENT**

### **(A) Definitions**

For the purpose of Article 9:04, Harassment, sexual harassment is defined as an incident involving unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favours, or other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature, when:

- (i) such conduct might reasonably be expected to cause offence or humiliation to another person or group of persons; or
- (ii) the submission to such conduct is made implicitly or explicitly a condition of work; or
- (iii) submission to such conduct is accompanied by a reward, or the express implied promise of a reward for compliance; or
- (iv) rejection of such conduct is accompanied by a reprisal, or an express implied threat of reprisal, for refusal to comply; or
- (v) such conduct has the effect of interfering with a person's work or performance by creating a hostile or offensive environment.

### **(B) Types of Behaviour**

Types of behaviour which constitute sexual harassment include, but are not limited to:

- (i) unwelcome remarks, jokes, innuendoes or taunts about a person's body, clothing, or sex told or carried out after the individual has been advised that their actions are offensive or embarrassing; or
- (ii) insulting gestures of a sexual nature, or other behaviour which causes discomfort, awkwardness, or embarrassment; or
- (iii) displaying pornographic, pin-up pictures, or other sexually offensive materials in the specific environment in which the complainant is required to work; or
- (iv) degrading remarks directed at members of one sex or sexual orientation; or
- (v) unnecessary and/or persistent unwelcome physical contact; or
- (vi) demands for sexual favours; or
- (vii) unwelcome and inappropriate inquiries about a person's sex life.

## **APPENDIX II GRANDFATHER CLAUSE**

"Provision in a new law or regulation exempting those already in or a part of the existing system which is being regulated. An exception to a restriction that allows all those already doing something to continue doing it even if they would be stopped by the new restriction."

Black, Henry Campbell, M.A., Black's Law Dictionary (5th Edition) 1979, West Publishing Company, St. Paul, Minnesota; p.629.

### **APPENDIX III EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS MAXIMUM HOURS OF WORK AND OVERTIME PAY ACROSS CANADA**

Always verify the hours of work and overtime with your local labour standards office.

### **APPENDIX IV INTENT OF CLAUSE 11:02 RE: DIRECTOR OR CHOREOGRAPHER'S CONTRACTUAL FEE**

Letter of Understanding that, with the removal of the modifier "weekly", it is not the intent of Clause 11:02 to deduct 1/6th of a Director or Choreographer's contractual fee to be deducted under the provisions of this (Article).

### **APPENDIX V SIDE LETTER RE: THE APPLICATION OF CLAUSE 63:08**

The Artist's engagement history with the Theatre prior to 2015 shall be included in the qualification criteria enumerated in Clause 63:08(A). However, where such history would make the Artist immediately eligible for a higher level of benefits under the Theatre's policy which would otherwise take more than one year to attain, the Artist shall receive the first level of additional benefits in excess of the provisions of the CTA in the first year of the CTA, the next level of additional benefits in the second year of the CTA, and so on, until the applicable level of benefits is achieved based upon the number of seasons that the Artist has worked for the Theatre overall.

### **APPENDIX VI SIDE LETTER RE: DYNAMIC PRICING PILOT PROJECT**

PACT and Equity have agreed to a pilot project for the 2015-2018 term of the CTA to facilitate the implementation of a Company Category calculation to accommodate dynamic pricing for venue based organizations.

In order to minimize potential administrative issues, PACT and Equity will develop a worksheet that must be utilized by a Theatre that undertakes dynamic pricing. The parties agree to review and make mutually acceptable revisions to the formula or process as required.

At the end of the term of this Agreement the parties will do a final review to determine the success of, or issues arising from, the pilot project.

#### **1:00 Formulae for Dynamic/Variable Pricing**

For Theatres that implement dynamic pricing on a per production basis or within a series, the following terms and conditions shall apply:

##### **(A) For Dynamic Pricing on Single Productions, Not Part of a Series**

The Theatre shall calculate the Company Category in accordance with Clause 15:02(A) on the worksheet provided. If an increase to pricing is introduced during the run of the production, the Theatre will complete a revised electronic Company Category calculation worksheet, and for verification a print-out of pricing directly from the box office system and submit the documents to PACT and Equity.

##### **(B) For Dynamic/variable Pricing for Production Within a Series**

The Theatre shall calculate the Company Category in accordance with Clause 15:02(B), on the worksheet provided, and should an increase in single ticket prices be implemented during the run of a production a revised electronic Company Category calculation (productions calculated on a pro-rata basis) and for verification a print-out of pricing directly from the box office system, and submit the documents to PACT and Equity.

The calculation will indicate if the pricing changes are for the current production only, or if the pricing will remain in effect for sales on future production(s).

## **2:00 Compensation Changes Resulting from Dynamic/Variable Pricing**

### **(A) Retroactive Payments to Artists**

For single productions or for a single production within a series where a pricing change results in a change to a higher Company Category, the Theatre shall pay to the Artists retroactive to the start of rehearsals and through to the end of the run any differential between the new company category minimum fee and each Artist's current contractual fee. The Theatre shall also apply any required adjustments to benefit remittances and remit the full amount of the adjustment to Equity with their next scheduled remittance payment. Riders confirming the new Company Category, and indicating adjustments in fees will be issued to all affected Artists.

### **(B) Company Category Continuance**

For a production within a series where the pricing change results in a higher Company Category and the Theatre does not revert to previous pricing, the Theatre's Company Category will remain at the higher category for the remainder of the season. Riders confirming the new Company Category, and indicating adjustments in fees will be issued to all affected Artists.

## **3:00 No Lowering of Company Category**

The Theatre's Company Category shall not be lowered as a result of dynamic pricing.

## **4:00 Pricing Adjustment Documentation**

The Theatre, at the request of Equity, shall provide documentation to Equity sufficient to confirm single ticket pricing in all categories for all performances where pricing has been adjusted.

## **APPENDIX VII SIDE LETTER RE: PERFORMING ARTS LODGE BENEFIT PERFORMANCE**

Theatres recognize the value and importance to our communities of the Performing Arts Lodges of Canada (PAL) and its regional chapters. Each Theatre will endeavour to provide financial support to their local or regional chapter.

A Theatre may elect to provide support to PAL by means of a scheduled benefit performance or audience collection. A benefit performance is a regularly scheduled performance, or one in addition to the regular schedule of performances, for which the proceeds are donated to PAL. A Theatre may, with a minimum of two (2) weeks' notice to the Artists, Equity and PACT, schedule an extra performance, that is to say a ninth performance in a regular engagement week, or a performance on a normal free day, as a benefit performance for PAL. In such performances, Artists will take part without additional remuneration.

Alternatively, a Theatre may schedule a benefit activity for PAL in accordance with Equity's Guidelines for Benefits and Fundraisers except that Equity's permission will not be required prior to the scheduling of the benefit. In such cases the Theatre shall notify the Artists, PACT and Equity no later than two weeks prior to the activity taking place. For any benefit activity that requires variances to the Guidelines for Benefits and Fundraisers, other than requesting permission, the Theatre shall give Equity at least 30 days notice to consider the variance. Until such time that the variance has been granted by Equity the standard provisions of Equity's Guidelines for Benefits and Fundraisers shall prevail.

## **APPENDIX VIII SIDE LETTER RE: INFORMATION PROVIDED TO NON-EQUITY ARTIST BY THE THEATRE**

In the interest of full disclosure of information pertaining to membership options available to a non-Equity Artist engaged under a CTA Engagement Contract the Theatre shall provide to each non-Equity Artist an information sheet that has been supplied to PACT by Equity.

## **APPENDIX IX SIDE LETTER RE: ELECTRONIC STATEMENTS**

PACT and Equity agree that the parties may benefit from the increase in ability to conduct administrative functions electronically. To that end, Equity will explore the feasibility of issuing of monthly statements to Theatres as stipulated in Clause 16:17 by electronic means.

## **APPENDIX X GRANDFATHERED ACTIVITIES**

Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 22:00, Equity and PACT agree that certain Theatres' historical practices are reliant on terms and conditions available in prior CTA agreements. Pursuant to the definition in Appendix II of the CTA it is agreed between Equity and PACT that those historical practices shall be documented and grandfathered. Where there is disagreement upon the application of terms or conditions to Grandfathered activities, the matter will be referred to the Joint Administration Committee.

The nature of the activities to be grandfathered falls under several categories of non-member engagement. The common element among all such grandfathered activities is that the use of non-members has been the Theatre's historical practice on a regular basis prior to the expiration of the 2009-2012 CTA.

A Community Member is defined as is a non-professional who is a bona fide member of the community and who does not intend to make a career in professional theatre.

These activities shall consist of the following categories:

- (i) The historical practice of including Community Members, as defined herein, where the Theatre's mandate, artistic practice, community outreach and/or audience development require community members' engagement in the production;
- (ii) The historical practice of engaging non-members to allow an annual production that the Theatre would otherwise be unable to mount, or mount on an appropriately substantial scale, for financial reasons;

Theatres conducting activities under the categories above can avail themselves of the following non-member quota provisions:

The number of Community Members and/or non-members combined shall not exceed the following percentages of the total number of Actors in a production:

Company Category A (including A+), B, C, D: 25%

Company Category E, F, G: 33%

All other Actors in the production, who are not Community Members, must be signed to CTA Engagement Contracts and all will be compensated at not less than Engagement Level 1.

Theatres having historically conducted activities meeting any of the foregoing criteria will apply to PACT and Equity for inclusion in the grandfathering program outlined herein. Once approved these activities shall not require annual approval unless any material aspect of the activity, or the Theatre's mandate, changes.

For specific examples of such historical practices please contact PACT or Equity.

## **APPENDIX XI SIDE LETTER RE: DATE CLAUSE 39:04 TAKES EFFECT**

PACT and Equity agree that the provisions stipulated in Clause 39:04(B), Period of Understudy Assignment(s), shall take effect as of June 27, 2016.

## **APPENDIX XII SIDE LETTER RE: TOURING - SECTOR 2 PRODUCTIONS**

The Parties agree to negotiate touring conditions that encourage the free flow of Canadian tours into the US, including the consideration of minimum terms and conditions for Canadian companies touring into the US.

**APPENDIX XIII DECLARATION OF PARENT OR LEGAL GUARDIAN IN THE ENGAGEMENT OF CHILD PERFORMERS**

Please read this form carefully, as well as Article 59:00 of the CTA which describes the minimum terms and conditions for the engagement of Child Performers. The CTA is available on the Equity's website (www.caea.com) and at the Equity office and will be provided to you upon request. In addition, if you have any questions they should be directed to Equity.

- (A) If your child is offered a role in a production, you, as the parent or legal guardian, are required to complete and sign this form and return it to the Theatre prior to your child commencing rehearsal.
- (B) You have the ultimate responsibility for the health, education, and welfare of your child in making decisions concerning your child with respect to his/her engagement. We encourage you to be well informed and ask questions if you are unsure or unclear about anything to do with your child's engagement. You should be aware of the basic working conditions as expressed in the CTA and specifically those in Article 59:00.
- (C) First, you must be familiar with the requirements of the role that your child is being considered for this usually means reading the script. It may help you to speak to the Director or other representative of the Theatre in order to get a clear picture of what the role entails.
- (D) Having familiarized yourself with the requirements of the role, you are required to disclose hereunder any medical history or condition or any attitudinal or psychological condition you are aware of that might foreseeably interfere with or affect your child's ability to do what may be required.
- (E) If you cannot attend, you shall appoint a chaperone for your child. This chaperone must be over the age of eighteen (18). It is strongly recommended that this person have your confidence to act in your child's best interests. The appointment shall be in the form of Appendix XIV and must be completed in triplicate, one copy to be delivered to the Theatre, one to Equity, and one for you to keep.
- (F) As you may not be available at all times, please fill out and return the Emergency Medical Authorization form attached, allowing the Theatre and/or your chaperone to obtain emergency treatment when you cannot be contacted at once.
- (G) You are also responsible for ensuring that your child's education is taken care of when your child is working. If your child is required to work during regular school days and this interferes with your child's education, you should consult the school principal or your child's teacher and ask them what tutoring the child may need. The Theatre will make allowances within the schedule for the tutoring plan proposed by the principal or teacher, but it is up to you to make sure this is taken care of.

Your signature on this form indicates that you have read and understood this Appendix. Please sign and date this form and deliver it to the Theatre as soon as possible.

**Dated** \_\_\_\_\_

**Parent or legal guardian (print name)** \_\_\_\_\_

**Parent or legal guardian's signature** \_\_\_\_\_

**Minor's name** \_\_\_\_\_

**Witness print name** \_\_\_\_\_

**Witness address** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**APPENDIX XIV APPOINTMENT AND CONSENT OF CHAPERONE**

**Appointment of Chaperone**

To \_\_\_\_\_  
(name of Theatre)

Re \_\_\_\_\_  
(name of Production)

- (A) I, (name of parent/legal guardian), am the parent or legal guardian of (name of Child Performer), who is under the age of sixteen (16).
- (B) I hereby appoint (name of Chaperone) to be the Chaperone of the above noted Child Performer, my child.
- (C) I agree to advise you if I will accompany my child instead of the Chaperone at any time during the Production.
- (D) I warrant that the Chaperone I have appointed has my full authority and confidence to supervise and care for the above noted Child Performer during this production.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Parent or legal guardian's print name -

Parent or legal guardian's signature -

Parent or legal guardian's telephone number -

**Consent of Chaperone**

I, (name of Chaperone), have read and familiarized myself with Article 59:00 of the CTA and the script with respect to the role to be played by (name of Child Performer).

I understand that my responsibility is to ensure that the best interests of the Child Performer in my care prevail at all times, and I consent to assume this responsibility. I warrant that I am at least eighteen (18) years of age.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Chaperone's signature print name \_\_\_\_\_

Chaperone's signature \_\_\_\_\_

Chaperone's telephone number -

Witness print name \_\_\_\_\_

Witness address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Emergency Medical Authorization Form**

To \_\_\_\_\_  
(name of Theatre)

Re \_\_\_\_\_  
(name of Production)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, am the parent or legal guardian of a Child Performer, who is a Child Performer engaged under the terms of the CTA, and I hereby authorize the Theatre or its designate to arrange for provision of medical treatment for my child in the event of an emergency. This authorization will be used only when I or another parent or legal guardian of the Child Performer is unavailable to provide the consent.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Parent or legal guardian's print name \_\_\_\_\_

Parent or legal guardian's signature \_\_\_\_\_

Parent or legal guardian's telephone number \_\_\_\_\_

Witness print name \_\_\_\_\_

Witness address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# CTA

## 2015 - 2018



National Office

44 Victoria Street, 12th floor

Toronto, ON M5C 3C4

Tel: 416-867-9165

Fax: 416-867-9246

Email: [busrep@caea.com](mailto:busrep@caea.com)

Western Office

736 Granville Street, Suite 510

Vancouver, BC V6Z 1G3

Tel: 604-682-6173

Fax: 604-682-6174

Email: [woffice@caea.com](mailto:woffice@caea.com)

[www.caea.com](http://www.caea.com)

# pact

Professional Association of Canadian Theatres

215 Spadina Avenue, Suite 555

Toronto, ON M5T 2C7

Tel: 416-595-6455

Fax: 416-595-6450

Email: [info@pact.ca](mailto:info@pact.ca)

[www.pact.ca](http://www.pact.ca)



# CTA

## Canadian Theatre Agreement 2015-2018 Fee Booklet

---

Minimum fees for 2015-2016 shall apply from  
June 29, 2015 to June 26, 2016.

Minimum fees for 2016-2017 shall apply from  
June 27, 2016 to June 25, 2017.

Minimum fees for 2017-2018 shall apply from  
June 26, 2017 to June 24, 2018.

---

**All material terms are as specified in the  
2015-2018 Canadian Theatre Agreement**

CTA Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts

2015 - 2018

## CTA Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts 2015-2018

### 8:00 CANADIAN ACTORS' EQUITY ASSOCIATION - SPECIAL PROVISIONS

#### 8:06 Auditions Code

##### (I) Actor Engaged to Participate in Another Actor's Audition

2015-2018	
Per Hour or Part Thereof	\$15.75

### 15:00 COMPANY CATEGORIES

#### 15:01 Company Category Calculation

2015-2016		
A	\$140,682.75	
B	\$106,138.50	\$140,682.74
C	\$82,891.25	\$106,138.49
D	\$59,539.75	\$82,891.24
E	\$35,790.25	\$59,539.74
F	\$18,063.75	\$35,790.24
G	\$0.00	\$18,063.74

2016-2017		
A	\$143,496.50	
B	\$108,261.25	\$143,496.49
C	\$84,549.00	\$108,261.24
D	\$60,730.50	\$84,548.99
E	\$36,506.00	\$60,730.49
F	\$18,425.00	\$36,505.99
G	\$0.00	\$18,424.99

2017-2018		
A	\$146,366.50	
B	\$110,426.50	\$146,366.49
C	\$86,240.00	\$110,426.49
D	\$61,945.00	\$86,239.99
E	\$37,236.00	\$61,944.99
F	\$18,793.50	\$37,235.99
G	\$0.00	\$18,793.49

## CTA Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts 2015-2018

### 16:00 FEES

#### 16:10 Partial Week of Engagement

##### (C) Payment for Prorated Days

2015-2018	
A+, Shaw, Sector 2, A, B	\$5.35
C, D, E	\$3.60
F, G, TYA	\$3.00

#### 16:11 Supplementary

##### (A) Additional Duties

2015-2018	
Minimum Per Week	\$41.00

#### 16:12 Term of Agreement

##### (A) Current

Minimum fees and other monetary amounts for 2015-2016 as expressed in the 2015-2018 Fee Booklet shall apply from June 29, 2015 to June 26, 2016; for 2016-2017, from June 27, 2016 to June 25, 2017; and for 2017-2018, from June 26, 2017 to June 24, 2018.

#### 16:14 Actor Point of Origin Minimum Fees 2015-2018

##### Engagement Level 1

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
<b>A+</b>	\$1,080.50	\$1,102.00	\$1,124.00
<b>Shaw</b>	\$1,050.00	\$1,071.00	\$1,092.50
<b>A</b>	\$1,037.25	\$1,058.00	\$1,079.25
<b>B</b>	\$998.50	\$1,018.50	\$1,038.75
<b>C</b>	\$944.50	\$963.50	\$982.75
<b>D</b>	\$866.75	\$884.00	\$901.75
<b>E</b>	\$798.25	\$814.25	\$830.50
<b>F</b>	\$716.25	\$730.50	\$745.00
<b>G</b>	\$603.75	\$615.75	\$628.00

##### Engagement Level 2

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
<b>A+</b>	\$746.00	\$761.00	\$776.25
<b>Shaw</b>	\$725.00	\$739.50	\$754.25
<b>A</b>	\$709.25	\$723.50	\$738.00
<b>B</b>	\$683.00	\$696.75	\$710.75
<b>C</b>	\$656.75	\$670.00	\$683.50
<b>D</b>	\$604.25	\$616.25	\$628.50
<b>E</b>	\$551.75	\$562.75	\$574.00
<b>F</b>	\$499.25	\$509.25	\$519.50
<b>G</b>	\$472.50	\$472.50	\$472.50

## CTA Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts 2015-2018

### Extra

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
<b>A+</b>	\$570.25	\$581.75	\$593.50
<b>Shaw</b>	\$540.00	\$550.75	\$561.75
<b>A</b>	\$527.25	\$537.75	\$548.50
<b>B</b>	\$511.50	\$521.75	\$532.25
<b>C</b>	\$482.75	\$492.50	\$502.25
<b>D</b>	\$445.50	\$454.50	\$463.50
<b>E</b>	\$411.50	\$419.75	\$428.25
<b>F</b>	\$391.25	\$399.00	\$407.00
<b>G</b>	\$379.75	\$387.25	\$395.00

### 30:00 TRANSPORTATION AND LUGGAGE

#### 30:02 Alternatives to Air Transportation

##### (C) Use of Artist's Vehicle

2015-2018	
Minimum Fee per Kilometre	\$0.54

### 32:00 PROPERTY, LOSS AND/OR DAMAGE TO

#### 32:02 Reimbursement Limits

2015-2018	
Reimbursement Limits	\$2,103.50

### 35:00 CONTRACTS

#### 35:02 Run-of-the-Play CTA Engagement

##### (D) Fee

2015-2018	
A+, A, B, C and D	\$179.25
E, F and G	\$119.75

##### (E) Conversion to Run-of-the-Play Engagement

2015-2018	
A+, A, B, C and D	\$179.25
E, F and G	\$119.75

#### 35:03 Guaranteed Engagement

##### (C) Fee

2015-2018	
A+, A, B, C and D	\$238.50
E, F and G	\$158.00

## CTA Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts 2015-2018

### 44:00 PHOTOGRAPHS - COMMERCIAL USE

#### 44:01 Use of Production Photographs for Commercial Use

##### (B) Payment for Use of

2015-2018	
Minimum Fee	\$128.75

#### 44:02 Use of Production Photographs - Special Provisions

##### (A) Use of Production Photographs in Books

2015-2018	
Minimum Fee	\$257.50

### 47:00 RECORDINGS - NON-COMMERCIAL USE

#### 47:06 Credit and Billing

##### (B) Billing of Artists Leaving a Production

2015-2018	
Minimum Fee	\$257.50

#### 47:07 Additional Use of Recorded Material by the Theatre

##### (C) Failure to Secure Prior Written Consent

2015-2018	
Minimum Fee	\$257.50

### 49:00 TOURING

#### 49:02 Local and Overnight Touring

##### (A) Local Touring - Determination of Hours and Per Diem

2015-2018	
Daily Expense Allowance	\$35.75

##### (B) Overnight Touring

###### (i) Per Diem

2015-2018	
Daily Expense Allowance	\$125.00

###### (ii) Return From Overnight Tour

Meal Allowance	2015-2018
Prior to 12:00 noon	\$12.25
Prior to 6:00 p.m.	\$30.25
After 6:00 p.m.	\$58.00

#### 49:18 Ferry Transportation

2015-2018	
Expense Allowance	\$48.50

#### 49:21 Use of Other Vehicles

##### (F) Drivers

###### (i)

2015-2018	
Minimum Fee When Required to Drive – per Day or Part Thereof	\$18.00

**54:00 JOINT PRODUCTION**

**54:05 Actor Minimum Fees for a Joint Production**

**2015-2016 - Engagement Level 1**

		-- production plays second in --								
rehearses and plays first in --		A+	Shaw	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
	A+		\$1,354.00	\$1,354.00	\$1,299.50	\$1,241.25	\$1,189.75	\$1,152.25	\$1,126.50	\$1,096.00
	Shaw	\$1,338.75		\$1,323.75	\$1,269.00	\$1,210.75	\$1,159.50	\$1,121.75	\$1,096.25	\$1,065.50
	A	\$1,338.75	\$1,323.75	\$1,310.75	\$1,256.25	\$1,198.00	\$1,146.50	\$1,109.00	\$1,083.50	\$1,052.75
	B	\$1,274.25	\$1,244.00	\$1,231.00	\$1,224.75	\$1,157.00	\$1,113.00	\$1,072.75	\$1,054.25	\$1,024.25
	C	\$1,193.50	\$1,162.75	\$1,150.25	\$1,143.75	\$1,126.50	\$1,086.00	\$1,042.25	\$1,024.25	\$987.25
	D	\$1,129.50	\$1,098.75	\$1,086.00	\$1,072.75	\$1,055.75	\$1,032.25	\$991.75	\$970.25	\$933.50
	E	\$1,057.25	\$1,026.75	\$1,014.00	\$1,000.75	\$984.25	\$960.75	\$934.75	\$913.50	\$880.50
	F	\$984.25	\$953.75	\$941.00	\$931.25	\$912.25	\$889.75	\$873.75	\$848.25	\$813.25
G	\$923.50	\$880.00	\$880.00	\$867.25	\$854.50	\$825.75	\$819.25	\$781.75	\$724.25	

**2015-2016 - Engagement Level 2**

		-- production plays second in --								
rehearses and plays first in --		A+	Shaw	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
	A+		\$935.00	\$935.00	\$897.25	\$857.00	\$821.50	\$795.50	\$778.00	\$756.75
	Shaw	\$924.50		\$914.00	\$876.25	\$836.00	\$800.50	\$774.50	\$757.00	\$735.75
	A	\$924.50	\$914.00	\$905.25	\$867.50	\$827.25	\$791.75	\$765.75	\$748.00	\$727.00
	B	\$871.75	\$850.75	\$842.00	\$837.75	\$791.50	\$761.25	\$733.75	\$721.25	\$700.50
	C	\$830.00	\$808.75	\$800.00	\$795.25	\$783.50	\$755.25	\$724.75	\$712.25	\$686.50
	D	\$787.25	\$766.00	\$757.00	\$747.75	\$735.75	\$719.50	\$691.25	\$676.25	\$650.75
	E	\$730.50	\$709.50	\$700.75	\$691.50	\$680.00	\$664.00	\$646.00	\$631.25	\$608.50
	F	\$699.25	\$676.00	\$666.25	\$656.50	\$647.00	\$625.25	\$620.25	\$592.00	\$566.75
G	\$686.00	\$664.75	\$655.75	\$649.00	\$635.75	\$620.00	\$609.00	\$591.25	\$548.25	

**2016-2017 - Engagement Level 1**

		-- production plays second in --								
		A+	Shaw	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
-- rehearses and plays first in --	A+		\$1,381.00	\$1,381.00	\$1,325.50	\$1,266.00	\$1,213.50	\$1,175.25	\$1,149.00	\$1,118.00
	Shaw	\$1,365.50		\$1,350.25	\$1,294.50	\$1,235.00	\$1,182.75	\$1,144.25	\$1,118.25	\$1,086.75
	A	\$1,365.50	\$1,350.25	\$1,337.00	\$1,281.50	\$1,222.00	\$1,169.50	\$1,131.25	\$1,105.25	\$1,073.75
	B	\$1,299.75	\$1,269.00	\$1,255.50	\$1,249.25	\$1,180.25	\$1,135.25	\$1,094.25	\$1,075.25	\$1,044.75
	C	\$1,217.25	\$1,186.00	\$1,173.25	\$1,166.75	\$1,149.00	\$1,107.75	\$1,063.00	\$1,044.75	\$1,007.00
	D	\$1,152.00	\$1,120.75	\$1,107.75	\$1,094.25	\$1,076.75	\$1,053.00	\$1,011.50	\$989.75	\$952.25
	E	\$1,078.50	\$1,047.25	\$1,034.25	\$1,020.75	\$1,004.00	\$980.00	\$953.50	\$931.75	\$898.00
	F	\$1,004.00	\$972.75	\$959.75	\$950.00	\$930.50	\$907.50	\$891.25	\$865.25	\$829.50
	G	\$942.00	\$910.50	\$897.50	\$884.50	\$871.50	\$842.25	\$835.75	\$797.50	\$738.75

**2016-2017 - Engagement Level 2**

		-- production plays second in --								
		A+	Shaw	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
-- rehearses and plays first in --	A+		\$953.75	\$953.75	\$915.25	\$874.25	\$838.00	\$811.50	\$793.50	\$772.00
	Shaw	\$943.00		\$932.25	\$893.75	\$852.75	\$816.50	\$790.00	\$772.25	\$750.50
	A	\$943.00	\$932.25	\$923.25	\$884.75	\$843.75	\$807.50	\$781.00	\$763.00	\$741.50
	B	\$889.25	\$867.75	\$858.75	\$854.50	\$807.25	\$776.50	\$748.50	\$735.75	\$714.50
	C	\$846.50	\$825.00	\$816.00	\$811.25	\$799.25	\$770.25	\$739.25	\$726.50	\$700.25
	D	\$803.00	\$781.25	\$772.25	\$762.75	\$750.50	\$734.00	\$705.00	\$689.75	\$663.75
	E	\$745.00	\$723.75	\$714.75	\$705.25	\$693.50	\$677.25	\$659.00	\$644.00	\$620.75
	F	\$713.25	\$689.50	\$679.50	\$669.75	\$660.00	\$637.75	\$632.75	\$603.75	\$578.00
	G	\$699.75	\$678.00	\$668.75	\$662.00	\$648.50	\$632.50	\$621.25	\$603.00	\$559.25

## 2017-2018 - Engagement Level 1

		-- production plays second in --								
		A+	Shaw	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
-- rehearses and plays first in --	A+		\$1,408.50	\$1,408.50	\$1,352.00	\$1,291.25	\$1,237.75	\$1,198.75	\$1,172.00	\$1,140.25
	Shaw	\$1,392.75		\$1,377.25	\$1,320.50	\$1,259.75	\$1,206.50	\$1,167.25	\$1,140.50	\$1,108.50
	A	\$1,392.75	\$1,377.25	\$1,363.75	\$1,307.25	\$1,246.50	\$1,193.00	\$1,154.00	\$1,127.25	\$1,095.25
	B	\$1,325.75	\$1,294.50	\$1,280.50	\$1,274.25	\$1,203.75	\$1,158.00	\$1,116.25	\$1,096.75	\$1,065.75
	C	\$1,241.50	\$1,209.75	\$1,196.75	\$1,190.00	\$1,172.00	\$1,130.00	\$1,084.25	\$1,065.75	\$1,027.25
	D	\$1,175.00	\$1,143.25	\$1,130.00	\$1,116.25	\$1,098.25	\$1,074.00	\$1,031.75	\$1,009.50	\$971.25
	E	\$1,100.00	\$1,068.25	\$1,055.00	\$1,041.25	\$1,024.00	\$999.50	\$972.50	\$950.50	\$916.00
	F	\$1,024.00	\$992.25	\$979.00	\$969.00	\$949.00	\$925.75	\$909.00	\$882.50	\$846.00
G	\$960.75	\$928.75	\$915.50	\$902.25	\$889.00	\$859.00	\$852.50	\$813.50	\$753.50	

## 2017-2018 - Engagement Level 2

		-- production plays second in --								
		A+	Shaw	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
-- rehearses and plays first in --	A+		\$972.75	\$972.75	\$933.50	\$891.75	\$854.75	\$827.75	\$809.25	\$787.50
	Shaw	\$961.75		\$951.00	\$911.75	\$869.75	\$832.75	\$805.75	\$787.75	\$765.50
	A	\$961.75	\$951.00	\$941.75	\$902.50	\$860.75	\$823.75	\$796.50	\$778.25	\$756.25
	B	\$907.00	\$885.00	\$876.00	\$871.50	\$823.50	\$792.00	\$763.50	\$750.50	\$728.75
	C	\$863.50	\$841.50	\$832.25	\$827.50	\$815.25	\$785.75	\$754.00	\$741.00	\$714.25
	D	\$819.00	\$797.00	\$787.75	\$778.00	\$765.50	\$748.75	\$719.00	\$703.50	\$677.00
	E	\$760.00	\$738.25	\$729.00	\$719.25	\$707.25	\$690.75	\$672.25	\$657.00	\$633.25
	F	\$727.50	\$691.50	\$693.00	\$683.25	\$673.25	\$650.50	\$645.50	\$615.75	\$589.50
G	\$713.75	\$678.00	\$682.25	\$675.25	\$661.50	\$645.25	\$633.75	\$615.00	\$570.50	



## CTA Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts 2015-2018

### 55:00 THEATRE FOR YOUNG AUDIENCES

#### 55:02 Minimum Fees

##### (A) Actor Non-Touring and Local Touring

Minimum Fee per Week	
2015-2016	\$606.25
2016-2017	\$612.25
2017-2018	\$618.25

##### (B) Touring Overnight

Per Diem	
2015-2016	\$120.00
2016-2017	\$121.00
2017-2018	\$122.50

2015-2018	
Per Diem with Supplied Free Accommodation	\$56.50

##### (C) Director

Minimum Fee per Week	
2015-2016	\$1,241.00
2016-2017	\$1,253.50
2017-2018	\$1,266.00

#### 55:18 Return to the Point of Origin

Expense Allowance	2015-2018
Prior to 12:00 noon	\$12.25
Prior to 6:00 p.m.	\$29.50
After 6:00 p.m.	\$56.50

#### 55:29 Showcase Engagement Contract

##### (A) Following Previous Production

###### (i) Minimum Fees

	2015-2016		2016-2017		2017-2018	
	Daily	Weekly	Daily	Weekly	Daily	Weekly
<b>Actor</b>	\$135.00	\$606.25	\$136.25	\$612.25	\$137.50	\$618.25
<b>Director</b>	\$262.25	\$1,241.00	\$264.75	\$1,253.50	\$267.50	\$1,266.00

## CTA Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts 2015-2018

### 57:00 WORKSHOPS AND READINGS

#### 57:01 Minimum Fees

##### (A) No Admission Charge for Public Presentations, or No Public Presentation

2015-2018	4 Hours	Daily (7/8)	Daily (10/12)	Weekly
Actor	\$61.75	\$105.50	\$149.75	\$621.75
Director	\$70.00	\$137.00	\$193.75	\$799.75
Choreographer	\$62.00	\$121.00	\$176.50	\$721.25

##### (B) Admission Charge for Public Presentations

2015-2018	Daily (7/8)	Daily (10/12)	Weekly
Actor	\$125.00	\$168.50	\$621.75
Director	\$137.00	\$193.75	\$799.75
Choreographer	\$121.00	\$176.50	\$721.25

##### (C) Public Reading of Existing Works

2015-2018		
	4 Hours	Daily (7/8)
Actor	1/5 of the applicable company category minimum weekly fee	1/4 of the applicable company category minimum weekly fee
Director	1/5 of the special category minimum weekly fee	1/4 of the special category minimum weekly fee

### 58:00 SECTOR 2 THEATRES

#### 58:05 Minimum Fees

##### (A) Actor Point of Origin

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
A-2	\$1,261.50	\$1,286.75	\$1,312.50
A+	\$1,112.50	\$1,134.75	\$1,157.50
A	\$1,081.00	\$1,102.50	\$1,124.50
B	\$1,041.25	\$1,062.00	\$1,083.25
C	\$985.75	\$1,005.50	\$1,025.50
D	\$905.75	\$923.75	\$942.25
E	\$841.25	\$858.00	\$875.25
F	\$756.00	\$771.00	\$786.50
G	\$639.25	\$652.00	\$665.00

**CTA Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts 2015-2018**

**Extra**

	<b>2015-2016</b>	<b>2016-2017</b>	<b>2017-2018</b>
<b>A-2</b>	\$638.50	\$651.25	\$664.25
<b>A+</b>	\$587.50	\$599.25	\$611.25
<b>A</b>	\$556.00	\$567.00	\$578.25
<b>B</b>	\$539.75	\$550.50	\$561.50
<b>C</b>	\$510.00	\$520.25	\$530.75
<b>D</b>	\$472.00	\$481.50	\$491.25
<b>E</b>	\$440.00	\$448.75	\$457.75
<b>F</b>	\$419.00	\$427.50	\$436.00
<b>G</b>	\$407.25	\$415.50	\$423.75

**(B) Swing**

<b>2015-2018</b>
112% of the applicable company category fee stated in Clause 58:05.

**(C) Walking Cover**

<b>2015-2018</b>
112% of the applicable company category fee stated in Clause 58:05.

**58:06 Per Diem**

<b>2015-2018</b>	
<b>A-2 per Day</b>	\$134.50
<b>Other than A-2 per Day</b>	\$125.00

**58:11 Dance Captain**

<b>2015-2018</b>
175% of the additional duties rate as provided for in Clause 16:11(A).

**58:12 Fight Captain**

<b>2015-2018</b>
150% of the additional duties rate as provided for in Clause 16:11(A).

**58:16 Run-of-the-Play Engagement Contracts**

**(B) Fee**

<b>2015-2018</b>	
<b>Up to 39 Weeks (per Week)</b>	\$123.25
<b>Up to 52 Weeks (per Week)</b>	\$184.75
<b>Up to 65 Weeks (per Week)</b>	\$215.75

## CTA Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts 2015-2018

### (C) Per Performance Bonus

2015-2018	
<b>Contractual Fee Threshold</b>	\$2,938.75

### 58:19 Understudies

#### (G) Specialty Assignment

2015-2018	
<b>Minimum Fee per Week per Assignment</b>	\$24.00

#### (H) Supplemental Business

2015-2018	
<b>Minimum Fee per Performance</b>	\$18.50
<b>Maximum Fee per Week</b>	\$74.00

### 58:25 Director Minimum Fees and Royalty

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
<b>A-2</b>	\$22,362.50	\$22,809.75	\$23,266.00
<b>A+</b>	\$15,667.75	\$15,981.00	\$16,300.50
<b>A</b>	\$15,218.25	\$15,522.50	\$15,833.00
<b>B</b>	\$13,042.50	\$13,303.25	\$13,569.25
<b>C</b>	\$10,584.25	\$10,796.00	\$11,012.00
<b>D</b>	\$8,432.00	\$8,600.75	\$8,772.75
<b>E</b>	\$6,176.75	\$6,300.25	\$6,426.25
<b>F</b>	\$4,950.50	\$5,049.50	\$5,150.50
<b>G</b>	\$4,362.75	\$4,450.00	\$4,539.00
<b>Special Category per Week</b>	\$1,418.50	\$1,446.75	\$1,475.75

A royalty shall be negotiated at the time of the Director's engagement which shall not be less than three (3%) percent of the minimum fee for each week of performance. This royalty shall be prorated for weeks with fewer than eight (8) performances.

## CTA Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts 2015-2018

### 58:27 Choreographer Minimum Fees and Royalty

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
A-2	\$13,179.50	\$13,443.00	\$13,711.75
A+	\$7,939.25	\$8,098.00	\$8,260.00
A	\$7,712.50	\$7,866.75	\$8,024.00
B	\$6,625.25	\$6,757.75	\$6,893.00
C	\$5,394.50	\$5,502.50	\$5,612.50
D	\$4,318.25	\$4,404.50	\$4,492.50
E	\$3,191.50	\$3,255.25	\$3,320.25
F	\$2,570.75	\$2,622.25	\$2,674.75
G	\$2,276.75	\$2,322.25	\$2,368.75
<b>Special Category</b>			
<b>per Week</b>	\$1,158.25	\$1,181.50	\$1,205.25

A royalty shall be negotiated at the time of the Choreographer's engagement which shall not be less than three (3%) percent of the minimum fee for each week of performance.

### 58:28 Stage Management Requirements for A-2 Productions with:

#### (A) Covering for Personal or Sick Leave

##### (ii) Applicable Minimum Fee

2015-2018	
Minimum Fee per Week	\$112.25

### 58:31 Workshops and Readings - Sector 2 Theatres

#### (A) Fees

	2015-2018		
	Daily	Weekly	Total
Actor	\$133.00	\$664.00	
Director	\$906.75	n/a	\$4,534.25
Choreographer	\$473.25	n/a	\$2,366.25

### 58:38 Fight Directors

	2015-2016		
	A-2	A+-D	E-G
Hourly, per Hour	\$134.00	\$99.75	\$67.25
Daily, per day	\$644.00	\$481.00	\$321.25
Engagement of One Week or More, per Week	\$3,218.00	\$2,403.00	\$1,447.75
Per Production	\$8,193.50	\$6,106.00	\$3,619.50

## CTA Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts 2015-2018

2016-2017			
	A-2	A+-D	E-G
Hourly, per Hour	\$136.75	\$101.75	\$68.50
Daily, per day	\$657.00	\$490.50	\$327.75
Engagement of One Week or More, per Week	\$3,282.25	\$2,451.00	\$1,476.75
Per Production	\$8,357.25	\$6,228.00	\$3,692.00

2017-2018			
	A-2	A+-D	E-G
Hourly, per Hour	\$139.50	\$103.75	\$69.75
Daily, per day	\$670.25	\$500.25	\$334.25
Engagement of One Week or More, per Week	\$3,348.00	\$2,500.00	\$1,506.25
Per Production	\$8,524.50	\$6,352.50	\$3,765.75

### 60:00 DIRECTORS

#### 60:02 Director Minimum Fees

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
A+	\$15,216.00	\$15,520.25	\$15,830.75
Shaw	\$14,779.50	\$15,075.00	\$15,376.50
A	\$14,677.75	\$14,971.25	\$15,270.75
B	\$12,524.00	\$12,774.50	\$13,030.00
C	\$10,136.50	\$10,339.25	\$10,546.00
D	\$8,046.00	\$8,207.00	\$8,371.25
E	\$5,813.00	\$5,929.25	\$6,047.75
F	\$4,636.00	\$4,728.75	\$4,823.25
G	\$4,069.25	\$4,150.75	\$4,233.75
Special Category per Week	\$1,354.75	\$1,381.75	\$1,409.50
Summer Stock per Week*	\$1,575.00	\$1,606.50	\$1,638.75

\*plus two-and-a-half (2-1/2%) percent of minimum fee, according to the Theatre's Company Category for each week of rehearsal

## CTA Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts 2015-2018

### 61:00 FIGHT DIRECTORS

#### 61:04 Fight Director Minimum Fees

2015-2016		
	A+-D	E-G, TYA
Hourly, per Hour	\$97.50	\$65.25
Daily, per day	\$470.25	\$312.00
Engagement of One Week or More, per Week	\$2,351.00	\$1,405.75
Per Production	\$5,973.75	\$3,515.00

2016-2017		
	A+-D	E-G, TYA
Hourly, per Hour	\$99.50	\$66.50
Daily, per day	\$479.75	\$318.25
Engagement of One Week or More, per Week	\$2,398.00	\$1,433.75
Per Production	\$6,093.25	\$3,585.25

2017-2018		
	A+-D	E-G, TYA
Hourly, per Hour	\$101.50	\$67.75
Daily, per day	\$489.25	\$324.50
Engagement of One Week or More, per Week	\$2,446.00	\$1,462.50
Per Production	\$6,215.00	\$3,657.00

### 62:00 CHOREOGRAPHERS

#### 62:04 Choreographer Minimum Fees

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
A+	\$7,710.50	\$7,864.75	\$8,022.00
Shaw	\$7,490.25	\$7,640.00	\$7,792.75
A	\$7,401.00	\$7,549.00	\$7,700.00
B	\$6,304.00	\$6,430.00	\$6,558.50
C	\$5,109.25	\$5,211.50	\$5,315.75
D	\$4,064.00	\$4,145.25	\$4,228.25
E	\$2,947.75	\$3,006.75	\$3,067.00
F	\$2,354.50	\$2,401.50	\$2,449.50
G	\$2,071.00	\$2,112.50	\$2,154.75
Special Category per week	\$1,104.00	\$1,126.00	\$1,148.50

## CTA Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts 2015-2018

### (B) Hourly Rate

2015-2018	
Minimum Fee per Hour	\$72.75

### 63:00 STAGE MANAGEMENT

#### 63:07 Minimum Fees

##### (A) Sector 1

##### Production Stage Manager

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
<b>A+</b>	\$1,482.25	\$1,512.00	\$1,542.25
<b>Shaw</b>	\$1,453.00	\$1,482.00	\$1,511.75
<b>A</b>	\$1,440.25	\$1,469.00	\$1,498.50
<b>B</b>	\$1,384.00	\$1,411.75	\$1,440.00
<b>C</b>	\$1,312.75	\$1,339.00	\$1,365.75
<b>D</b>	\$1,202.25	\$1,226.25	\$1,250.75
<b>E</b>	\$1,109.50	\$1,131.75	\$1,154.50
<b>F</b>	\$993.75	\$1,013.75	\$1,034.00
<b>G</b>	\$831.25	\$848.00	\$865.00

##### Stage Manager

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
<b>A+</b>	\$1,334.50	\$1,361.25	\$1,388.50
<b>Shaw</b>	\$1,305.00	\$1,331.00	\$1,357.50
<b>A</b>	\$1,292.50	\$1,318.25	\$1,344.50
<b>B</b>	\$1,244.50	\$1,269.50	\$1,295.00
<b>C</b>	\$1,179.50	\$1,203.00	\$1,227.00
<b>D</b>	\$1,043.25	\$1,064.00	\$1,085.25
<b>E</b>	\$960.25	\$979.50	\$999.00
<b>F</b>	\$857.50	\$874.75	\$892.25
<b>G</b>	\$690.00	\$703.75	\$717.75

##### Assistant Stage Manager

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
<b>A+</b>	\$1,069.25	\$1,090.75	\$1,112.50
<b>Shaw</b>	\$1,040.00	\$1,060.75	\$1,082.00
<b>A</b>	\$1,027.25	\$1,047.75	\$1,068.75
<b>B</b>	\$986.25	\$1,006.00	\$1,026.00
<b>C</b>	\$937.50	\$956.25	\$975.50
<b>D</b>	\$835.50	\$852.25	\$869.25
<b>E</b>	\$773.00	\$788.50	\$804.25
<b>F</b>	\$690.00	\$703.75	\$717.75
<b>G</b>	\$555.25	\$566.25	\$577.50



**(B) Joint Productions  
2015-2016 - Production Stage Manager**

		-- production plays second in --								
		A+	Shaw	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
-- rehearses and plays first in --	A+		\$1,864.75	\$1,864.75	\$1,787.75	\$1,706.75	\$1,636.25	\$1,583.25	\$1,548.00	\$1,504.00
	Shaw	\$1,850.00		\$1,835.00	\$1,758.50	\$1,677.50	\$1,606.75	\$1,554.00	\$1,518.50	\$1,474.50
	A	\$1,850.00	\$1,835.00	\$1,822.25	\$1,745.75	\$1,665.00	\$1,594.00	\$1,541.25	\$1,505.75	\$1,461.75
	B	\$1,750.50	\$1,721.25	\$1,708.50	\$1,698.75	\$1,604.75	\$1,543.25	\$1,487.75	\$1,461.75	\$1,419.25
	C	\$1,642.50	\$1,613.25	\$1,600.75	\$1,590.75	\$1,567.00	\$1,510.25	\$1,449.50	\$1,423.75	\$1,372.00
	D	\$1,550.25	\$1,520.75	\$1,508.25	\$1,489.25	\$1,465.50	\$1,432.75	\$1,376.00	\$1,346.00	\$1,296.00
	E	\$1,447.00	\$1,418.00	\$1,405.00	\$1,386.25	\$1,363.75	\$1,330.25	\$1,293.75	\$1,264.00	\$1,218.25
	F	\$1,341.00	\$1,311.75	\$1,298.75	\$1,294.00	\$1,267.50	\$1,236.00	\$1,213.50	\$1,178.50	\$1,130.00
	G	\$1,258.50	\$1,229.25	\$1,216.50	\$1,198.50	\$1,180.50	\$1,141.00	\$1,109.75	\$1,080.50	\$1,000.25

**2015-2016 - Stage Manager**

		-- production plays second in --								
		A+	Shaw	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
-- rehearses and plays first in --	A+		\$1,676.75	\$1,676.75	\$1,608.00	\$1,535.00	\$1,472.00	\$1,424.75	\$1,393.00	\$1,353.50
	Shaw	\$1,662.00		\$1,647.25	\$1,578.50	\$1,505.75	\$1,442.50	\$1,395.25	\$1,363.75	\$1,324.25
	A	\$1,662.00	\$1,647.25	\$1,634.50	\$1,565.75	\$1,493.00	\$1,429.75	\$1,382.50	\$1,350.75	\$1,311.25
	B	\$1,577.50	\$1,548.25	\$1,535.25	\$1,527.00	\$1,442.50	\$1,387.75	\$1,337.50	\$1,314.00	\$1,276.25
	C	\$1,480.00	\$1,450.50	\$1,437.75	\$1,428.75	\$1,407.75	\$1,356.75	\$1,302.00	\$1,279.00	\$1,232.75
	D	\$1,350.00	\$1,320.75	\$1,308.00	\$1,291.50	\$1,271.00	\$1,242.50	\$1,193.25	\$1,167.75	\$1,124.00
	E	\$1,257.50	\$1,228.25	\$1,215.50	\$1,199.50	\$1,179.50	\$1,150.75	\$1,119.00	\$1,093.75	\$1,054.25
	F	\$1,161.75	\$1,132.50	\$1,119.75	\$1,115.75	\$1,092.75	\$1,065.75	\$1,046.00	\$1,016.00	\$974.00
	G	\$1,050.75	\$1,021.50	\$1,008.75	\$993.75	\$978.50	\$946.00	\$920.50	\$895.75	\$829.25

## 2015-2016 - Assistant Stage Manager

		-- production plays second in --								
		A+	Shaw	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
-- rehearses and plays first in --	A+		\$1,340.00	\$1,340.00	\$1,285.50	\$1,228.25	\$1,178.00	\$1,140.75	\$1,115.75	\$1,084.25
	Shaw	\$1,325.25		\$1,310.50	\$1,256.25	\$1,198.75	\$1,148.50	\$1,111.00	\$1,086.00	\$1,054.75
	A	\$1,325.25	\$1,310.50	\$1,297.75	\$1,243.75	\$1,186.00	\$1,136.00	\$1,098.50	\$1,073.25	\$1,042.00
	B	\$1,258.00	\$1,228.75	\$1,216.00	\$1,209.25	\$1,142.25	\$1,099.00	\$1,059.50	\$1,041.00	\$1,012.75
	C	\$1,183.00	\$1,153.75	\$1,141.00	\$1,134.00	\$1,117.50	\$1,077.25	\$1,034.00	\$1,015.75	\$978.75
	D	\$1,088.75	\$1,059.25	\$1,046.25	\$1,033.25	\$1,017.50	\$994.25	\$955.25	\$934.75	\$899.75
	E	\$1,019.50	\$990.00	\$977.25	\$964.25	\$948.50	\$925.75	\$900.25	\$879.75	\$848.25
	F	\$942.75	\$913.50	\$900.75	\$897.25	\$878.75	\$857.50	\$841.50	\$817.25	\$783.50
	G	\$851.75	\$822.25	\$809.50	\$797.75	\$785.75	\$759.75	\$739.25	\$719.00	\$666.00

## 2016-2017 - Production Stage Manager

		-- production plays second in --								
		A+	Shaw	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
-- rehearses and plays first in --	A+		\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$1,823.50	\$1,741.00	\$1,669.00	\$1,615.00	\$1,579.00	\$1,534.00
	Shaw	\$1,887.00		\$1,871.75	\$1,793.75	\$1,711.00	\$1,639.00	\$1,585.00	\$1,548.75	\$1,504.00
	A	\$1,887.00	\$1,871.75	\$1,858.75	\$1,780.75	\$1,698.25	\$1,626.00	\$1,572.00	\$1,535.75	\$1,491.00
	B	\$1,785.50	\$1,755.75	\$1,742.75	\$1,732.75	\$1,636.75	\$1,574.00	\$1,517.50	\$1,491.00	\$1,447.75
	C	\$1,675.25	\$1,645.50	\$1,632.75	\$1,622.50	\$1,598.25	\$1,540.50	\$1,478.50	\$1,452.25	\$1,399.50
	D	\$1,581.25	\$1,551.25	\$1,538.50	\$1,519.00	\$1,494.75	\$1,461.50	\$1,403.50	\$1,373.00	\$1,322.00
	E	\$1,476.00	\$1,446.25	\$1,433.00	\$1,414.00	\$1,391.00	\$1,356.75	\$1,319.75	\$1,289.25	\$1,242.50
	F	\$1,367.75	\$1,338.00	\$1,324.75	\$1,320.00	\$1,292.75	\$1,260.75	\$1,237.75	\$1,202.00	\$1,152.50
	G	\$1,283.75	\$1,253.75	\$1,240.75	\$1,222.50	\$1,204.00	\$1,163.75	\$1,132.00	\$1,102.00	\$1,020.25

## 2016-2017 - Stage Manager

		-- production plays second in --								
		A+	Shaw	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
-- rehearses and plays first in --	A+		\$1,710.25	\$1,710.25	\$1,640.25	\$1,565.75	\$1,501.50	\$1,453.25	\$1,420.75	\$1,380.50
	Shaw	\$1,695.25		\$1,680.25	\$1,610.00	\$1,535.75	\$1,471.25	\$1,423.25	\$1,391.00	\$1,350.75
	A	\$1,695.25	\$1,680.25	\$1,667.25	\$1,597.00	\$1,522.75	\$1,458.25	\$1,410.25	\$1,377.75	\$1,337.50
	B	\$1,609.00	\$1,579.25	\$1,566.00	\$1,557.50	\$1,471.25	\$1,415.50	\$1,364.25	\$1,340.25	\$1,301.75
	C	\$1,509.50	\$1,479.50	\$1,466.50	\$1,457.25	\$1,436.00	\$1,384.00	\$1,328.00	\$1,304.50	\$1,257.50
	D	\$1,377.00	\$1,347.25	\$1,334.25	\$1,317.25	\$1,296.50	\$1,267.25	\$1,217.00	\$1,191.00	\$1,146.50
	E	\$1,282.75	\$1,252.75	\$1,239.75	\$1,223.50	\$1,203.00	\$1,173.75	\$1,141.50	\$1,115.75	\$1,075.25
	F	\$1,185.00	\$1,155.25	\$1,142.25	\$1,138.00	\$1,114.50	\$1,087.00	\$1,067.00	\$1,036.25	\$993.50
	G	\$1,071.75	\$1,042.00	\$1,029.00	\$1,013.75	\$998.00	\$965.00	\$939.00	\$913.75	\$845.75

## 2016-2017 - Assistant Stage Manager

		-- production plays second in --								
		A+	Shaw	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
-- rehearses and plays first in --	A+		\$1,366.75	\$1,366.75	\$1,311.25	\$1,252.75	\$1,201.50	\$1,163.50	\$1,138.00	\$1,106.00
	Shaw	\$1,351.75		\$1,336.75	\$1,281.50	\$1,222.75	\$1,171.50	\$1,133.25	\$1,107.75	\$1,075.75
	A	\$1,351.75	\$1,336.75	\$1,323.75	\$1,268.75	\$1,209.75	\$1,158.75	\$1,120.50	\$1,094.75	\$1,062.75
	B	\$1,283.25	\$1,253.25	\$1,240.25	\$1,233.50	\$1,165.00	\$1,121.00	\$1,080.75	\$1,061.75	\$1,033.00
	C	\$1,206.75	\$1,176.75	\$1,163.75	\$1,156.75	\$1,139.75	\$1,098.75	\$1,054.75	\$1,036.00	\$998.25
	D	\$1,110.50	\$1,080.50	\$1,067.25	\$1,054.00	\$1,037.75	\$1,014.25	\$974.25	\$953.50	\$917.75
	E	\$1,040.00	\$1,009.75	\$996.75	\$983.50	\$967.50	\$944.25	\$918.25	\$897.25	\$865.25
	F	\$961.50	\$931.75	\$918.75	\$915.25	\$896.25	\$874.75	\$858.25	\$833.50	\$799.25
	G	\$868.75	\$838.75	\$825.75	\$813.75	\$801.50	\$775.00	\$754.00	\$733.50	\$679.25

## 2017-2018 - Production Stage Manager

		-- production plays second in --								
		A+	Shaw	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
rehearses and plays first in --	A+		\$1,940.00	\$1,940.00	\$1,860.00	\$1,775.75	\$1,702.50	\$1,647.25	\$1,610.50	\$1,564.75
	Shaw	\$1,924.75		\$1,909.25	\$1,829.75	\$1,745.25	\$1,671.75	\$1,616.75	\$1,579.75	\$1,534.00
	A	\$1,924.75	\$1,909.25	\$1,896.00	\$1,816.25	\$1,732.25	\$1,658.50	\$1,603.50	\$1,566.50	\$1,520.75
	B	\$1,821.25	\$1,790.75	\$1,777.50	\$1,767.50	\$1,669.50	\$1,605.50	\$1,547.75	\$1,520.75	\$1,476.75
	C	\$1,708.75	\$1,678.50	\$1,665.50	\$1,655.00	\$1,630.25	\$1,571.25	\$1,508.00	\$1,481.25	\$1,427.50
	D	\$1,613.00	\$1,582.25	\$1,569.25	\$1,549.50	\$1,524.75	\$1,490.75	\$1,431.50	\$1,400.50	\$1,348.50
	E	\$1,505.50	\$1,475.25	\$1,461.75	\$1,442.25	\$1,418.75	\$1,384.00	\$1,346.25	\$1,315.00	\$1,267.25
	F	\$1,395.00	\$1,364.75	\$1,351.25	\$1,346.50	\$1,318.50	\$1,286.00	\$1,262.50	\$1,226.00	\$1,175.50
	G	\$1,309.50	\$1,278.75	\$1,265.50	\$1,247.00	\$1,228.00	\$1,187.00	\$1,154.75	\$1,124.00	\$1,040.75

## 2017-2018 - Stage Manager

		-- production plays second in --								
		A+	Shaw	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
rehearses and plays first in --	A+		\$1,744.50	\$1,744.50	\$1,673.00	\$1,597.00	\$1,531.50	\$1,482.25	\$1,449.25	\$1,408.00
	Shaw	\$1,729.25		\$1,713.75	\$1,642.25	\$1,566.50	\$1,500.75	\$1,451.75	\$1,418.75	\$1,377.75
	A	\$1,729.25	\$1,713.75	\$1,700.50	\$1,629.00	\$1,553.25	\$1,487.50	\$1,438.50	\$1,405.25	\$1,364.25
	B	\$1,641.25	\$1,610.75	\$1,597.25	\$1,588.75	\$1,500.75	\$1,443.75	\$1,391.50	\$1,367.00	\$1,327.75
	C	\$1,539.75	\$1,509.00	\$1,495.75	\$1,486.50	\$1,464.75	\$1,411.75	\$1,354.50	\$1,330.50	\$1,282.75
	D	\$1,404.50	\$1,374.25	\$1,361.00	\$1,343.50	\$1,322.50	\$1,292.50	\$1,241.25	\$1,214.75	\$1,169.50
	E	\$1,308.50	\$1,277.75	\$1,264.50	\$1,248.00	\$1,227.00	\$1,197.25	\$1,164.25	\$1,138.00	\$1,096.75
	F	\$1,208.75	\$1,178.25	\$1,165.00	\$1,160.75	\$1,136.75	\$1,108.75	\$1,088.25	\$1,057.00	\$1,013.25
	G	\$1,093.25	\$1,062.75	\$1,049.50	\$1,034.00	\$1,018.00	\$984.25	\$957.75	\$932.00	\$862.75

**2017-2018 - Assistant Stage Manager**

		-- production plays second in --								
		A+	Shaw	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
-- rehearses and plays first in --	A+		\$1,394.00	\$1,394.00	\$1,337.50	\$1,277.75	\$1,225.50	\$1,186.75	\$1,160.75	\$1,128.00
	Shaw	\$1,378.75		\$1,363.50	\$1,307.25	\$1,247.25	\$1,195.00	\$1,156.00	\$1,130.00	\$1,097.25
	A	\$1,378.75	\$1,363.50	\$1,350.25	\$1,294.25	\$1,234.00	\$1,182.00	\$1,143.00	\$1,116.75	\$1,084.00
	B	\$1,309.00	\$1,278.25	\$1,265.00	\$1,258.25	\$1,188.25	\$1,143.50	\$1,102.25	\$1,083.00	\$1,053.75
	C	\$1,231.00	\$1,200.25	\$1,187.00	\$1,180.00	\$1,162.50	\$1,120.75	\$1,075.75	\$1,056.75	\$1,018.25
	D	\$1,132.75	\$1,102.00	\$1,088.50	\$1,075.00	\$1,058.50	\$1,034.50	\$993.75	\$972.50	\$936.00
	E	\$1,060.75	\$1,030.00	\$1,016.75	\$1,003.25	\$986.75	\$963.25	\$936.50	\$915.25	\$882.50
	F	\$980.75	\$950.50	\$937.25	\$933.50	\$914.25	\$892.25	\$875.50	\$850.25	\$815.25
G	\$886.25	\$855.50	\$842.25	\$830.00	\$817.50	\$790.50	\$769.00	\$748.25	\$692.75	

**(C) Theatre for Young Audiences**

**(i) Minimum Fees**

Minimum Weekly Fees	
2015-2016	\$666.75
2016-2017	\$673.50
2017-2018	\$680.25

**(ii) Showcase Engagement Contracts**

2015-2016		2016-2017		2017-2018	
Daily	Weekly	Daily	Weekly	Daily	Weekly
\$147.25	\$666.75	\$148.75	\$673.50	\$150.25	\$680.25

**CTA Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts 2015-2018**

**(D) Workshops and Readings**

For activities undertaken in accordance with Article 57:00, the following minimum fees shall apply:

**(i) No Admission Charge for Public Presentations, or No Public Presentation**

2015-2018			
4 Hours	Daily (7/8)	Daily (10/12)	Weekly
\$69.75	\$119.75	\$162.50	\$711.25

**(ii) Admission Charge for Public Presentations**

2015-2018		
Daily (7/8)	Daily(10/12)	Weekly
\$143.00	\$185.25	\$711.25

**(iii) Public Reading of Existing Works**

2015-2018		
	4 Hours	Daily (7/8)
<b>Stage Manager</b>	1/5 of the applicable company category minimum weekly fee	1/4 of the applicable company category minimum weekly fee

**(E) Sector 2 Productions**

**(i) Minimum Fees  
Production Stage Manager**

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
<b>A-2</b>	\$1,708.25	\$1,742.50	\$1,777.25
<b>A+</b>	\$1,526.50	\$1,557.00	\$1,588.25
<b>A</b>	\$1,496.00	\$1,526.00	\$1,556.50
<b>B</b>	\$1,438.00	\$1,466.75	\$1,496.00
<b>C</b>	\$1,364.75	\$1,392.00	\$1,419.75
<b>D</b>	\$1,250.75	\$1,275.75	\$1,301.25
<b>E</b>	\$1,164.00	\$1,187.25	\$1,211.00
<b>F</b>	\$1,043.75	\$1,064.75	\$1,086.00
<b>G</b>	\$875.25	\$892.75	\$910.50

**CTA Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts 2015-2018**

**Stage Manager**

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
<b>A-2</b>	\$1,556.00	\$1,587.00	\$1,618.75
<b>A+</b>	\$1,374.25	\$1,401.75	\$1,429.75
<b>A</b>	\$1,343.75	\$1,370.75	\$1,398.25
<b>B</b>	\$1,294.50	\$1,320.50	\$1,347.00
<b>C</b>	\$1,227.75	\$1,252.25	\$1,277.25
<b>D</b>	\$1,087.25	\$1,109.00	\$1,131.25
<b>E</b>	\$1,009.25	\$1,029.50	\$1,050.00
<b>F</b>	\$902.25	\$920.25	\$938.75
<b>G</b>	\$728.75	\$743.25	\$758.00

**Assistant Stage Manager**

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
<b>A-2</b>	\$1,215.75	\$1,240.00	\$1,264.75
<b>A+</b>	\$1,100.75	\$1,122.75	\$1,145.25
<b>A</b>	\$1,070.50	\$1,092.00	\$1,113.75
<b>B</b>	\$1,028.75	\$1,049.25	\$1,070.25
<b>C</b>	\$978.50	\$998.00	\$1,018.00
<b>D</b>	\$873.25	\$890.75	\$908.50
<b>E</b>	\$814.75	\$831.00	\$847.50
<b>F</b>	\$728.75	\$743.25	\$758.00
<b>G</b>	\$589.00	\$600.75	\$612.75

**(ii) Workshops and Readings**

	2015-2018	
<b>Production SM</b>	\$182.00	\$909.25
<b>Stage Manager</b>	\$151.50	\$757.50
<b>ASM</b>	\$122.50	\$612.25

**63:20 Stage Management Overtime**

**(E) Excess of Span**

2015-2018	
<b>Excess of Span Rate per Half Hour or Part Thereof</b>	\$23.75

**(F) Overnight Rest**

2015-2018	
<b>First Half Hour</b>	\$19.25
<b>Each Additional Half Hour</b>	\$47.25
<b>Sector 2 - First Half Hour</b>	\$25.75
<b>Sector 2 - Each Additional Half Hour</b>	\$62.75

## CTA Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts 2015-2018

### SCHEDULE "A"

Line		Description	2015-2018	
1	a	Additional Services Remuneration	first half hour	\$14.50
	b		next half hour	\$18.00
2	a	le Additional Services Remuneration	first half hour	\$28.75
	b		next half hour	\$35.75
3	a	Overnight Rest Penalty	first half hour	\$19.25
	b		next hour	\$47.25
4		Emergency Rehearsal on Free Day	per hour	\$35.75
5		Rehearsal on Free Day	per hour	\$61.75
6	a	Invasion of Free Time between Rehearsal & Performance	first half hour	\$18.00
	b		second half hour	\$19.25
	c		third half hour	\$39.50
7	a	Breaks between Performances	inv. of first half hour	\$18.00
	b		next half hour	\$38.25
8		Breaks between Performances	alternative	\$46.00
9	a	TYA Additional Services	first half hour	\$15.50
	b		next half hour	\$31.75
10	a	Sector 2 Additional Services	first half hour	\$19.25
	b		next half hour	\$23.75
11		Emergency Rehearsal	Sector 2, per hour	\$38.25
12		ector 2 Calls on Free Day	per hour	\$68.50
13	a	Sector 2 Overnight Rest Penalty	first half hour	\$25.75
	b		each subsequent hour	\$62.75



# CTA

## Minimum Fees and Other Monetary Amounts

National Office  
44 Victoria Street, 12th floor  
Toronto, ON M5C 3C4  
Tel: 416-867-9165  
Fax: 416-867-9246  
Email: busrep@caea.com

Western Office  
736 Granville Street, Suite 510  
Vancouver, BC V6Z 1G3  
Tel: 604-682-6173  
Fax: 604-682-6174  
Email: woffice@caea.com

[www.caea.com](http://www.caea.com)



Professional Association of Canadian Theatres  
215 Spadina Avenue, Suite 555  
Toronto, ON M5T 2C7  
Tel: 416-595-6455  
Fax: 416-595-6450  
Email: info@pact.ca  
[www.pact.ca](http://www.pact.ca)